

COUNTY of HIDALGO



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor

June 23, 2017

The Honorable Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge
The Honorable David Fuentes, Commissioner, Precinct No. 1
The Honorable Eduardo Cantu, Commissioner, Precinct No. 2
The Honorable Jose M. Flores, Commissioner, Precinct No. 3
The Honorable Joseph Palacios, Commissioner, Precinct No. 4

RE: Certification of Revenue

Dear Judge and Commissioners:

Pursuant to Local Government Code § 111.0706 SPECIAL BUDGET FOR GRANT OR AID MONEY:

The county auditor shall certify to the commissioner's court the receipt of all public or private grant or aid money that is available for disbursement in a fiscal year but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court shall adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the grant or aid money for its intended purpose.

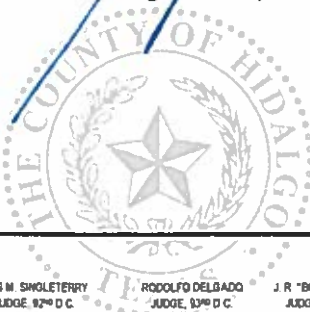
I, Ray Eufrazio, County Auditor of Hidalgo County, certify to the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court the receipt of an award from the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (THHSC). These funds may now be made available by creating a new special budget or amending a current budget for its intended purposes.

AMOUNT	PURPOSE
\$30,535.00	Award No. 2016-003931-02 CHS/TV-CHILDHLTH CHS-TitleV-Child Health Services

CERTIFIED BY:

Raymundo Eufrazio, CPA
Hidalgo County Auditor

6/26/17
Date



HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SMOLETERRY
JUDGE, 92ND D.C.

RODOLFO DELGADO
JUDGE, 93RD D.C.

J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES
JUDGE, 139TH D.C.

ROSE GUERRA REYNA
JUDGE, 206TH D.C.

JUAN R. PARTIDA
JUDGE, 275TH D.C.

MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR.
JUDGE, 332ND D.C.

NOÉ GONZALEZ
JUDGE, 370TH D.C.
OVERSEER

LETICIA LOPEZ
JUDGE, 389TH D.C.

L. KENO VASQUEZ
JUDGE, 398TH D.C.

ISRAEL RAMON, JR.
JUDGE, 430TH D.C.

RENEE R. BETANCOURT
JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

AI-60313

Health & Human Services Dept. 23. C.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 06/27/2017

Submitted For: Eddie Olivarez, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.

Submitted By: Mike Escaname, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.

Department: HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

1. Requesting approval to accept the Title V Child Health & Dental grant contract #2016-003931-02 in the amount of \$30,535.00 for the period of 09/01/2017 to 08/31/2018.
2. Requesting approval for County Judge to sign the Title V Child Health & Dental grant contract and related documents.
3. Requesting approval of the Certification of Revenue in the amount of \$30,535.00.
4. Requesting approval of the budget appropriation in the amount of \$30,535.00.

BACKGROUND

03/07/17 - AI-58680 - Approval to submit grant renewal application for FY 18.

Fiscal Impact

CALENDAR YEAR: 2017

ACCT. #: 7-1293-441-11-340-051-6-XXX

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Grant period is 09/01/2017 to 08/31/2018.

No local match required.

Attachments

Grant Contract

DUA

Grant Contract Attachments

Budget Appropriation

Salary Projection

Cert. of Rev. Request

Form Review

<u>Inbox</u>	<u>Reviewed By</u>	<u>Date</u>
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	06/16/2017 02:09 PM
Ivan Cantu	Ivan Cantu	06/22/2017 10:10 AM
Ivan Cantu	Ivan Cantu	06/22/2017 10:11 AM

Final Approval

Form Started By: Mike Escaname

Started On: 06/14/2017 02:47 PM

Minerva Diaz

From: Mike Escaname [miguel.escaname@hchd.org]
Sent: Thursday, June 15, 2017 3:16 PM
To: minerva.diaz@auditor.co.hidalgo.tx.us
Cc: deborah.fischer@auditor.co.hidalgo.tx.us; rene.cavazos@hchd.org
Subject: Request - Certification of Revenue - Child Health FY 18 - \$30,535.00
Attachments: Signature Document - FY18 Title V CHD - Hidalgo Co.pdf

Minerva,

I'd appreciate if you can arrange to have a Certification of Revenue prepared in the amount of \$30,535.00.

AI-60313 has been created for June 27, 2017 to accept the Child Health FY 18 grant contract.

Let me know if you have any questions.

Thanks,

Mike Escaname

Chief Financial Officer
Hidalgo County Health & Human Services Department
1304 S. 25 Ave
Edinburg, TX 78542-7205
Main Line (956) 383-6221
Direct Line (956) 292-7000 ext. 7210



DATE: September 27, 2017

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Eduardo Olivarez, Chief Administrative Officer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Hidalgo County Health & Human Services Department

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 7-1293-441-11-340-051-6-XXX Child Health

**SUBJECT: Budget Amendments (Increases) in Accordance with Local Government Code,
Chapter 111, Subchapter C**

Honorable Commissioner's Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following amendments (increase) to my department budget in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

INCREASE OBJECT NUMBER(S)	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME	AMOUNT
Personnel		
7-1293-441-11-340-051-6-113	Child Health - Reg F/T Employees	\$ 20,077 00
Fringes		
7-1293-441-11-340-051-6-211	Child Health - Health Insurance	\$ 4,902 00
7-1293-441-11-340-051-6-212	Child Health - Life Insurance	\$ 34 00
7-1293-441-11-340-051-6-220	Child Health - FICA	\$ 1,536 00
7-1293-441-11-340-051-6-230	Child Health - Retirement	\$ 2,303 00
7-1293-441-11-340-051-6-250	Child Health - Unemployment Comp	\$ 121 00
7-1293-441-11-340-051-6-260	Child Health - Workers Comp	\$ 189 00
Travel		
Other		
7-1293-441-11-340-051-6-339	Child Health - Other Professional Services	\$ 1,373 00
TOTAL APPROPRIATION		\$ 30,535 00
7-1293-331-12-340-051-6-000	Child Health - Grant Revenue	\$ 30,535 00
TOTAL APPROPRIATION		\$ 30,535 00

REASON: To appropriate the Child Health program allocation for FY 18

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONER'S C

DATE

ATTEST CO. CLERK

Child Health FY 18

Salary / Fringes Salary Schedule
09/01/2017 - 08/31/2018
For Budget Purposes Only

Slot #	Position Title	2017 (Includes COLA of 3%)	These amounts include a COLA of 3%		Hourly Rate	Work Hours		Work Hours		09/01/17 to 08/31/18		Distribution				Insurance			
			General Fund Salary	Health Adm. Program,005		Child Health Salary	# of Hours 09/01/17 to 12/31/17	# of Hours 01/01/18 to 08/31/18	Projected Sal 12/31/17	Projected Sal 09/01/17 to 08/31/18	Projected Salaries	%	%	%	%	%	%	Health Ins.	Life Ins.
G002	Clerk II	25,708.80	4,112.79	1,595.01	20,000.00	688	1,400	6,615.38	13,461.54	20,076.92	4,112.79	0.16	340-003	340-005	340-051	20,076.92	0.78	4,901.05	33.89
Total Gross Salary - >																			
Health Insurance - (\$6,300.00 / yr * % of pay from grant)																			
Life Insurance - (\$43.56 / Yr / person prorated by % of pay from grant)																			
FICA - (7.65% * Gross Salary)																			
Retirement - (11.47% * Gross Salary)																			
Unemployment - (1.60% * Gross Salary)																			
Worker's Comp - (.94% * Gross Salary)																			
29,159.75																			

Notes:

- 1 There are 2,088 work hours during the grant period of 09/01/2017 through 08/31/2018.
- 2 Health Insurance is \$6,300.00 / yr times the percentage of pay from the grant. (\$525.00 * 12 months) (Prorated based on % of grant funded portion)
- 3 3% COLA budgeted from 01/01/18, pending approval by Commissioner's Court.
- 4 Fringe rates current as of 06/15/17.

June 22, 2017 9:40 AM

FW: Request - Certification of Revenue - Child Health FY 18 - \$30,535.00

From: **Mike Escaname**
To: **ivan cantu**
Cc: **debbie tamez**

Signature Document, Hidalgo Co.pdf (28.4 KB) [Download](#) | [Briefcase](#) | [Remove](#)

From: Mike Escaname [mailto:miguel.escaname@hchd.org]
Sent: Thursday, June 15, 2017 3:16 PM
To: minerva.diaz@auditor.co.hidalgo.tx.us
Cc: deborah.fischer@auditor.co.hidalgo.tx.us; rene.cavazos@hchd.org
Subject: Request - Certification of Revenue - Child Health FY 18 - \$30,535.00

Minerva,

I'd appreciate if you can arrange to have a Certification of Revenue prepared in the amount of \$30,535.00.

AI-60313 has been created for June 27, 2017 to accept the Child Health FY 18 grant contract.

Let me know if you have any questions.

Thanks,

Mike Escaname

Chief Financial Officer
Hidalgo County Health & Human Services Department
1304 S. 25 Ave
Edinburg, TX 78542-7205
Main Line (956) 383-6221
Direct Line (956) 292-7000 ext. 7210

**SIGNATURE DOCUMENT FOR
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION
CONTRACT NO. 2016-003931-02 UNDER THE
TITLE V CHILD HEALTH AND DENTAL GRANT PROGRAM**

I. PURPOSE

The Health and Human Services Commission ("Department") and **Hidalgo County Health and Human Services Department** ("Grantee") (each a "Party" and collectively the "Parties") enter into the following grant contract to provide funding for Title V Child Health and Dental (TVCHD) services (the "Contract").

This Contract is the fourth (4th) and final renewal of Grantee's contract issued under Department of State Health Services ("DSHS") Request for Proposals #CHS/TV-0554.1, issued March 21, 2013 (the "RFP"). Due to administrative changes resulting from Senate Bill 200, 84th Legislature (requiring consolidation of the Health and Human Services System), all functions associated with this Contract have been transferred from DSHS to System Agency pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 531.0201.

This Contract restates the scope of work and substance of the RFP's resulting contract, subject to System Agency's terms and conditions.

II. LEGAL AUTHORITY

This Contract is authorized by and in compliance with the provisions of Title V of the Social Security Act (1935) and Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 1001.

III. DURATION

The Contract is effective on **September 1, 2017** or upon the execution of this Contract, whichever is later, and terminates on **August 31, 2018**, unless renewed, extended, or terminated pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Contract.

IV. BUDGET

The total amount of this Contract will not exceed **THIRTY THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED THIRTY-FIVE DOLLARS (\$30,535.00)** in federal funds for Fiscal Year (FY) 2018 (September 1, 2017 through August 31, 2018). Grantee shall be reimbursed on a fee-for-service basis using established reimbursement rates in accordance with the Title V Policy Manual - Appendix H, as amended.

V. NOTICE TO PROCEED

Grantee may not begin Work or incur any expenses prior to the date on the System Agency's Notice to Proceed (NTP). This Notice to Proceed may include an Amended or Ratified Budget which will be incorporated into this Contract by a subsequent Amendment, if amended. Any work performed prior to the date on the NTP shall be at Contractor's sole risk.

VI. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Grantee shall submit monthly, quarterly, and annual programmatic reports and/or financial vouchers/reports as required in **Attachment A--Statement of Work** and the Title V Policy Manual. Other data and/or reports deemed necessary by System Agency may be required, upon reasonable notice to Grantee.

VII. CONTRACT REPRESENTATIVES

The following will act as the Representative authorized to administer activities under this Contract on behalf of their respective Party.

System Agency

Health and Human Services Commission
4900 North Lamar Blvd.
Austin, Texas, 78751
Attention: Michael Bourda, Contract Manager

Contractor

Hidalgo County Health and Human Services Department
1304 S. 25th Ave.
Edinburg, TX 78542
Attention: Ramon Garcia, County Judge

VIII. LEGAL NOTICES

Any legal notice required under this Contract shall be deemed delivered when deposited by the System Agency either in the United States mail, postage paid, certified, return receipt requested; or with a common carrier, overnight, signature required, to the appropriate address below:

System Agency

HHSC
Charles Smith
Executive Commissioner
Health and Human Services Commission
PO Box 13247
Austin, Texas 78711-3247

With Required Copy to:
Karen Ray
Chief Counsel
P.O. Box 13247
Austin, Texas 78711-3247
Fax: (512) 424-6586

Grantee

Hidalgo County Health and Human Services Department
1304 S. 25th Ave.
Edinburg, TX 78542
Attention: Ramon Garcia, County Judge

Notice given by Grantee will be deemed effective when received by the System Agency.
Either Party may change its address for notice by written notice to the other Party.

SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS

SIGNATURE PAGE FOR SYSTEM AGENCY CONTRACT 2016-003931-02

SYSTEM AGENCY

GRANTEE

Lindsay Rodgers
Deputy Associate Commissioner
Date of execution: _____

Ramon Garcia
County Judge
Date of execution: _____

**THE FOLLOWING ATTACHMENTS TO SYSTEM AGENCY CONTRACT NO. 2016-003931-02
ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE:**

**ATTACHMENT A -- STATEMENT OF WORK
ATTACHMENT B -- UNIFORM TERMS AND CONDITIONS
ATTACHMENT C -- SPECIAL CONDITIONS
ATTACHMENT D -- DATA USE AGREEMENT
ATTACHMENT E -- SYSTEM AGENCY SOLICITATION NO. RFP NO. CHS/TV
0554.1
ATTACHMENT F - GRANTEE'S RESPONSE TO SOLICITATION NO. CHS/TV 0554.1
ATTACHMENT G - GRANTEE'S FY 2018 RENEWAL APPLICATION
ATTACHMENT H - FEDERAL ASSURANCES AND CERTIFICATIONS**

ATTACHMENTS FOLLOW

**DATA USE AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE
TEXAS HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES ENTERPRISE
AND
HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (“CONTRACTOR”)**

This Data Use Agreement (“DUA”), effective as of the date signed below (“Effective Date”), is entered into by and between the Texas Health and Human Services Enterprise agency Health and Human Services Commission (“HHS”) and Hidalgo County Health and Human Services Department (“CONTRACTOR”), and incorporated into the terms of HHS Contract No. 2016-003931-02, in Travis County, Texas (the “Base Contract”).

ARTICLE 1. PURPOSE; APPLICABILITY; ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

The purpose of this DUA is to facilitate creation, receipt, maintenance, use, disclosure or access to Confidential Information with CONTRACTOR, and describe CONTRACTOR’s rights and obligations with respect to the Confidential Information and the limited purposes for which the CONTRACTOR may create, receive, maintain, use, disclose or have access to Confidential Information. 45 CFR 164.504(e)(1)-(3) This DUA also describes HHS’s remedies in the event of CONTRACTOR’s noncompliance with its obligations under this DUA. This DUA applies to both Business Associates and contractors who are not Business Associates who create, receive, maintain, use, disclose or have access to Confidential Information on behalf of HHS, its programs or clients as described in the Base Contract.

As of the Effective Date of this DUA, if any provision of the Base Contract, including any General Provisions or Uniform Terms and Conditions, conflicts with this DUA, this DUA controls.

ARTICLE 2. DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of this DUA, **capitalized, underlined terms have the meanings set forth in the following:** Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 (42 U.S.C. §1320d, *et seq.*) and regulations thereunder in 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, including all amendments, regulations and guidance issued thereafter; The Social Security Act, including Section 1137 (42 U.S.C. §§ 1320b-7), Title XVI of the Act; The Privacy Act of 1974, as amended by the Computer Matching and Privacy Protection Act of 1988, 5 U.S.C. § 552a and regulations and guidance thereunder; Internal Revenue Code, Title 26 of the United States Code and regulations and publications adopted under that code, including IRS Publication 1075; OMB Memorandum 07-18; Texas Business and Commerce Code Ch. 521; Texas Government Code, Ch. 552, and Texas Government Code §2054.1125. In addition, the following terms in this DUA are defined as follows:

“**Authorized Purpose**” means the specific purpose or purposes described in the Scope of Work of the Base Contract for CONTRACTOR to fulfill its obligations under the Base Contract, or any other purpose expressly authorized by HHS in writing in advance.

“**Authorized User**” means a Person:

- (1) Who is authorized to create, receive, maintain, have access to, process, view, handle, examine, interpret, or analyze Confidential Information pursuant to this DUA;
- (2) For whom CONTRACTOR warrants and represents has a demonstrable need to create, receive, maintain, use, disclose or have access to the Confidential Information; and
- (3) Who has agreed in writing to be bound by the disclosure and use limitations pertaining to the Confidential Information as required by this DUA.

“Confidential Information” means any communication or record (whether oral, written, electronically stored or transmitted, or in any other form) provided to or made available to CONTRACTOR or that CONTRACTOR may create, receive, maintain, use, disclose or have access to on behalf of HHS that consists of or includes any or all of the following:

- (1) Client Information;
- (2) Protected Health Information in any form including without limitation, Electronic Protected Health Information or Unsecured Protected Health Information;
- (3) Sensitive Personal Information defined by Texas Business and Commerce Code Ch. 521;
- (4) Federal Tax Information;
- (5) Personally Identifiable Information;
- (6) Social Security Administration Data, including, without limitation, Medicaid information;
- (7) All privileged work product;
- (8) All information designated as confidential under the constitution and laws of the State of Texas and of the United States, including the Texas Health & Safety Code and the Texas Public Information Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 552.

“Legally Authorized Representative” of the Individual, as defined by Texas law, including as provided in 45 CFR 435.923 (Medicaid); 45 CFR 164.502(g)(1) (HIPAA); Tex. Occ. Code § 151.002(6); Tex. H. & S. Code §166.164; Estates Code Ch. 752 and Texas Prob. Code § 3.

ARTICLE 3. CONTRACTOR'S DUTIES REGARDING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

Section 3.01 Obligations of CONTRACTOR

CONTRACTOR agrees that:

(A) CONTRACTOR will exercise reasonable care and no less than the same degree of care CONTRACTOR uses to protect its own confidential, proprietary and trade secret information to prevent any portion of the Confidential Information from being used in a manner that is not expressly an Authorized Purpose under this DUA or as Required by Law. *45 CFR 164.502(b)(1); 45 CFR 164.514(d)*

(B) CONTRACTOR will not, without HHS's prior written consent, disclose or allow access to any portion of the Confidential Information to any Person or other entity, other than Authorized User's Workforce or Subcontractors of CONTRACTOR who have completed training in confidentiality, privacy, security and the importance of promptly reporting any Event or Breach to CONTRACTOR's management, to carry out the Authorized Purpose or as Required by Law.

HHS, at its election, may assist CONTRACTOR in training and education on specific or unique HHS processes, systems and/or requirements. CONTRACTOR will produce evidence of completed training to HHS upon request. *45 C.F.R. 164.308(a)(5)(i); Texas Health & Safety Code §181.101*

(C) CONTRACTOR will establish, implement and maintain appropriate sanctions against any member of its Workforce or Subcontractor who fails to comply with this DUA, the Base Contract or applicable law. CONTRACTOR will maintain evidence of sanctions and produce it to HHS upon request. *45 C.F.R. 164.308(a)(1)(ii)(C); 164.530(e); 164.410(b); 164.530(b)(1)*

(D) CONTRACTOR will not, without prior written approval of HHS, disclose or provide access to any Confidential Information on the basis that such act is Required by Law without notifying HHS so that HHS may have the opportunity to object to the disclosure or access and seek appropriate relief. If HHS objects to such disclosure or access, CONTRACTOR will refrain from disclosing or providing

access to the Confidential Information until HHS has exhausted all alternatives for relief. *45 CFR 164.504(e)(2)(ii)(A)*

(E) CONTRACTOR will not attempt to re-identify or further identify Confidential Information or De-identified Information, or attempt to contact any Individuals whose records are contained in the Confidential Information, except for an Authorized Purpose, without express written authorization from HHS or as expressly permitted by the Base Contract. *45 CFR 164.502(d)(2)(i) and (ii)* CONTRACTOR will not engage in prohibited marketing or sale of Confidential Information. *45 CFR 164.501, 164.508(a)(3) and (4); Texas Health & Safety Code Ch. 181.002*

(F) CONTRACTOR will not permit, or enter into any agreement with a Subcontractor to, create, receive, maintain, use, disclose, have access to or transmit Confidential Information, on behalf of CONTRACTOR without requiring that Subcontractor first execute the Form Subcontractor Agreement, Attachment I, which ensures that the Subcontractor will comply with the identical terms, conditions, safeguards and restrictions as contained in this DUA for PHI and any other relevant Confidential Information and which permits more strict limitations; and *45 CFR 164.502(e)(1)(1)(ii); 164.504(e)(1)(i) and (2)*

(G) CONTRACTOR is directly responsible for compliance with, and enforcement of, all conditions for creation, maintenance, use, disclosure, transmission and Destruction of Confidential Information and the acts or omissions of Subcontractors as may be reasonably necessary to prevent unauthorized use. *45 CFR 164.504(e)(5); 42 CFR 431.300, et seq.*

(H) If CONTRACTOR maintains PHI in a Designated Record Set, CONTRACTOR will make PHI available to HHS in a Designated Record Set or, as directed by HHS, provide PHI to the Individual, or Legally Authorized Representative of the Individual who is requesting PHI in compliance with the requirements of the HIPAA Privacy Regulations. CONTRACTOR will make other Confidential Information in CONTRACTOR's possession available pursuant to the requirements of HIPAA or other applicable law upon a determination of a Breach of Unsecured PHI as defined in HIPAA. *45 CFR 164.524 and 164.504(e)(2)(ii)(E)*

(I) CONTRACTOR will make PHI as required by HIPAA available to HHS for amendment and incorporate any amendments to this information that HHS directs or agrees to pursuant to the HIPAA. *45 CFR 164.504(e)(2)(ii)(E) and (F)*

(J) CONTRACTOR will document and make available to HHS the PHI required to provide access, an accounting of disclosures or amendment in compliance with the requirements of the HIPAA Privacy Regulations. *45 CFR 164.504(e)(2)(ii)(G) and 164.528*

(K) If CONTRACTOR receives a request for access, amendment or accounting of PHI by any Individual subject to this DUA, it will promptly forward the request to HHS; however, if it would violate HIPAA to forward the request, CONTRACTOR will promptly notify HHS of the request and of CONTRACTOR's response. Unless CONTRACTOR is prohibited by law from forwarding a request, HHS will respond to all such requests, unless HHS has given prior written consent for CONTRACTOR to respond to and account for all such requests. *45 CFR 164.504(e)(2)*

(L) CONTRACTOR will provide, and will cause its Subcontractors and agents to provide, to HHS periodic written certifications of compliance with controls and provisions relating to information privacy, security and breach notification, including without limitation information related to data transfers and the handling and disposal of Confidential Information. *45 CFR 164.308; 164.530(c); 1 TAC 202*

(M) Except as otherwise limited by this DUA, the Base Contract, or law applicable to the Confidential Information, CONTRACTOR may use or disclose PHI for the proper management and administration of CONTRACTOR or to carry out CONTRACTOR's legal responsibilities if: *45 CFR 164.504(e)(ii)(1)(A)*

(I) Disclosure is Required by Law, provided that CONTRACTOR complies with Section 3.01(D);

(2) CONTRACTOR obtains reasonable assurances from the Person to whom the information is disclosed that the Person will:

(a) Maintain the confidentiality of the Confidential Information in accordance with this DUA;

(b) Use or further disclose the information only as Required by Law or for the Authorized Purpose for which it was disclosed to the Person; and

(c) Notify CONTRACTOR in accordance with Section 4.01 of any Event or Breach of Confidential Information of which the Person discovers or should have discovered with the exercise of reasonable diligence. *45 CFR 164.504(e)(4)(ii)(B)*

(N) Except as otherwise limited by this DUA, CONTRACTOR will, if requested by HHS, use PHI to provide data aggregation services to HHS, as that term is defined in the HIPAA, 45 C.F.R. §164.501 and permitted by HIPAA. *45 CFR 164.504(e)(2)(i)(B)*

(O) CONTRACTOR will, on the termination or expiration of this DUA or the Base Contract, at its expense, return to HHS or Destroy, at HHS's election, and to the extent reasonably feasible and permissible by law, all Confidential Information received from HHS or created or maintained by CONTRACTOR or any of CONTRACTOR's agents or Subcontractors on HHS's behalf if that data contains Confidential Information. CONTRACTOR will certify in writing to HHS that all the Confidential Information that has been created, received, maintained, used by or disclosed to CONTRACTOR, has been Destroyed or returned to HHS, and that CONTRACTOR and its agents and Subcontractors have retained no copies thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, CONTRACTOR acknowledges and agrees that it may not Destroy any Confidential Information if federal or state law, or HHS record retention policy or a litigation hold notice prohibits such Destruction. If such return or Destruction is not reasonably feasible, or is impermissible by law, CONTRACTOR will immediately notify HHS of the reasons such return or Destruction is not feasible, and agree to extend indefinitely the protections of this DUA to the Confidential Information and limit its further uses and disclosures to the purposes that make the return of the Confidential Information not feasible for as long as CONTRACTOR maintains such Confidential Information. *45 CFR 164.504(e)(2)(ii)(J)*

(P) CONTRACTOR will create, maintain, use, disclose, transmit or Destroy Confidential Information in a secure fashion that protects against any reasonably anticipated threats or hazards to the security or integrity of such information or unauthorized uses. *45 CFR 164.306; 164.530(c)*

(Q) If CONTRACTOR accesses, transmits, stores, and/or maintains Confidential Information, CONTRACTOR will complete and return to HHS at infosecurity@hpsc.state.tx.us the HHS information security and privacy initial inquiry (SPI) at Attachment 2. The SPI identifies basic privacy and security controls with which CONTRACTOR must comply to protect HHS Confidential Information. CONTRACTOR will comply with periodic security controls compliance assessment and monitoring by HHS as required by state and federal law, based on the type of Confidential Information CONTRACTOR creates, receives, maintains, uses, discloses or has access to and the Authorized Purpose and level of risk. CONTRACTOR's security controls will be based on the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publication 800-53. CONTRACTOR will update its security controls assessment whenever there are significant changes in security controls for HHS Confidential Information and will provide the updated document to HHS. HHS also reserves the right to request updates as needed to satisfy state and federal monitoring requirements. *45 CFR 164.306*

(R) CONTRACTOR will establish, implement and maintain any and all appropriate procedural, administrative, physical and technical safeguards to preserve and maintain the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the Confidential Information, and with respect to PHI, as described in the

HIPAA Privacy and Security Regulations, or other applicable laws or regulations relating to Confidential Information, to prevent any unauthorized use or disclosure of Confidential Information as long as CONTRACTOR has such Confidential Information in its actual or constructive possession. *45 CFR 164.308 (administrative safeguards); 164.310 (physical safeguards); 164.312 (technical safeguards); 164.530(c)(privacy safeguards)*

(S) CONTRACTOR will designate and identify, subject to HHS approval, a Person or Persons, as Privacy Official *45 CFR 164.530(a)(1)* and Information Security Official, each of whom is authorized to act on behalf of CONTRACTOR and is responsible for the development and implementation of the privacy and security requirements in this DUA. CONTRACTOR will provide name and current address, phone number and e-mail address for such designated officials to HHS upon execution of this DUA and prior to any change. *45 CFR 164.308(a)(2)*

(T) CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that its Authorized Users each have a demonstrated need to know and have access to Confidential Information solely to the minimum extent necessary to accomplish the Authorized Purpose pursuant to this DUA and the Base Contract, and further, that each has agreed in writing to be bound by the disclosure and use limitations pertaining to the Confidential Information contained in this DUA. *45 CFR 164.502; 164.514(d)*

(U) CONTRACTOR and its Subcontractors will maintain an updated, complete, accurate and numbered list of Authorized Users, their signatures, titles and the date they agreed to be bound by the terms of this DUA, at all times and supply it to HHS, as directed, upon request.

(V) CONTRACTOR will implement, update as necessary, and document reasonable and appropriate policies and procedures for privacy, security and Breach of Confidential Information and an incident response plan for an Event or Breach, to comply with the privacy, security and breach notice requirements of this DUA prior to conducting work under the DUA. *45 CFR 164.308; 164.316; 164.514(d); 164.530(i)(1)*

(W) CONTRACTOR will produce copies of its information security and privacy policies and procedures and records relating to the use or disclosure of Confidential Information received from, created by, or received, used or disclosed by CONTRACTOR on behalf of HHS for HHS's review and approval within 30 days of execution of this DUA and upon request by HHS the following business day or other agreed upon time frame. *45 CFR 164.308; 164.514(d)*

(X) CONTRACTOR will make available to HHS any information HHS requires to fulfill HHS's obligations to provide access to, or copies of, PHI in accordance with HIPAA and other applicable laws and regulations relating to Confidential Information. CONTRACTOR will provide such information in a time and manner reasonably agreed upon or as designated by the Secretary, or other federal or state law. *45 CFR 164.504(e)(2)(i)(I)*

(Y) CONTRACTOR will only conduct secure transmissions of Confidential Information whether in paper, oral or electronic form. A secure transmission of electronic Confidential Information in motion includes secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) or Encryption at an appropriate level or otherwise protected as required by rule, regulation or law. HHS Confidential Information at rest requires Encryption unless there is adequate administrative, technical, and physical security, or as otherwise protected as required by rule, regulation or law. All electronic data transfer and communications of Confidential Information will be through secure systems. Proof of system, media or device security and/or Encryption must be produced to HHS no later than 48 hours after HHS's written request in response to a compliance investigation, audit or the Discovery of an Event or Breach. Otherwise, requested production of such proof will be made as agreed upon by the parties. De-identification of HHS Confidential Information is a means of security. With respect to de-identification of PHI, "secure" means de-identified according to HIPAA Privacy standards and regulatory guidance. *45 CFR 164.312; 164.530(d)*

(Z) CONTRACTOR will comply with the following laws and standards *if applicable to the type of Confidential Information and Contractor's Authorized Purpose*:

- Title 1, Part 10, Chapter 202, Subchapter B, Texas Administrative Code;
- The Privacy Act of 1974;
- OMB Memorandum 07-16;
- The Federal Information Security Management Act of 2002 (FISMA);
- The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) as defined in the DUA;
- Internal Revenue Publication 1075 – Tax Information Security Guidelines for Federal, State and Local Agencies;
- National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publication 800-66 Revision 1 – An Introductory Resource Guide for Implementing the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Security Rule;
- NIST Special Publications 800-53 and 800-53A – Recommended Security Controls for Federal Information Systems and Organizations, as currently revised;
- NIST Special Publication 800-47 – Security Guide for Interconnecting Information Technology Systems;
- NIST Special Publication 800-88, Guidelines for Media Sanitization;
- NIST Special Publication 800-111, Guide to Storage of Encryption Technologies for End User Devices containing PHI; and
- Any other State or Federal law, regulation, or administrative rule relating to the specific HHS program area that CONTRACTOR supports on behalf of HHS.

ARTICLE 4. BREACH NOTICE, REPORTING AND CORRECTION REQUIREMENTS

Section 4.01. Breach or Event Notification to HHS. 45 CFR 164.400-414

(A) CONTRACTOR will cooperate fully with HHS in investigating, mitigating to the extent practicable and issuing notifications directed by HHS, for any Event or Breach of Confidential Information to the extent and in the manner determined by HHS.

(B) CONTRACTOR'S obligation begins at the Discovery of an Event or Breach and continues as long as related activity continues, until all effects of the Event are mitigated to HHS's satisfaction (the "incident response period"). *45 CFR 164.404*

(C) Breach Notice:

1. Initial Notice.

a. For federal information, including without limitation, Federal Tax Information, Social Security Administration Data, and Medicaid Client Information, within the first, consecutive clock hour of Discovery, and for all other types of Confidential Information not more than 24 hours after Discovery, *or in a timeframe otherwise approved by HHS in writing*, initially report to HHS's Privacy and Security Officers via email at: privacy@HHSC.state.tx.us and to the HHS division responsible for this DUA; and *IRS Publication 1075; Privacy Act of 1974, as amended by the Computer Matching and Privacy Protection Act of 1988, 5 U.S.C. § 552a; OMB Memorandum 07-16 as cited in HHSC-CMS Contracts for information exchange.*

b. Report all information reasonably available to CONTRACTOR about the Event or Breach of the privacy or security of Confidential Information. *45 CFR 164.410*

c. Name, and provide contact information to HHS for, CONTRACTOR's single point of contact who will communicate with HHS both on and off business hours during the incident response period.

2. **48-Hour Formal Notice.** No later than 48 consecutive clock hours after Discovery, or a time within which Discovery reasonably should have been made by CONTRACTOR of an Event or Breach of Confidential Information, provide formal notification to the State, including all reasonably available information about the Event or Breach, and CONTRACTOR's investigation, including without limitation and to the extent available: *For (a) - (m) below: 45 CFR 164.400-414*

a. The date the Event or Breach occurred;

b. The date of CONTRACTOR's and, if applicable, Subcontractor's Discovery;

c. A brief description of the Event or Breach; including how it occurred and who is responsible (or hypotheses, if not yet determined);

d. A brief description of CONTRACTOR's investigation and the status of the investigation;

e. A description of the types and amount of Confidential Information involved;

f. Identification of and number of all Individuals reasonably believed to be affected, including first and last name of the individual and if applicable the, Legally authorized representative, last known address, age, telephone number, and email address if it is a preferred contact method, to the extent known or can be reasonably determined by CONTRACTOR at that time;

g. CONTRACTOR's initial risk assessment of the Event or Breach demonstrating whether individual or other notices are required by applicable law or this DUA for HHS approval, including an analysis of whether there is a low probability of compromise of the Confidential Information or whether any legal exceptions to notification apply;

h. CONTRACTOR's recommendation for HHS's approval as to the steps Individuals and/or CONTRACTOR on behalf of Individuals, should take to protect the Individuals from potential harm, including without limitation CONTRACTOR's provision of notifications, credit protection, claims monitoring, and any specific protections for a Legally Authorized Representative to take on behalf of an Individual with special capacity or circumstances;

i. The steps CONTRACTOR has taken to mitigate the harm or potential harm caused (including without limitation the provision of sufficient resources to mitigate);

j. The steps CONTRACTOR has taken, or will take, to prevent or reduce the likelihood of recurrence of a similar Event or Breach;

k. Identify, describe or estimate of the Persons, Workforce, Subcontractor, or Individuals and any law enforcement that may be involved in the Event or Breach;

l. A reasonable schedule for CONTRACTOR to provide regular updates to the foregoing in the future for response to the Event or Breach, but no less than every three (3) business days or as otherwise directed by HHS, including information about risk estimations, reporting, notification, if any, mitigation, corrective action, root cause analysis and when such activities are expected to be completed; and

m. Any reasonably available, pertinent information, documents or reports related to an Event or Breach that HHS requests following Discovery.

Section 4.02 *Investigation, Response and Mitigation. For A-F below: 45 CFR 164.308, 310 and 312; 164.530*

(A) CONTRACTOR will immediately conduct a full and complete investigation, respond to the Event or Breach, commit necessary and appropriate staff and resources to expeditiously respond, and report as required to and by HHS for incident response purposes and for purposes of HHS's compliance with report and notification requirements, to the satisfaction of HHS.

(B) CONTRACTOR will complete or participate in a risk assessment as directed by HHS following an Event or Breach, and provide the final assessment, corrective actions and mitigations to HHS for review and approval.

(C) CONTRACTOR will fully cooperate with HHS to respond to inquiries and/or proceedings by state and federal authorities, Persons and/or Individuals about the Event or Breach.

(D) CONTRACTOR will fully cooperate with HHS's efforts to seek appropriate injunctive relief or otherwise prevent or curtail such Event or Breach, or to recover or protect any Confidential Information, including complying with reasonable corrective action or measures, as specified by HHS in a Corrective Action Plan if directed by HHS under the Base Contract.

Section 4.03 *Breach Notification to Individuals and Reporting to Authorities. Tex. Bus. & Comm. Code §521.053; 45 CFR 164.404 (Individuals), 164.406 (Media); 164.408 (Authorities)*

(A) HHS may direct CONTRACTOR to provide Breach notification to Individuals, regulators or third-parties, as specified by HHS following a Breach.

(B) CONTRACTOR must obtain HHS's prior written approval of the time, manner and content of any notification to Individuals, regulators or third-parties, or any notice required by other state or federal authorities. Notice letters will be in CONTRACTOR's name and on CONTRACTOR's letterhead, unless otherwise directed by HHS, and will contain contact information, including the name and title of CONTRACTOR's representative, an email address and a toll-free telephone number, for the Individual to obtain additional information.

(C) CONTRACTOR will provide HHS with copies of distributed and approved communications.

(D) CONTRACTOR will have the burden of demonstrating to the satisfaction of HHS that any notification required by HHS was timely made. If there are delays outside of CONTRACTOR's control, CONTRACTOR will provide written documentation of the reasons for the delay.

(E) If HHS delegates notice requirements to CONTRACTOR, HHS shall, in the time and manner reasonably requested by CONTRACTOR, cooperate and assist with CONTRACTOR's information requests in order to make such notifications and reports.

ARTICLE 5. SCOPE OF WORK

Scope of Work means the services and deliverables to be performed or provided by CONTRACTOR, or on behalf of CONTRACTOR by its Subcontractors or agents for HHS that are described in detail in the Base Contract. The Scope of Work, including any future amendments thereto, is incorporated by reference in this DUA as if set out word-for-word herein.

ARTICLE 6. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 6.01 *Ownership of Confidential Information*

CONTRACTOR acknowledges and agrees that the Confidential Information is and will remain the property of HHS. CONTRACTOR agrees it acquires no title or rights to the Confidential Information.

Section 6.02 *HHS Commitment and Obligations*

HHS will not request CONTRACTOR to create, maintain, transmit, use or disclose PHI in any manner that would not be permissible under applicable law if done by HHS.

Section 6.03 *HHS Right to Inspection*

At any time upon reasonable notice to CONTRACTOR, or if HHS determines that CONTRACTOR has violated this DUA, HHS, directly or through its agent, will have the right to inspect the facilities, systems, books and records of CONTRACTOR to monitor compliance with this DUA. For purposes of this subsection, HHS's agent(s) include, without limitation, the HHS Office of the Inspector General or the Office of the Attorney General of Texas, outside consultants or legal counsel or other designee.

Section 6.04 *Term; Termination of DUA; Survival*

This DUA will be effective on the date on which CONTRACTOR executes the DUA, and will terminate upon termination of the Base Contract and as set forth herein. If the Base Contract is extended or amended, this DUA is updated automatically concurrent with such extension or amendment.

(A) HHS may immediately terminate this DUA and Base Contract upon a material violation of this DUA.

(B) Termination or Expiration of this DUA will not relieve CONTRACTOR of its obligation to return or Destroy the Confidential Information as set forth in this DUA and to continue to safeguard the Confidential Information until such time as determined by HHS.

(D) If HHS determines that CONTRACTOR has violated a material term of this DUA; HHS may in its sole discretion:

1. Exercise any of its rights including but not limited to reports, access and inspection under this DUA and/or the Base Contract; or
2. Require CONTRACTOR to submit to a corrective action plan, including a plan for monitoring and plan for reporting, as HHS may determine necessary to maintain compliance with this DUA; or
3. Provide CONTRACTOR with a reasonable period to cure the violation as determined by HHS; or
4. Terminate the DUA and Base Contract immediately, and seek relief in a court of competent jurisdiction in Travis County, Texas.

Before exercising any of these options, HHS will provide written notice to CONTRACTOR describing the violation and the action it intends to take.

(E) If neither termination nor cure is feasible, HHS shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(F) The duties of CONTRACTOR or its Subcontractor under this DUA survive the expiration or termination of this DUA until all the Confidential Information is Destroyed or returned to HHS, as required by this DUA.

Section 6.05 *Governing Law, Venue and Litigation*

(A) The validity, construction and performance of this DUA and the legal relations among the Parties to this DUA will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

(B) The Parties agree that the courts of Travis County, Texas, will be the exclusive venue for any litigation, special proceeding or other proceeding as between the parties that may be brought, or arise out of, or in connection with, or by reason of this DUA.

Section 6.06 Injunctive Relief

(A) CONTRACTOR acknowledges and agrees that HHS may suffer irreparable injury if CONTRACTOR or its Subcontractor fails to comply with any of the terms of this DUA with respect to the Confidential Information or a provision of HIPAA or other laws or regulations applicable to Confidential Information.

(B) CONTRACTOR further agrees that monetary damages may be inadequate to compensate HHS for CONTRACTOR's or its Subcontractor's failure to comply. Accordingly, CONTRACTOR agrees that HHS will, in addition to any other remedies available to it at law or in equity, be entitled to seek injunctive relief without posting a bond and without the necessity of demonstrating actual damages, to enforce the terms of this DUA.

Section 6.07 Indemnification

To the extent permitted by law, CONTRACTOR will indemnify, defend and hold harmless HHS and its respective Executive Commissioner, employees, Subcontractors, agents (including other state agencies acting on behalf of HHS) or other members of its Workforce (each of the foregoing hereinafter referred to as "Indemnified Party") against all actual and direct losses suffered by the Indemnified Party and all liability to third parties arising from or in connection with any breach of this DUA or from any acts or omissions related to this DUA by CONTRACTOR or its employees, directors, officers, Subcontractors, or agents or other members of its Workforce. The duty to indemnify, defend and hold harmless is independent of the duty to insure and continues to apply even in the event insurance coverage required, if any, in the DUA or Base Contract is denied, or coverage rights are reserved by any insurance carrier. Upon demand, CONTRACTOR will reimburse HHS for any and all losses, liabilities, lost profits, fines, penalties, costs or expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) which may for any reason be imposed upon any Indemnified Party by reason of any suit, claim, action, proceeding or demand by any third party to the extent caused by and which results from the CONTRACTOR's failure to meet any of its obligations under this DUA. To the extent permitted by law, CONTRACTOR's obligation to defend, indemnify and hold harmless any Indemnified Party will survive the expiration or termination of this DUA.

Section 6.08 Insurance

(A) CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that it maintains either self-insurance or commercial insurance with policy limits sufficient to cover any liability arising from any acts or omissions by CONTRACTOR or its employees, directors, officers, Subcontractors, or agents or other members of its Workforce under this DUA. CONTRACTOR warrants that HHS will be a loss payee and beneficiary for any such claims. .

(B) CONTRACTOR will provide HHS with written proof that required insurance coverage is in effect, at the request of HHS.

Section 6.09 Fees and Costs

Except as otherwise specified in this DUA or the Base Contract, including but not limited to requirements to insure and/or indemnify HHS, if any legal action or other proceeding is brought for the enforcement of this DUA, or because of an alleged dispute, contract violation, Event, Breach, default,

misrepresentation, or injunctive action, in connection with any of the provisions of this DUA, each party will bear their own legal expenses and the other cost incurred in that action or proceeding.

Section 6.10 Entirety of the Contract

This Data Use Agreement is incorporated by reference into the Base Contract and, together with the Base Contract, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. No change, waiver, or discharge of obligations arising under those documents will be valid unless in writing and executed by the party against whom such change, waiver, or discharge is sought to be enforced.

Section 6.11 Automatic Amendment and Interpretation

Upon the effective date of any amendment or issuance of additional regulations to HIPAA, or any other law applicable to Confidential Information, this DUA will automatically be amended so that the obligations imposed on HHS and/or CONTRACTOR remain in compliance with such requirements. Any ambiguity in this DUA will be resolved in favor of a meaning that permits HHS and CONTRACTOR to comply with HIPAA or any other law applicable to Confidential Information.

ARTICLE 7. AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE

The Parties have executed this DUA in their capacities as stated below with authority to bind their organizations on the dates set forth by their signatures.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, HHS and CONTRACTOR have each caused this DUA to be signed and delivered by its duly authorized representative:

TEXAS HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

CONTRACTOR

BY: _____
NAME: _____

BY: _____
NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: _____, 201 .

DATE: _____, 201

ATTACHMENT 1. SUBCONTRACTOR AGREEMENT FORM
HHS CONTRACT NUMBER _____

The DUA between HHS and CONTRACTOR establishes the permitted and required uses and disclosures of Confidential Information by CONTRACTOR.

CONTRACTOR has subcontracted with _____ (SUBCONTRACTOR) for performance of duties on behalf of CONTRACTOR which are subject to the DUA. SUBCONTRACTOR acknowledges, understands and agrees to be bound by the identical terms and conditions applicable to CONTRACTOR under the DUA, incorporated by reference in this Agreement, with respect to HHS Confidential Information. CONTRACTOR and SUBCONTRACTOR agree that HHS is a third-party beneficiary to applicable provisions of the subcontract.

HHS has the right but not the obligation to review or approve the terms and conditions of the subcontract by virtue of this Subcontractor Agreement Form.

CONTRACTOR and SUBCONTRACTOR assure HHS that any Breach or Event as defined by the DUA that SUBCONTRACTOR Discovers will be reported to HHS by CONTRACTOR in the time, manner and content required by the DUA.

If CONTRACTOR knows or should have known in the exercise of reasonable diligence of a pattern of activity or practice by SUBCONTRACTOR that constitutes a material breach or violation of the DUA or the SUBCONTRACTOR's obligations CONTRACTOR will:

1. Take reasonable steps to cure the violation or end the violation, as applicable;
2. If the steps are unsuccessful, terminate the contract or arrangement with SUBCONTRACTOR, if feasible;
3. Notify HHS immediately upon reasonably discovery of the pattern of activity or practice of SUBCONTRACTOR that constitutes a material breach or violation of the DUA and keep HHS reasonably and regularly informed about steps CONTRACTOR is taking to cure or end the violation or terminate SUBCONTRACTOR's contract or arrangement.

This Subcontractor Agreement Form is executed by the parties in their capacities indicated below.

CONTRACTOR

SUBCONTRACTOR

BY: _____

BY: _____

NAME: _____

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE _____, 201 .

DATE: _____

Attachment A – Statement of Work

**ATTACHMENT A
STATEMENT OF WORK**

I. GRANTEE RESPONSIBILITIES

Grantee will:

- A. Provide or assure the provision of child health and/or child dental services that include screening and eligibility determination, direct clinical and/or dental services, laboratory services, Title V Children and Pregnant Women (Title V CPW) case management and appropriate referrals, as necessary. Grantee shall provide services in accordance with **Attachment G--Grantee's FY 2018 Renewal Application**. Grantee shall have an established referral relationship with a qualified provider for each approved service which it does not provide.

- B. As applicable, participate in the System Agency-selected data and billing web-based system (Integrated Business Information System (IBIS)) to collect and process child health and child dental data, financial billings, and reports when it goes live. Grantee agrees to submit data and billing within thirty (30) days of services, according to the business requirements of the web-based system and as specified in the current System Agency Policies and Procedures Manual for Title V Maternal and Child Health Fee-for-Service for Child Health, Dental and Prenatal.

- C. Provide services in accordance with this Contract and the following documents which are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Contract:
 1. Attachment E--System Agency Solicitation No. CHS/TV 0554.1;
 2. Attachment G--Grantee's FY 2018 Renewal Application;
 3. Attachment F--Grantee's Response to Solicitation No. CHS/TV 0554.1;
 4. Current Policies and Procedures Manual for Title V Maternal and Child Health Fee for Services for Child Health, Dental, and Prenatal;
 5. Current System Agency Standards for Public Health Clinic Services;
 6. System Agency Core Tool On-Site Evaluation Report, revised for 2017, and Core Tool Monitoring Instructions, FY2017; or latest revision; and
 7. System Agency Title V Maternal and Child On-site Evaluation Report, revised for 2017, and Title V Tool Monitoring Instructions, FY2017; or latest revision.

- D. Provide services only to eligible individuals. To be eligible for Title V Child Health Services, an individual must be:
 1. An infant not more than eleven (11) months of age;
 2. A child or adolescent one (1) through twenty-one (21) years of age;
 3. A Texas resident;
 4. In financial need based on a gross family income at or below 185% of the most recent Federal Poverty Level; and
 5. Ineligible for other programs/benefits providing the same services.

Children and adolescents, who would otherwise meet Title V eligibility requirements, shall also be regarded as potentially Title V eligible. Individual client eligibility will be

**ATTACHMENT A
STATEMENT OF WORK**

determined on an annual basis, and at other times as necessary, based upon change in income.

Grantee will screen all individuals considered for Title V eligibility and determine eligibility using a System Agency or Title V program-approved screening process as updated in the spring of each year when federal poverty levels and eligibility determination forms are revised

- E. Notify the System Agency Primary and Specialty Health Branch in writing of any clinic site information changes, e.g., changes in contact person, hours of operation, address, Texas Provider Identification (TPI) number, National Provider Identification (NPI) number, the closure, relocation, and/or opening of clinic site(s).
- F. Comply with the following guidelines regarding co-pays, as applicable. Grantee may assess a co-pay from clients who receive services under this Contract. A co-pay shall not be assessed from such clients if their family income is at or below 100% of the most recently defined federal poverty level. A co-pay assessment shall not exceed 25% of the authorized and approved reimbursement amount for allowed services. A client shall not be denied services due to inability to pay.
- G. Make reasonable efforts to investigate and apply for all other sources of third party funding available to, or identified by, the client before submitting claims for allowable costs.
- H. Allow System Agency to conduct on-site quality assurance reviews as deemed necessary by System Agency. Unsatisfactory review findings may result in implementation of contract actions up to and including termination of the Contract.
- I. Comply with all applicable federal and state laws, rules, regulations, standards and guidelines, as amended, including but not limited to Title V of the Social Security Act, 42 USC § 701, et seq.

II. PERFORMANCE MEASURES

- A. The following performance measures will be used to assess, in part, Grantee's effectiveness in providing the services described in this Contract, without waiving the enforceability of any of the other terms of this Contract:
 - 1. Grantee shall provide child health services to at least 376 unduplicated clients at an average cost per client of **\$81.00**.
 - 2. Grantee shall screen 100% of individuals considered for Title V eligibility with System Agency-approved screening process, and refer to other programs and funding sources as appropriate.
- B. Performance of Grantee, including compliance with System Agency Program procedures, policies and guidance, contractual conditions, attainment of performance

**ATTACHMENT A
STATEMENT OF WORK**

measures, maintenance of adequate staff, and submission of required data and narrative reports, if applicable, will be regularly assessed. Failure to comply with stated requirements and contractual conditions may result in the immediate loss of contract funds at the discretion of System Agency.

III. BILLING INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Grantee shall bill System Agency on a monthly basis for allowable services provided to Title V eligible clients. Bills for all allowable services shall be submitted as aggregate activity reports with a System Agency Monthly Reimbursement Request and shall not refer to or identify individual clients. Grantee shall bill within thirty (30) days after the end of the month in which services were provided or within sixty (60) days in cases of potentially Medicaid eligible individuals who are denied eligibility by the Health and Human Services Commission. All bills shall be submitted within forty five (45) days of the end of the Contract term.
- B. In billing System Agency, Grantee shall certify that all billed services have been provided only to individuals who have been determined to be eligible for Title V services. System Agency will pay Grantee for all acceptable vouchers submitted up to Grantee's contract ceiling amount. Billing vouchers submitted outside of the timeframes indicated above shall be subject to disallowance.
- C. Grantee shall request payment using the Purchase Voucher Form 4116 which coincides with the appropriate Monthly Reimbursement Request (MRR), for Title V Fee for Service Program (Form #EF21-12005). With each Purchase Voucher Form 4116 and MRR, Grantee shall submit the following acceptable supporting documentation for reimbursement of the required services/deliverables:
 - 1. Title V Maternal-Child Services Report (Child Health & Dental) – (Form EF21-12005); and
 - 2. Monthly Aggregate Activity Report (Form EF21-12005). Each report shall detail the total unduplicated number of clients seen for the first time within a service category type during the contract period by age, and race/ethnicity. Billing requests will not be processed for payment by System Agency unless accompanied by a complete corresponding aggregate report.
- D. Grantee shall email Purchase Vouchers, MRRs, and supporting documentation to the Health & Developmental Services (H&DS) at WHSFinance@hhsc.state.tx.us. Purchase Vouchers and MRRs shall be submitted each month for actual expenditures of the program, even if there are zero monthly expenditures or the contract limit has been reached.
- E. Grantee shall request payment from System Agency as directed by the Policies and Procedures Manual for Title V Maternal and Child Health Fee for Service for Child Health, Dental and Prenatal whether via voucher or a web-based system.
- F. When the web-based system goes live, Title V client data shall be entered into IBIS no

**ATTACHMENT A
STATEMENT OF WORK**

later than thirty (30) days of each service provided. From the data entered, requests for reimbursement will be generated as one of the automated functions of the IBIS system. Title V services that have met business rules will be marked approved to pay and submitted electronically to System Agency for processing through the State Comptroller. Paid claims will be deposited into the Grantee's direct deposit account.

- G. Grantee has forty-five (45) days from August 31, 2018 to enter data into IBIS system for services provided September 1, 2017 to August 31, 2018. Grantee will not be reimbursed for services entered into IBIS after the 45 day deadline.
- H. Grantee shall submit a "Financial Reconciliation Report" (Form GC-10) no later than sixty (60) days after the end of the Contract term. This report must be signed and marked "Final" and shall be scanned and emailed to H&DS at the email address listed above.
- I. System Agency shall distribute funds in a way that will maximize the delivery of authorized services to eligible clients. System Agency will monitor Grantee's billing activity. If utilization is below that projected in Grantee's budget, shown in the Signature Document, Grantee's ceiling may be subject to a decrease for the remainder of the Contract period. Grantee may be subject to contract ceiling amount decreases if Grantee's billing activity is less than projected.
- J. System Agency may pay for additional services as specified in this Contract if provided by Grantee during the term of this Contract (but not otherwise paid during the term of this Contract if it is in the best interest of the State and the System Agency Program to do so, and if funds are available. If Grantee exceeds the ceiling amount of this Contract, Grantee shall continue to bill System Agency for the services provided. System Agency may pay for these additional services if funds become available at a later date.
- K. Grantee shall accept reimbursement or payment from System Agency and any applicable fees from clients for clinical health services as payment in full for services or goods provided to clients. Grantee shall not seek additional reimbursement or payment for services or goods from clients other than applicable fees for clinical health services.

Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.

Attachment B – Uniform Terms and Conditions

HHSC Uniform Terms and Conditions Version 2.14
Published and Effective: March 1, 2017
Responsible Office: Chief Counsel



TEXAS

Health and Human Services

Health and Human Services Commission
HHSC Uniform Terms and Conditions - Grant
Version 2.14

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETIVE PROVISIONS 4

 1.01 Definitions 4

 1.02 Interpretive Provisions..... 5

ARTICLE II Payment Methods and Restrictions 6

 2.01 Payment Methods 6

 2.02 Final Billing Submission..... 6

 2.03 Financial Status Reports (FSRs) 7

 2.04 Debt to State and Corporate Status 7

 2.05 Application of Payment Due 7

 2.06 Use of Funds..... 7

 2.07 Use for Match Prohibited 7

 2.08 Program Income 7

 2.09 Nonsupplanting 8

ARTICLE III. STATE AND FEDERAL FUNDING 8

 3.01 Funding..... 8

 3.02 No debt Against the State..... 8

 3.03 Debt to State..... 8

 3.04 Recapture of Funds..... 8

ARTICLE IV Allowable Costs and Audit Requirements 9

 4.01 Allowable Costs. 9

 4.02 Independent Single or Program-Specific Audit 10

 4.03 Submission of Audit..... 10

Article V AFFIRMATIONS, ASSURANCES AND CERTIFICATIONS 10

 5.01 General Affirmations..... 10

 5.02 Federal Assurances..... 10

 5.03 Federal Certifications 10

ARTICLE VI OWNERSHIP AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY 11

 6.01 Ownership 11

 6.02 Intellectual Property 11

ARTICLE VII RECORDS, AUDIT, AND DISCLOSURE 11

 7.01 Books and Records..... 11

 7.02 Access to records, books, and documents 11

7.03	Response/compliance with audit or inspection findings	12
7.04	SAO Audit.....	12
7.05	Confidentiality.....	12
7.06	Public Information Act.....	12
ARTICLE VIII CONTRACT MANAGEMENT AND EARLY TERMINATION		12
8.01	Contract Management	12
8.02	Termination for Convenience.....	13
8.03	Termination for Cause.....	13
8.04	Equitable Settlement	13
ARTICLE IX MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....		13
9.01	Amendment	13
9.02	Insurance	13
9.03	Legal Obligations	14
9.04	Permitting and Licensure	14
9.05	Indemnity	14
9.06	Assignments	15
9.07	Relationship of the Parties.....	15
9.08	Technical Guidance Letters.....	15
9.09	Governing Law and Venue	16
9.11	Survivability.....	16
9.12	Force Majeure	16
9.13	No Waiver of Provisions	16
9.14	Publicity	16
9.15	Prohibition on Non-compete Restrictions	17
9.16	No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity.....	17
9.17	Entire Contract and Modification.....	17
9.18	Counterparts	17
9.19	Proper Authority.....	17
9.20	Employment Verification.....	17
9.21	Civil Rights	17

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETIVE PROVISIONS

1.01 Definitions

As used in this Contract, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the following terms and conditions have the meanings assigned below:

“Amendment” means a written agreement, signed by the parties hereto, which documents changes to the Contract other than those permitted by Work Orders or Technical Guidance Letters, as herein defined.

“Attachment” means documents, terms, conditions, or additional information physically added to this Contract following the Signature Document or included by reference, as if physically, within the body of this Contract.

“Contract” means the Signature Document, these Uniform Terms and Conditions, along with any Attachments, and any Amendments, or Technical Guidance Letters that may be issued by the System Agency, to be incorporated by reference herein for all purposes if issued.

“Deliverable” means the work product(s) required to be submitted to the System Agency including all reports and project documentation.

“Effective Date” means the date agreed to by the Parties as the date on which the Contract takes effect.

“System Agency” means HHSC or any of the agencies of the State of Texas that are overseen by HHSC under authority granted under State law and the officers, employees, and designees of those agencies. These agencies include: the Department of Aging and Disability Services, the Department of Family and Protective Services, and the Department of State Health Services.

“Federal Fiscal Year” means the period beginning October 1 and ending September 30 each year, which is the annual accounting period for the United States government.

“GAAP” means Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

“GASB” means the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

“Grantee” means the Party receiving funds under this Contract, if any. May also be referred to as “Contractor” in certain attachments.

“Health and Human Services Commission” or “HHSC” means the administrative agency established under Chapter 531, Texas Government Code or its designee.

“HUB” means Historically Underutilized Business, as defined by Chapter 2161 of the Texas Government Code.

“Intellectual Property” means inventions and business processes, whether or not patentable; works of authorship; trade secrets; trademarks; service marks; industrial designs; and creations

that are subject to potential legal protection incorporated in any Deliverable and first created or developed by Grantee, Grantee's contractor or a subcontractor in performing the Project.

"Mentor Protégé" means the Comptroller of Public Accounts' leadership program found at: <http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/prog/hub/mentorprotege/>.

"Parties" means the System Agency and Grantee, collectively.

"Party" means either the System Agency or Grantee, individually.

"Program" means the statutorily authorized activities of the System Agency under which this Contract has been awarded.

"Project" means specific activities of the Grantee that are supported by funds provided under this Contract.

"Public Information Act" or "PIA" means Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code.

"Statement of Work" means the description of activities performed in completing the Project, as specified in the Contract and as may be amended.

"Signature Document" means the document executed by both Parties that specifically sets forth all of the documents that constitute the Contract.

"Solicitation or "RFA"'" means the document issued by the System Agency under which applications for Program funds were requested, which is incorporated herein by reference for all purposes in its entirety, including all Amendments and Attachments.

"Solicitation Response" or "Application" means Grantee's full and complete response to the Solicitation, which is incorporated herein by reference for all purposes in its entirety, including any Attachments and addenda.

"State Fiscal Year" means the period beginning September 1 and ending August 31 each year, which is the annual accounting period for the State of Texas.

"State of Texas *Textravel*" means Texas Administrative Code, Title 34, Part 1, Chapter 5, Subchapter C, Section 5.22, relative to travel reimbursements under this Contract, if any.

"Technical Guidance Letter" or "TGL" means an instruction, clarification, or interpretation of the requirements of the Contract, issued by the System Agency to the Grantee.

1.02 Interpretive Provisions

- a. The meanings of defined terms are equally applicable to the singular and plural forms of the defined terms.
- b. The words "hereof," "herein," "hereunder," and similar words refer to this Contract as a whole and not to any particular provision, section, Attachment, or schedule of this Contract unless otherwise specified.
- c. The term "including" is not limiting and means "including without limitation" and, unless otherwise expressly provided in this Contract, (i) references to contracts (including this Contract) and other contractual instruments shall be deemed to include all subsequent

Amendments and other modifications thereto, but only to the extent that such Amendments and other modifications are not prohibited by the terms of this Contract, and (ii) references to any statute or regulation are to be construed as including all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending, replacing, supplementing, or interpreting the statute or regulation.

- d. Any references to “sections,” “appendices,” or “attachments” are references to sections, appendices, or attachments of the Contract.
- e. Any references to agreements, contracts, statutes, or administrative rules or regulations in the Contract are references to these documents as amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time during the term of the Contract.
- f. The captions and headings of this Contract are for convenience of reference only and do not affect the interpretation of this Contract.
- g. All Attachments within this Contract, including those incorporated by reference, and any Amendments are considered part of the terms of this Contract.
- h. This Contract may use several different limitations, regulations, or policies to regulate the same or similar matters. All such limitations, regulations, and policies are cumulative and each will be performed in accordance with its terms.
- i. Unless otherwise expressly provided, reference to any action of the System Agency or by the System Agency by way of consent, approval, or waiver will be deemed modified by the phrase “in its sole discretion.”
- j. Time is of the essence in this Contract.

ARTICLE II PAYMENT METHODS AND RESTRICTIONS

2.01 Payment Methods

Except as otherwise provided by the provisions of the Contract, the payment method will be one or more of the following:

- a. cost reimbursement. This payment method is based on an approved budget and submission of a request for reimbursement of expenses Grantee has incurred at the time of the request;
- b. unit rate/fee-for-service. This payment method is based on a fixed price or a specified rate(s) or fee(s) for delivery of a specified unit(s) of service and acceptable submission of all required documentation, forms and/or reports; or
- c. advance payment. This payment method is based on disbursement of the minimum necessary funds to carry out the Program or Project where the Grantee has implemented appropriate safeguards. This payment method will only be utilized in accordance with governing law and at the sole discretion of the System Agency.

Grantees shall bill the System Agency in accordance with the Contract. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, Grantee shall submit requests for reimbursement or payment monthly by the last business day of the month following the month in which expenses were incurred or services provided. Grantee shall maintain all documentation that substantiates invoices and make the documentation available to the System Agency upon request.

2.02 Final Billing Submission

Unless otherwise provided by the System Agency, Grantee shall submit a reimbursement or payment request as a final close-out invoice not later than forty-five (45) calendar days following

the end of the term of the Contract. Reimbursement or payment requests received in the System Agency's offices more than forty-five (45) calendar days following the termination of the Contract may not be paid.

2.03 Financial Status Reports (FSRs)

Except as otherwise provided in these General Provisions or in the terms of any Program Attachment(s) that is incorporated into the Contract, for contracts with categorical budgets, Grantee shall submit quarterly FSRs to Accounts Payable by the last business day of the month following the end of each quarter of the Program Attachment term for System Agency review and financial assessment. Grantee shall submit the final FSR no later than forty-five (45) calendar days following the end of the applicable term.

2.04 Debt to State and Corporate Status

Pursuant to Tex. Gov. Code § 403.055, the Department will not approve and the State Comptroller will not issue payment to Grantee if Grantee is indebted to the State for any reason, including a tax delinquency. Grantee, if a corporation, certifies by execution of this Contract that it is current and will remain current in its payment of franchise taxes to the State of Texas or that it is exempt from payment of franchise taxes under Texas law (Tex. Tax Code §§ 171.001 et seq.). If tax payments become delinquent during the Contract term, all or part of the payments under this Contract may be withheld until Grantee's delinquent tax is paid in full.

2.05 Application of Payment Due

Grantee agrees that any payments due under this Contract will be applied towards any debt of Grantee, including but not limited to delinquent taxes and child support that is owed to the State of Texas.

2.06 Use of Funds

Grantee shall expend funds provided under this Contract only for the provision of approved services and for reasonable and allowable expenses directly related to those services.

2.07 Use for Match Prohibited

Grantee shall not use funds provided under this Contract for matching purposes in securing other funding without the written approval of the System Agency.

2.08 Program Income

Income directly generated from funds provided under this Contract or earned only as a result of such funds is Program Income. Unless otherwise required under the Program, Grantee shall use the addition alternative, as provided in UGMS § __.25(g)(2), for the use of Project income to further the Program, and Grantee shall spend the Program Income on the Project. Grantee shall identify and report this income in accordance with the Contract, applicable law, and any programmatic guidance. Grantee shall expend Program Income during the Contract term and may not carry Program Income forward to any succeeding term. Grantee shall refund program income to the System Agency if the Program Income is not expended in the term in which it is earned. The System Agency may base future funding levels, in part, upon Grantee's proficiency in identifying, billing, collecting, and reporting Program Income, and in using it for the purposes and under the conditions specified in this Contract.

2.09 Nonsupplanting

Grantee shall not use funds from this Contract to replace or substitute for existing funding from other but shall use funds from this Contract to supplement existing state or local funds currently available. Grantee shall make a good faith effort to maintain its current level of support. Grantee may be required to submit documentation substantiating that a reduction in state or local funding, if any, resulted for reasons other than receipt or expected receipt of funding under this Contract.

ARTICLE III. STATE AND FEDERAL FUNDING

3.01 Funding

This Contract is contingent upon the availability of sufficient and adequate funds. If funds become unavailable through lack of appropriations, budget cuts, transfer of funds between programs or agencies, amendment of the Texas General Appropriations Act, agency consolidation, or any other disruptions of current funding for this Contract, the System Agency may restrict, reduce, or terminate funding under this Contract. This Contract is also subject to immediate cancellation or termination, without penalty to the System Agency, if sufficient and adequate funds are not available. Grantee will have no right of action against the System Agency if the System Agency cannot perform its obligations under this Contract as a result of lack of funding for any activities or functions contained within the scope of this Contract. In the event of cancellation or termination under this Section, the System Agency will not be required to give notice and will not be liable for any damages or losses caused or associated with such termination or cancellation.

3.02 No debt Against the State

The Contract will not be construed as creating any debt by or on behalf of the State of Texas.

3.03 Debt to State

If a payment law prohibits the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts from making a payment, the Grantee acknowledges the System Agency's payments under the Contract will be applied toward eliminating the debt or delinquency. This requirement specifically applies to any debt or delinquency, regardless of when it arises.

3.04 Recapture of Funds

The System Agency may withhold all or part of any payments to Grantee to offset overpayments made to the Grantee. Overpayments as used in this Section include payments (i) made by the System Agency that exceed the maximum allowable rates; (ii) that are not allowed under applicable laws, rules, or regulations; or (iii) that are otherwise inconsistent with this Contract, including any unapproved expenditures. Grantee understands and agrees that it will be liable to the System Agency for any costs disallowed pursuant to financial and compliance audit(s) of funds received under this Contract. Grantee further understands and agrees that reimbursement of such disallowed costs will be paid by Grantee from funds which were not provided or otherwise made available to Grantee under this Contract.

ARTICLE IV ALLOWABLE COSTS AND AUDIT REQUIREMENTS

4.01 Allowable Costs.

System Agency will reimburse the allowable costs incurred in performing the Project that are sufficiently documented. Grantee must have incurred a cost prior to claiming reimbursement and within the applicable term to be eligible for reimbursement under this Contract. The System Agency will determine whether costs submitted by Grantee are allowable and eligible for reimbursement. If the System Agency has paid funds to Grantee for unallowable or ineligible costs, the System Agency will notify Grantee in writing, and Grantee shall return the funds to the System Agency within thirty (30) calendar days of the date of this written notice. The System Agency may withhold all or part of any payments to Grantee to offset reimbursement for any unallowable or ineligible expenditure that Grantee has not refunded to the System Agency, or if financial status report(s) required under the Financial Status Reports section are not submitted by the due date(s). The System Agency may take repayment (recoup) from funds available under this Contract in amounts necessary to fulfill Grantee's repayment obligations. Applicable cost principles, audit requirements, and administrative requirements include-

Applicable Entity	Applicable Cost Principles	Audit Requirements	Administrative Requirements
State, Local and Tribal Governments	2 CFR, Part 225	2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F and UGMS	2 CFR Part 200 and UGMS
Educational Institutions	2 CFR, Part 220	2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F and UGMS	2 CFR Part 200 and UGMS
Non-Profit Organizations	2 CFR, Part 230	2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F and UGMS	2 CFR Part 200 and UGMS
For-profit Organization other than a hospital and an organization named in OMB Circular A-122 (2 CFR Part, 230) as not subject to that circular.	48 CFR Part 31, Contract Cost Principles, or uniform cost accounting standards that comply with cost principles acceptable to the federal or state awarding agency	2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F and UGMS	2 CFR Part 200 and UGMS

OMB Circulars will be applied with the modifications prescribed by UGMS with effect given to whichever provision imposes the more stringent requirement in the event of a conflict.

4.02 Independent Single or Program-Specific Audit

If Grantee, within Grantee's fiscal year, expends a total amount of at least SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$750,000) in federal funds awarded, Grantee shall have a single audit or program-specific audit in accordance with 2 CFR 200. The \$750,000 federal threshold amount includes federal funds passed through by way of state agency awards. If Grantee, within Grantee's fiscal year, expends a total amount of at least \$750,000 in state funds awarded, Grantee must have a single audit or program-specific audit in accordance with UGMS, State of Texas Single Audit Circular. The audit must be conducted by an independent certified public accountant and in accordance with 2 CFR 200, Government Auditing Standards, and UGMS. For-profit Grantees whose expenditures meet or exceed the federal or state expenditure thresholds stated above shall follow the guidelines in 2 CFR 200 or UGMS, as applicable, for their program-specific audits. HHSC Single Audit Services will notify Grantee to complete the Single Audit Determination Form. If Grantee fails to complete the Single Audit Determination Form within thirty (30) calendar days after notification by HHSC Single Audit Services to do so, Grantee shall be subject to the System Agency sanctions and remedies for non-compliance with this Contract. Each Grantee that is required to obtain a single audit must competitively re-procure single audit services once every six years. Grantee shall procure audit services in compliance with this section, state procurement procedures, as well as with the provisions of UGMS.

4.03 Submission of Audit

Due the earlier of 30 days after receipt of the independent certified public accountant's report or nine months after the end of the fiscal year, Grantee shall submit electronically, one copy of the Single Audit or Program-Specific Audit to the System Agency as directed in this Contract and another copy to: single_audit_report@hhsc.state.tx.us

ARTICLE V AFFIRMATIONS, ASSURANCES AND CERTIFICATIONS

5.01 General Affirmations

Grantee certifies that, to the extent General Affirmations are incorporated into the Contract under the Signature Document, the General Affirmations have been reviewed and that Grantee is in compliance with each of the requirements reflected therein.

5.02 Federal Assurances

Grantee further certifies that, to the extent Federal Assurances are incorporated into the Contract under the Signature Document, the Federal Assurances have been reviewed and that Grantee is in compliance with each of the requirements reflected therein.

5.03 Federal Certifications

Grantee further certifies, to the extent Federal Certifications are incorporated into the Contract under the Signature Document, that the Federal Certifications have been reviewed, and that Grantee is in compliance with each of the requirements reflected therein. **In addition, Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with all applicable federal laws, rules, or regulations, as they may pertain to this Contract.**

ARTICLE VI OWNERSHIP AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

6.01 Ownership

The System Agency will own, and Grantee hereby assigns to the System Agency, all right, title, and interest in all Deliverables.

6.02 Intellectual Property

- a. The System Agency and Grantee will retain ownership, all rights, title, and interest in and to, their respective pre-existing Intellectual Property. A license to either Party's pre-existing Intellectual Property must be agreed to under this or another contract.
- b. Grantee grants to the System Agency and the State of Texas a royalty-free, paid up, worldwide, perpetual, non-exclusive, non-transferable license to use any Intellectual Property invented or created by Grantee, Grantee's contractor, or a subcontractor in the performance of the Project. Grantee will require its contractors to grant such a license under its contracts.

ARTICLE VII RECORDS, AUDIT, AND DISCLOSURE

7.01 Books and Records

Grantee will keep and maintain under GAAP or GASB, as applicable, full, true, and complete records necessary to fully disclose to the System Agency, the Texas State Auditor's Office, the United States Government, and their authorized representatives sufficient information to determine compliance with the terms and conditions of this Contract and all state and federal rules, regulations, and statutes. Unless otherwise specified in this Contract, Grantee will maintain legible copies of this Contract and all related documents for a minimum of seven (7) years after the termination of the contract period or seven (7) years after the completion of any litigation or dispute involving the Contract, whichever is later.

7.02 Access to records, books, and documents

In addition to any right of access arising by operation of law, Grantee and any of Grantee's affiliate or subsidiary organizations, or Subcontractors will permit the System Agency or any of its duly authorized representatives, as well as duly authorized federal, state or local authorities, unrestricted access to and the right to examine any site where business is conducted or Services are performed, and all records, which includes but is not limited to financial, client and patient records, books, papers or documents related to this Contract. If the Contract includes federal funds, federal agencies that will have a right of access to records as described in this section include: the federal agency providing the funds, the Comptroller General of the United States, the General Accounting Office, the Office of the Inspector General, and any of their authorized representatives. In addition, agencies of the State of Texas that will have a right of access to records as described in this section include: the System Agency, HHSC, HHSC's contracted examiners, the State Auditor's Office, the Texas Attorney General's Office, and any successor agencies. Each of these entities may be a duly authorized authority. If deemed necessary by the System Agency or any duly authorized authority, for the purpose of investigation or hearing, Grantee will produce original documents related to this Contract. The System Agency and any duly authorized authority will have the right to audit billings both before and after payment, and all documentation that substantiates the billings. Grantee will include this provision concerning

the right of access to, and examination of, sites and information related to this Contract in any Subcontract it awards.

7.03 Response/compliance with audit or inspection findings

- a. Grantee must act to ensure its and its Subcontractor's compliance with all corrections necessary to address any finding of noncompliance with any law, regulation, audit requirement, or generally accepted accounting principle, or any other deficiency identified in any audit, review, or inspection of the Contract and the goods or services provided hereunder. Any such correction will be at Grantee or its Subcontractor's sole expense. Whether Grantee's action corrects the noncompliance will be solely the decision of the System Agency.
- b. As part of the Services, Grantee must provide to HHSC upon request a copy of those portions of Grantee's and its Subcontractors' internal audit reports relating to the Services and Deliverables provided to the State under the Contract.

7.04 SAO Audit

Grantee understands that acceptance of funds directly under the Contract or indirectly through a Subcontract under the Contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the State Auditor's Office (SAO), or any successor agency, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the legislative audit committee, an entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the SAO must provide the SAO with access to any information the SAO considers relevant to the investigation or audit. Grantee agrees to cooperate fully with the SAO or its successor in the conduct of the audit or investigation, including providing all records requested. Grantee will ensure that this clause concerning the authority to audit funds received indirectly by Subcontractors through Grantee and the requirement to cooperate is included in any Subcontract it awards.

7.05 Confidentiality

Any specific confidentiality agreement between the Parties takes precedent over the terms of this section. To the extent permitted by law, Grantee agrees to keep all information confidential, in whatever form produced, prepared, observed, or received by Grantee. The provisions of this section remain in full force and effect following termination or cessation of the services performed under this Contract.

7.06 Public Information Act

Information related to the performance of this Contract may be subject to the PIA and will be withheld from public disclosure or released only in accordance therewith. Grantee must make all information not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the PIA available in portable document file (".pdf") format or any other format agreed between the Parties.

ARTICLE VIII CONTRACT MANAGEMENT AND EARLY TERMINATION

8.01 Contract Management

To ensure full performance of the Contract and compliance with applicable law, the System Agency may take actions including:

- a. Suspending all or part of the Contract;

- b. Requiring the Grantee to take specific corrective actions in order to remain in compliance with term of the Contract;
- c. Recouping payments made to the Grantee found to be in error;
- d. Suspending, limiting, or placing conditions on the continued performance of the Project;
- e. Imposing any other remedies authorized under this Contract; and
- f. Imposing any other remedies, sanctions or penalties permitted by federal or state statute, law, regulation, or rule.

8.02 Termination for Convenience

The System Agency may terminate the Contract at any time when, in its sole discretion, the System Agency determines that termination is in the best interests of the State of Texas. The termination will be effective on the date specified in HHSC's notice of termination.

8.03 Termination for Cause

Except as otherwise provided by the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, or any successor law, the System Agency may terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, upon either of the following conditions:

a. Material Breach

The System Agency will have the right to terminate the Contract in whole or in part if the System Agency determines, at its sole discretion, that Grantee has materially breached the Contract or has failed to adhere to any laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction and such violation prevents or substantially impairs performance of Grantee's duties under the Contract. Grantee's misrepresentation in any aspect of Grantee's Solicitation Response, if any or Grantee's addition to the Excluded Parties List System (EPLS) will also constitute a material breach of the Contract.

b. Failure to Maintain Financial Viability

The System Agency may terminate the Contract if, in its sole discretion, the System Agency has a good faith belief that Grantee no longer maintains the financial viability required to complete the Services and Deliverables, or otherwise fully perform its responsibilities under the Contract.

8.04 Equitable Settlement

Any early termination under this Article will be subject to the equitable settlement of the respective interests of the Parties up to the date of termination.

ARTICLE IX MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

9.01 Amendment

The Contract may only be amended by an Amendment executed by both Parties.

9.02 Insurance

Unless otherwise specified in this Contract, Grantee will acquire and maintain, for the duration of this Contract, insurance coverage necessary to ensure proper fulfillment of this Contract and potential liabilities thereunder with financially sound and reputable insurers licensed by the Texas Department of Insurance, in the type and amount customarily carried within the industry as determined by the System Agency. Grantee will provide evidence of insurance as required

under this Contract, including a schedule of coverage or underwriter's schedules establishing to the satisfaction of the System Agency the nature and extent of coverage granted by each such policy, upon request by the System Agency. In the event that any policy is determined by the System Agency to be deficient to comply with the terms of this Contract, Grantee will secure such additional policies or coverage as the System Agency may reasonably request or that are required by law or regulation. If coverage expires during the term of this Contract, Grantee must produce renewal certificates for each type of coverage.

These and all other insurance requirements under the Contract apply to both Grantee and its Subcontractors, if any. Grantee is responsible for ensuring its Subcontractors' compliance with all requirements.

9.03 Legal Obligations

Grantee will comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, and regulations, including all federal and state accessibility laws relating to direct and indirect use of information and communication technology. Grantee will be deemed to have knowledge of all applicable laws and regulations and be deemed to understand them. In addition to any other act or omission that may constitute a material breach of the Contract, failure to comply with this Section may also be a material breach of the Contract.

9.04 Permitting and Licensure

At Grantee's sole expense, Grantee will procure and maintain for the duration of this Contract any state, county, city, or federal license, authorization, insurance, waiver, permit, qualification or certification required by statute, ordinance, law, or regulation to be held by Grantee to provide the goods or Services required by this Contract. Grantee will be responsible for payment of all taxes, assessments, fees, premiums, permits, and licenses required by law. Grantee agrees to be responsible for payment of any such government obligations not paid by its contactors or subcontractors during performance of this Contract.

9.05 Indemnity

TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, GRANTEE WILL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OF TEXAS AND ITS OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES, AND THE SYSTEM AGENCY AND ITS OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES, FROM AND AGAINST ALL CLAIMS, ACTIONS, SUITS, DEMANDS, PROCEEDINGS, COSTS, DAMAGES, AND LIABILITIES, INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COURT COSTS ARISING OUT OF, OR CONNECTED WITH, OR RESULTING FROM:

- a. GRANTEE'S PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT, INCLUDING ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF GRANTEE, OR ANY AGENT, EMPLOYEE, SUBCONTRACTOR, OR SUPPLIER OF GRANTEE, OR ANY THIRD PARTY UNDER THE CONTROL OR SUPERVISION OF GRANTEE, IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT; OR**
- b. ANY BREACH OR VIOLATION OF A STATUTE, ORDINANCE, GOVERNMENTAL REGULATION, STANDARD, RULE, OR BREACH OF CONTRACT BY GRANTEE, ANY AGENT, EMPLOYEE, SUBCONTRACTOR, OR SUPPLIER OF GRANTEE, OR ANY THIRD PARTY UNDER THE CONTROL OR SUPERVISION OF GRANTEE, IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT; OR**
- c. EMPLOYMENT OR ALLEGED EMPLOYMENT, INCLUDING CLAIMS OF DISCRIMINATION AGAINST GRANTEE, ITS OFFICERS, OR ITS AGENTS; OR**

- d. **WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT THAT INFRINGES OR MISAPPROPRIATES ANY RIGHT OF ANY THIRD PERSON OR ENTITY BASED ON COPYRIGHT, PATENT, TRADE SECRET, OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.**

GRANTEE WILL COORDINATE ITS DEFENSE WITH THE SYSTEM AGENCY AND ITS COUNSEL. THIS PARAGRAPH IS NOT INTENDED TO AND WILL NOT BE CONSTRUED TO REQUIRE GRANTEE TO INDEMNIFY OR HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OR THE SYSTEM AGENCY FOR ANY CLAIMS OR LIABILITIES RESULTING SOLELY FROM THE GROSS NEGLIGENCE OF THE SYSTEM AGENCY OR ITS EMPLOYEES. THE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION WILL SURVIVE TERMINATION OF THIS CONTRACT.

9.06 Assignments

Grantee may not assign all or any portion of its rights under, interests in, or duties required under this Contract without prior written consent of the System Agency, which may be withheld or granted at the sole discretion of the System Agency. Except where otherwise agreed in writing by the System Agency, assignment will not release Grantee from its obligations under the Contract.

Grantee understands and agrees the System Agency may in one or more transactions assign, pledge, or transfer the Contract. This assignment will only be made to another State agency or a non-state agency that is contracted to perform agency support.

9.07 Relationship of the Parties

Grantee is, and will be, an independent contractor and, subject only to the terms of this Contract, will have the sole right to supervise, manage, operate, control, and direct performance of the details incident to its duties under this Contract. Nothing contained in this Contract will be deemed or construed to create a partnership or joint venture, to create relationships of an employer-employee or principal-agent, or to otherwise create for the System Agency any liability whatsoever with respect to the indebtedness, liabilities, and obligations of Grantee or any other Party.

Grantee will be solely responsible for, and the System Agency will have no obligation with respect to:

- a. Payment of Grantee's employees for all Services performed;
- b. Ensuring each of its employees, agents, or Subcontractors who provide Services or Deliverables under the Contract are properly licensed, certified, or have proper permits to perform any activity related to the Work;
- c. Withholding of income taxes, FICA, or any other taxes or fees;
- d. Industrial or workers' compensation insurance coverage;
- e. Participation in any group insurance plans available to employees of the State of Texas;
- f. Participation or contributions by the State to the State Employees Retirement System;
- g. Accumulation of vacation leave or sick leave; or
- h. Unemployment compensation coverage provided by the State.

9.08 Technical Guidance Letters

In the sole discretion of the System Agency, and in conformance with federal and state law, the System Agency may issue instructions, clarifications, or interpretations as may be required during Work performance in the form of a Technical Guidance Letter. A TGL must be in

writing, and may be delivered by regular mail, electronic mail, or facsimile transmission. Any TGL issued by the System Agency will be incorporated into the Contract by reference herein for all purposes when it is issued.

9.09 Governing Law and Venue

This Contract and the rights and obligations of the Parties hereto will be governed by, and construed according to, the laws of the State of Texas, exclusive of conflicts of law provisions. Venue of any suit brought under this Contract will be in a court of competent jurisdiction in Travis County, Texas unless otherwise elected by the System Agency. Grantee irrevocably waives any objection, including any objection to personal jurisdiction or the laying of venue or based on the grounds of forum non conveniens, which it may now or hereafter have to the bringing of any action or proceeding in such jurisdiction in respect of this Contract or any document related hereto.

9.10 Severability

If any provision contained in this Contract is held to be unenforceable by a court of law or equity, this Contract will be construed as if such provision did not exist and the non-enforceability of such provision will not be held to render any other provision or provisions of this Contract unenforceable.

9.11 Survivability

Termination or expiration of this Contract or a Contract for any reason will not release either party from any liabilities or obligations in this Contract that the parties have expressly agreed will survive any such termination or expiration, remain to be performed, or by their nature would be intended to be applicable following any such termination or expiration, including maintaining confidentiality of information and records retention.

9.12 Force Majeure

Except with respect to the obligation of payments under this Contract, if either of the Parties, after a good faith effort, is prevented from complying with any express or implied covenant of this Contract by reason of war; terrorism; rebellion; riots; strikes; acts of God; any valid order, rule, or regulation of governmental authority; or similar events that are beyond the control of the affected Party (collectively referred to as a "Force Majeure"), then, while so prevented, the affected Party's obligation to comply with such covenant will be suspended, and the affected Party will not be liable for damages for failure to comply with such covenant. In any such event, the Party claiming Force Majeure will promptly notify the other Party of the Force Majeure event in writing and, if possible, such notice will set forth the extent and duration thereof.

9.13 No Waiver of Provisions

Neither failure to enforce any provision of this Contract nor payment for services provided under it constitute waiver of any provision of the Contract.

9.14 Publicity

Except as provided in the paragraph below, Grantee must not use the name of, or directly or indirectly refer to, the System Agency, the State of Texas, or any other State agency in any media release, public announcement, or public disclosure relating to the Contract or its subject

matter, including in any promotional or marketing materials, customer lists, or business presentations.

Grantee may publish, at its sole expense, results of Grantee performance under the Contract with the System Agency's prior review and approval, which the System Agency may exercise at its sole discretion. Any publication (written, visual, or sound) will acknowledge the support received from the System Agency and any Federal agency, as appropriate.

9.15 Prohibition on Non-compete Restrictions

Grantee will not require any employees or Subcontractors to agree to any conditions, such as non-compete clauses or other contractual arrangements that would limit or restrict such persons or entities from employment or contracting with the State of Texas.

9.16 No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity

Nothing in the Contract will be construed as a waiver of sovereign immunity by the System Agency.

9.17 Entire Contract and Modification

The Contract constitutes the entire agreement of the Parties and is intended as a complete and exclusive statement of the promises, representations, negotiations, discussions, and other agreements that may have been made in connection with the subject matter hereof. Any additional or conflicting terms in any future document incorporated into the Contract will be harmonized with this Contract to the extent possible by the System Agency.

9.18 Counterparts

This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which will be an original, and all such counterparts will together constitute but one and the same Contract.

9.19 Proper Authority

Each Party hereto represents and warrants that the person executing this Contract on its behalf has full power and authority to enter into this Contract. Any Services or Work performed by Grantee before this Contract is effective or after it ceases to be effective are performed at the sole risk of Grantee with respect to compensation.

9.20 Employment Verification

Grantee will confirm the eligibility of all persons employed during the contract term to perform duties within Texas and all persons, including subcontractors, assigned by the contractor to perform work pursuant to the Contract.

9.21 Civil Rights

- a. Grantee agrees to comply with state and federal anti-discrimination laws, including:
 1. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. §2000d *et seq.*);
 2. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. §794);
 3. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. §12101 *et seq.*);
 4. Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107);
 5. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1688);
 6. Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. §2011 *et seq.*); and

7. The System Agency's administrative rules, as set forth in the Texas Administrative Code, to the extent applicable to this Agreement.

Grantee agrees to comply with all amendments to the above-referenced laws, and all requirements imposed by the regulations issued pursuant to these laws. These laws provide in part that no persons in the United States may, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, political beliefs, or religion, be excluded from participation in or denied any aid, care, service or other benefits provided by Federal or State funding, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.

- b. Grantee agrees to comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and its implementing regulations at 45 C.F.R. Part 80 or 7 C.F.R. Part 15, prohibiting a contractor from adopting and implementing policies and procedures that exclude or have the effect of excluding or limiting the participation of clients in its programs, benefits, or activities on the basis of national origin. State and federal civil rights laws require contractors to provide alternative methods for ensuring access to services for applicants and recipients who cannot express themselves fluently in English. Grantee agrees to take reasonable steps to provide services and information, both orally and in writing, in appropriate languages other than English, in order to ensure that persons with limited English proficiency are effectively informed and can have meaningful access to programs, benefits, and activities.
- c. Grantee agrees to post applicable civil rights posters in areas open to the public informing clients of their civil rights and including contact information for the HHS Civil Rights Office. The posters are available on the HHS website at: <http://hhscx.hhsc.texas.gov/system-support-services/civil-rights/publications>
- d. Grantee agrees to comply with Executive Order 13279, and its implementing regulations at 45 C.F.R. Part 87 or 7 C.F.R. Part 16. These provide in part that any organization that participates in programs funded by direct financial assistance from the United States Department of Agriculture or the United States Department of Health and Human Services shall not discriminate against a program beneficiary or prospective program beneficiary on the basis of religion or religious belief.
- e. Upon request, Grantee will provide HHSC Civil Rights Office with copies of all of the Grantee's civil rights policies and procedures.
- f. Grantee must notify HHSC's Civil Rights Office of any civil rights complaints received relating to its performance under this Agreement. This notice must be delivered no more than ten (10) calendar days after receipt of a complaint. Notice provided pursuant to this section must be directed to:

HHSC Civil Rights Office
701 W. 51st Street, Mail Code W206
Austin, Texas 78751
Phone Toll Free: (888) 388-6332
Phone: (512) 438-4313

TTY Toll Free: (877) 432-7232
Fax: (512) 438-5885.

Attachment C – Special Conditions



TEXAS

Health and Human Services

Health and Human Services Commission
Special Conditions
Version 1.0

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I. Special Definitions1

ARTICLE II. Grantees Personnel2

2.01 Qualifications..... 2

2.02 Conduct and Removal 2

ARTICLE III. Confidentiality2

3.01 Confidential System Information 2

ARTICLE IV. Miscellaneous Provisions3

4.01 Conflicts of Interest 3

4.02 Flow Down Provisions 3

ARTICLE V. DSHS Legacy Provisions.....4

5.01 Notice of Criminal Activity and Disciplinary Actions..... 4

5.02 Notice of IRS or TWC Insolvency 4

5.04 Disaster Services..... 5

5.05 Consent by Non-Parent or Other State Law to Medical Care of a Minor 5

5.07 Services and Information for Persons with Limited English Proficiency 6

5.08 Third Party Payors 6

5.09 HIV/AIDS Model Workplace Guidelines 6

5.10 Medical Records Retention 7

5.11 Notice of a License Action 7

5.12 Interim Extension Amendment..... 7

5.13 Child Abuse Reporting Requirement 7

**5.14 Grantee's Certification of Meeting or Exceeding Tobacco-Free Workplace Policy
Minimum Standards 8**

HHSC SPECIAL CONDITIONS

The terms and conditions of these Special Conditions are incorporated into and made a part of the Contract. Capitalized items used in these Special Conditions and not otherwise defined have the meanings assigned to them in HHSC Grantee Uniform Terms and Conditions – Version 2.14

Article I. SPECIAL DEFINITIONS

“Conflict of Interest” means a set of facts or circumstances, a relationship, or other situation under which Grantee, a Subcontractor, or individual has past, present, or currently planned personal or financial activities or interests that either directly or indirectly: (1) impairs or diminishes the Grantee’s, or Subcontractor’s ability to render impartial or objective assistance or advice to the HHSC; or (2) provides the Grantee or Subcontractor an unfair competitive advantage in future HHSC procurements.

“Grantee Agents” means Grantee’s representatives, employees, officers, as well as any contractor or subgrantee’s employees, contractors, officers, principals and agents.

“Data Use Agreement” means the agreement incorporated into the Contract to facilitate creation, receipt, maintenance, use, disclosure or access to Confidential Information.

“Item of Noncompliance” means Grantee’s acts or omissions that: (1) violate a provision of the Contract; (2) fail to ensure adequate performance of the Project; (3) represent a failure of Grantee to be responsive to a request of HHSC relating to the Project under the Contract.

“Minor Administrative Change” refers to a change to the Contract that does not increase the fees or term and done in accordance with Section 6.02 of these Special Conditions.

“Confidential System Information” means any communication or record (whether oral, written, electronically stored or transmitted, or in any other form) provided to or made available to Grantee; or that Grantee may create, receive, maintain, use, disclose or have access to on behalf of HHSC or through performance of the Project, which is not designated as Confidential Information in a Data Use Agreement.

“State” means the State of Texas and, unless otherwise indicated or appropriate, will be interpreted to mean HHSC and other agencies of the State of Texas that may participate in the administration of HHSC Programs; provided, however, that no provision will be interpreted to include any entity other than HHSC as the contracting agency.

“Software” means all operating system and applications software used or created by Grantee to perform the work under the Contract.

“Third Party Software” refers to software programs or plug-ins developed by companies or individuals other than Grantee which are used in performance of the Project. It does not include items which are ancillary to the performance of the Project, such as internal systems of Grantee which were deployed by Grantee prior to the Contract and not procured to perform the Project.

“UTC” means HHSC’s Uniform Terms and Conditions –Grantee- Version 2.14

Article II.

Article II. GRANTEES PERSONNEL

Section 2.01 Qualifications

Grantee agrees to maintain the organizational and administrative capacity and capabilities proposed in its response to the Solicitation, as modified, to carry out all duties and responsibilities under the Contract. Grantee Agents assigned to perform the duties and responsibilities under the Contract must be and remain properly trained and qualified for the functions they are to perform. Notwithstanding the transfer or turnover of personnel, Grantee remains obligated to perform all duties and responsibilities under the Contract without degradation and in strict accordance with the terms of the Contract.

Section 2.02 Conduct and Removal

While performing the Project, Grantee Agents must comply with applicable Contract terms, State and federal rules, regulations, HHSC's policies, and HHSC's requests regarding personal and professional conduct; and otherwise conduct themselves in a businesslike and professional manner.

If HHSC determines in good faith that a particular Grantee Agent is not conducting himself or herself in accordance with the terms of the Contract, HHSC may provide Grantee with notice and documentation regarding its concerns. Upon receipt of such notice, Grantee must promptly investigate the matter and, at HHSC's election, take appropriate action that may include removing the Grantee Agent from performing the Project.

Article III. CONFIDENTIALITY

Section 3.01 Confidential System Information

HHSC prohibits the unauthorized disclosure of Other Confidential Information. Grantee and all Grantee Agents will not disclose or use any Other Confidential Information in any manner except as is necessary for the Project or the proper discharge of obligations and securing of rights under the Contract. Grantee will have a system in effect to protect Other Confidential Information. Any disclosure or transfer of Other Confidential Information by Grantee, including information requested to do so by HHSC, will be in accordance with the Contract. If Grantee receives a request for Other Confidential Information, Grantee will immediately notify HHSC of the request, and will make reasonable efforts to protect the Other Confidential Information from disclosure until further instructed by the HHSC.

Grantee will notify HHSC promptly of any unauthorized possession, use, knowledge, or attempt thereof, of any Other Confidential Information by any person or entity that may become known to Grantee. Grantee will furnish to HHSC all known details of the unauthorized possession, use, or knowledge, or attempt thereof, and use reasonable efforts to assist HHSC in investigating or preventing the reoccurrence of any unauthorized possession, use, or knowledge, or attempt thereof, of Other Confidential Information.

HHSC will have the right to recover from Grantee all damages and liabilities caused by or arising from Grantee or Grantee Agents' failure to protect HHSC's Confidential Information as required by this section.

IN COORDINATION WITH THE INDEMNITY PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THE UTC, GRANTEE WILL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS HHSC FROM ALL DAMAGES, COSTS, LIABILITIES, AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS) CAUSED BY OR ARISING FROM GRANTEE OR GRANTEE AGENTS FAILURE TO PROTECT OTHER CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION. GRANTEE WILL FULFILL THIS PROVISION WITH COUNSEL APPROVED BY HHSC.

Article IV. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 4.01 Minor Administrative Changes

HHSC's designee, referred to as the Contract Manager, Project Sponsor, or other equivalent, in the Contract, is authorized to provide written approval of mutually agreed upon Minor Administrative Changes to the Project or the Contract that do not increase the fees or term. Changes that increase the fees or term must be accomplished through the formal amendment procedure, as set forth in the UTC. Upon approval of a Minor Administrative Change, HHSC and Grantee will maintain written notice that the change has been accepted in their Contract files.

Section 4.02 Conflicts of Interest

Grantee warrants to the best of its knowledge and belief, except to the extent already disclosed to HHSC, there are no facts or circumstances that could give rise to a Conflict of Interest and further that Grantee or Grantee Agents have no interest and will not acquire any direct or indirect interest that would conflict in any manner or degree with their performance under the Contract. Grantee will, and require Grantee Agents, to establish safeguards to prohibit Contract Agents from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational Conflict of Interest, or for personal gain. Grantee and Grantee Agents will operate with complete independence and objectivity without actual, potential or apparent Conflict of Interest with respect to the activities conducted under the Contract.

Grantee agrees that, if after Grantee's execution of the Contract, Grantee discovers or is made aware of a Conflict of Interest, Grantee will immediately and fully disclose such interest in writing to HHSC. In addition, Grantee will promptly and fully disclose any relationship that might be perceived or represented as a conflict after its discovery by Grantee or by HHSC as a potential conflict. HHSC reserves the right to make a final determination regarding the existence of Conflicts of Interest, and Grantee agrees to abide by HHSC's decision.

If HHSC determines that Grantee was aware of a Conflict of Interest and did not disclose the conflict to HHSC, such nondisclosure will be considered a material breach of the Contract. Furthermore, such breach may be submitted to the Office of the Attorney General, Texas Ethics Commission, or appropriate State or federal law enforcement officials for further action.

Section 4.03 Flow Down Provisions

Grantee must include any applicable provisions of the Contract in all subcontracts based on the scope and magnitude of work to be performed by such Subcontractor. Any necessary terms will be modified appropriately to preserve the State's rights under the Contract.

Article V. DSHS LEGACY PROVISIONS

Section 5.01 Notice of Criminal Activity and Disciplinary Actions

- (a) Grantee shall immediately report in writing to their contract manager when Grantee has knowledge or any reason to believe that they or any person with ownership or controlling interest in the organization/business, or their agent, employee, subcontractor or volunteer that is providing services under this Contract has:
- Engaged in any activity that could constitute a criminal offense equal to or greater than a Class A misdemeanor or grounds for disciplinary action by a state or federal regulatory authority; or
 - Been placed on community supervision, received deferred adjudication, or been indicted for or convicted of a criminal offense relating to involvement in any financial matter, federal or state program or felony sex crime.
- (b) Grantee shall not permit any person who engaged, or was alleged to have engaged, in any activity subject to reporting under this section to perform direct client services or have direct contact with clients, unless otherwise directed in writing by the System Agency.

Section 5.02 Notice of IRS or TWC Insolvency

Grantee shall notify in writing their assigned contract manager their insolvency, incapacity or outstanding unpaid obligations to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) or Texas Workforce Commission within five days of the date of becoming aware of such.

Section 5.03 Disaster Services

In the event of a local, state, or federal emergency, including natural, man-made, criminal, terrorist, and/or bioterrorism events, declared as a state disaster by the Governor, or a federal disaster by the appropriate federal official, Grantee may be called upon to assist the System Agency in providing the following services:

- a. Community evacuation;
- b. Health and medical assistance;
- c. Assessment of health and medical needs;
- d. Health surveillance;
- e. Medical care personnel;
- f. Health and medical equipment and supplies;
- g. Patient evacuation;
- h. In-hospital care and hospital facility status;
- i. Food, drug and medical device safety;
- j. worker health and safety;
- k. Mental health and substance abuse;

- l. Public health information;
- m. Vector control and veterinary services; and
- n. Victim identification and mortuary services.

Section 5.04 Consent by Non-Parent or Other State Law to Medical Care of a Minor

Unless a federal law applies, before a Grantee or its subcontractor can provide medical, dental, psychological or surgical treatment to a minor without parental consent, informed consent must be obtained as required by Texas Family Code Chapter 32.

Section 5.05 Services and Information for Persons with Limited English Proficiency

- a. Grantee shall take reasonable steps to provide services and information both orally and in writing, in appropriate languages other than English, to ensure that persons with limited English proficiency are effectively informed and can have meaningful access to programs, benefits and activities.
- b. Grantee shall identify and document on the client records the primary language/dialect of a client who has limited English proficiency and the need for translation or interpretation services and shall not require a client to provide or pay for the services of a translator or interpreter.
- c. Grantee shall make every effort to avoid use of any persons under the age of 18 or any family member or friend of the client as an interpreter for essential communications with a client with limited English proficiency unless the client has requested that person and using the person would not compromise the effectiveness of services or violate the client's confidentiality and the client is advised that a free interpreter is available.

Section 5.06 Third Party Payors

Except as provided in this Contract, Grantee shall screen all clients and may not bill the System Agency for services eligible for reimbursement from third party payors, who are any person or entity who has the legal responsibility for paying for all or part of the services provided, including commercial health or liability insurance carriers, Medicaid, or other federal, state, local and private funding sources.

As applicable, the Grantee shall:

- a. Enroll as a provider in Children's Health Insurance Program and Medicaid if providing approved services authorized under this Contract that may be covered by those programs and bill those programs for the covered services;
- b. Provide assistance to individuals to enroll in such programs when the screening process indicates possible eligibility for such programs;
- c. Allow clients that are otherwise eligible for System Agency services, but cannot pay a deductible required by a third party payor, to receive services up to the amount of the deductible and to bill the System Agency for the deductible;
- d. Not bill the System Agency for any services eligible for third party reimbursement until all appeals to third party payors have been exhausted;
- e. Maintain appropriate documentation from the third party payor reflecting attempts to obtain reimbursement;
- f. Bill all third party payors for services provided under this Contract before submitting any request for reimbursement to System Agency; and
- g. Provide third party billing functions at no cost to the client.

Section 5.07 HIV/AIDS Model Workplace Guidelines

Grantee shall implement System Agency's policies based on the Human Immunodeficiency Virus/Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (HIV/AIDS), AIDS Model Workplace Guidelines for Businesses at <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/hivstd/policy/policies.shtm>, State Agencies and State Grantees Policy No. 090.021.

Grantee shall also educate employees and clients concerning HIV and its related conditions, including AIDS, in accordance with the Texas Health & Safety Code §§ 85.112-114.

Section 5.08 Medical Records Retention

Grantee shall retain medical records in accordance with 22 TAC §165.1(b) or other applicable statutes, rules and regulations governing medical information.

Section 5.09 Notice of a License Action

Grantee shall notify their contract manager of any action impacting its license to provide services under this Contract within five days of becoming aware of the action and include the following:

- a. Reason for such action;
- b. Name and contact information of the local, state or federal department or agency or entity;
- c. Date of the license action; and
- d. License or case reference number.

Section 5.10 Interim Extension Amendment

- a. Prior to or on the expiration date of this Contract, the Parties agree that this Contract can be extended as provided under this Section.
- b. The System Agency shall provide written notice of interim extension amendment to the Grantee under one of the following circumstances:
 1. Continue provision of services in response to a disaster declared by the governor; or
 2. To ensure that services are provided to clients without interruption.
- c. The System Agency will provide written notice of the interim extension amendment that specifies the reason for it and period of time for the extension.
- d. Grantee will provide and invoice for services in the same manner that is stated in the Contract.
- e. An interim extension under Section (b)(1) above shall extend the term of the contract not longer than 30 days after governor's disaster declaration is declared unless the Parties agree to a shorter period of time.
- f. An interim extension under Section (b)(2) above shall be a one-time extension for a period of time determined by the System Agency.

Section 5.11 Child Abuse Reporting Requirement

- a. Grantees shall comply with child abuse and neglect reporting requirements in Texas Family Code Chapter 261. This section is in addition to and does not supersede any other legal obligation of the Grantee to report child abuse.
- b. Grantee shall develop, implement and enforce a written policy that includes at a minimum the System Agency's Child Abuse Screening, Documenting, and Reporting Policy for Grantees/Providers and train all staff on reporting requirements.

- c. Grantee shall use the System Agency's Child Abuse Reporting Form located at [www.System Agency.state.tx.us/childabusereporting](http://www.SystemAgency.state.tx.us/childabusereporting) as required by the System Agency. Grantee shall retain reporting documentation on site and make it available for inspection by the System Agency.

Section 5.12 Grantee's Certification of Meeting or Exceeding Tobacco-Free Workplace Policy Minimum Standards

Grantee certifies that it has adopted and enforces a Tobacco-Free Workplace Policy that meets or exceeds all of the following minimum standards of:

- a) Prohibiting the use of all forms of tobacco products, including but not limited to cigarettes, cigars, pipes, water pipes (hookah), bidis, kreteks, electronic cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, snuff and chewing tobacco;
- b) Designating the property to which this Policy applies as a "designated area," which must at least comprise all buildings and structures where activities funded under this Contract are taking place, as well as Grantee owned, leased, or controlled sidewalks, parking lots, walkways, and attached parking structures immediately adjacent to this designated area;
- c) Applying to all employees and visitors in this designated area; and
- d) Providing for or referring its employees to tobacco use cessation services.

If Grantee cannot meet these minimum standards, it must obtain a waiver from the System Agency.

REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachment D – Data Use Agreement

**Attachment E - System Agency
Solicitation No. RFP No. CHS/TV
0554.1**



Title V Fee for Services Contracts

**Child Health & Child Dental
Prenatal Medical & Prenatal Dental
Fiscal Year 2014**

Request for Proposal

**Family and Community Health Services Division
Community Health Services Section
Office of Title V & Family Health
Performance Management Unit**

RFP #: CHS/TV-0554.1

**Issued *March 21, 2013*
Due *May 1, 2013***

Class/Item: 948-48

Client Services Contracting Unit (CSCU)

David L. Lakey, M.D. Commissioner

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I

PROPOSAL INFORMATION		5
I.	INTRODUCTION AND DEFINITIONS	5
	A. Eligible Respondents	9
	B. Respondent Readiness	11
	C. Contract Term	14
	D. Use of Funds	14
	E. Schedule of Events	16
II.	PROGRAM INFORMATION	16
	A. Program Background	16
	B. Legal Authority	16
	C. Program Requirements	17
	D. Scope of Work	17
III.	PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS	23
	A. RFP Point of Contact	23
	B. Proposal Due Date	24
	C. Submission	24
IV.	PROPOSAL SCREENING AND EVALUATION	25
	A. Screening Process	25
	B. Evaluation Process	26
	C. Evaluation Criteria	26
	D. Selection, Negotiation, and Award	28
V.	DSHS ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION	29
	A. Rejection of Proposals	29
	B. Right to Amend or Withdraw RFP	29
	C. Authority to Bind DSHS	29
	D. Financial and Administrative Requirements	29
	E. Contracting with Subcontractors and/or Vendors	30
	F. Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Guidelines	31
	G. Contract Information	37
	H. Contract Award Protest Policy	37
CONTENT AND PREPARATION		37
VI.	PROPOSAL CONTENT	37
	A. Instructions for Preparation	37
	B. Confidential Information	38
	C. Table of Contents	39

SECTION II

FORM A-1: FACE PAGE	3
FORM A-1: FACE PAGE INSTRUCTIONS	4
FORM A-1:B TITLE V CHILD HEALTH & CHILD DENTAL SERVICES, TEXAS COUNTIES AND REGIONS	5

FORM A-1: C TITLE V PRENATAL MEDICAL AND PRENATAL DENTAL SERVICES, TEXAS COUNTIES AND REGIONS...	6
FORM A-2: PROPOSAL TABLE OF CONTENTS AND CHECKLIST.....	7
FORM A-3: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION.....	8
FORM A-4: EXCEPTIONS FORM.....	14
FORM A-5: HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB).....	16
FORM A-6: CHILD SUPPORT CERTIFICATION.....	27
FORM A-6: CHILD SUPPORT CERTIFICATION GUIDELINES.....	28
FORM A-7: TITLE V CLINIC SITES.....	29
FORM A-7: CLINIC SITE FORM INSTRUCTIONS.....	30
FORM A-8: RESPONDENT SITE READINESS.....	31
FORM A-8: RESPONDENT SITE READINESS INSTRUCTIONS.....	32
FORM A-9: TITLE V FEE FOR SERVICE PROGRAM ASSURANCES.....	33
FORM A-10: RESPONDENT BACKGROUND.....	35
FORM A-10: RESPONDENT BACKGROUND GUIDELINES.....	36
FORM A-11: ASSESSMENT NARRATIVE.....	37
FORM A-11: ASSESSMENT NARRATIVE GUIDELINES.....	38
FORM B-1: CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION TITLE V CHILD HEALTH & DENTAL SERVICES.....	40
FORM B-2: SERVICE DELIVERY PLAN FOR CHILD HEALTH & CHILD DENTAL SERVICES.....	42
FORM B-2: SERVICE DELIVERY PLAN FOR CHILD HEALTH & CHILD DENTAL SERVICES GUIDELINES.....	43
FORM B-3: TITLE V CHILD HEALTH & CHILD DENTAL CEILING REQUEST AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES.....	45
FORM B-3: TITLE V CHILD HEALTH & CHILD DENTAL CEILING REQUEST AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES GUIDELINES.....	46
FORM B-4: TITLE V CHILD HEALTH SERVICES AND REIMBURSEMENT RATES.....	47
FORM B-5: TITLE V CHILD DENTAL SERVICES AND REIMBURSEMENT RATES.....	48
FORM C-1: CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION TITLE V PRENATAL MEDICAL AND PRENATAL DENTAL SERVICES.....	50
FORM C-2: SERVICE DELIVERY PLAN FOR PRENATAL MEDICAL AND PRENATAL DENTAL SERVICES.....	52
FORM C-2: SERVICE DELIVERY PLAN FOR PRENATAL MEDICAL AND PRENATAL DENTAL SERVICES GUIDELINES.....	53
FORM C-3: TITLE V PRENATAL MEDICAL AND PRENATAL DENTAL SERVICES CEILING REQUEST AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES.....	55
FORM C-3: TITLE V PRENATAL MEDICAL AND PRENATAL DENTAL SERVICES CEILING REQUEST AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES GUIDELINES.....	56
FORM C-4: TITLE V PRENATAL MEDICAL SERVICES AND REIMBURSEMENT RATES.....	57
FORM C-5: TITLE V PRENATAL DENTAL SERVICES AND REIMBURSEMENT RATES.....	58

SECTION III

APPENDICES.....

APPENDIX A: DSHS ASSURANCES AND CERTIFICATIONS2
APPENDIX B: DSHS MAP OF HEALTH SERVICE REGIONS8



Section I

PROPOSAL INFORMATION CONTENT AND PREPARATION

**Title V Fee for Services Contracts
Child Health & Child Dental
Prenatal Medical & Prenatal Dental
Request for Proposal
Fiscal Year 2014**

**Family and Community Health Services Division
Community Health Services Section
Office of Title V & Family Health
Performance Management Unit**

**RFP #: CHS/TV-0554.1
Issued: *March 21, 2013*
Due: *May 1, 2013***

PROPOSAL INFORMATION

I. INTRODUCTION AND DEFINITIONS

The Department of State Health Services (DSHS), Family and Community Health Services Division, Community Health Services Section and Office of Title V and Family Health, announce the expected availability of State Fiscal Year (FY) 2014 Title V funding to provide child health, child dental, prenatal medical, prenatal dental, and case management services to eligible individuals. This RFP is not limited to this source of funding if other sources become available for this project.

Title V Child Health Services

Title V Child Health Services include preventive and primary child health care from birth through the 21st year.

Title V Child Dental Services

Title V Child Dental Services include preventive and primary dental care for children and adolescents from birth through the 21st year.

Title V Prenatal Medical Services

Title V Prenatal Medical Services include direct health care services to pregnant women of all ages. Title V Prenatal Medical Services include screening and eligibility determination, direct clinical services, laboratory services, Title V Children and Pregnant Women (CPW) case management, coordination with the CHIP Perinatal Program, and appropriate referrals as necessary.

Title V Prenatal Dental Services up to Three Months Post-partum

Title V Prenatal Dental Services include preventive and primary dental care to pregnant women of all ages through three months post-partum.

This RFP contains the requirements that all respondents must meet to be considered for contracts under this RFP. Failure to comply with these requirements will result in disqualification of the respondent without further consideration. Each respondent is solely responsible for the preparation and submission of a proposal in accordance with instructions contained in this RFP.

Before completing the proposal, refer to the relevant program standards provided in **SECTION II. PROGRAM INFORMATION**. Other sections within the RFP may contain additional instructions pertaining to unique program requirements set forth in legislation or regulations, etc.

PLEASE READ ALL MATERIALS BEFORE PREPARING THE PROPOSAL.

The RFP has been structured to minimize the duplication of forms for respondents who may choose to request funding for more than one of the Title V-funded services included in this RFP. The RFP contains three (3) sections:

- **Section I** – provides general information on the funded services as well as guidelines for the RFP response content and preparation.
- **Section II** – contains instructions and the blank forms to be submitted. Section II is divided into three (3) attachments.
 - Attachment A – **ALL respondents are required to complete the forms in this Attachment.** If respondent is requesting funding for more than one Title V service, complete Attachment A only one (1) time.
 - Attachment B – respondents must complete the forms in this Attachment if requesting Title V Child Health and/or Dental Services funding.
 - Attachment C – respondents must complete the forms in this Attachment if requesting Title V Prenatal Medical and/or Dental Services funding.
- **Section III** – Appendices

To be considered for funding for one or more of the Title V-funded services included in this RFP, respondents must complete all forms in Attachment A and all forms in the respective Attachment(s) associated with the Title V service(s) for which the respondent intends to apply.

Definitions

Appendix – Additional information and/or forms that is available in the back of this solicitation document.

Budget – A financial schedule documented in the contract that describes how funds will be utilized and/or describes the basis for reimbursement for the provision of contracted services. Types of budget may include: categorical (line item), fee for service, or lump sum payable upon receipt of a product or deliverable.

Budget Period – The duration of the budget (stated in the number of months the contract will reflect from begin date to end date of the term of the contract). Each renewal will have its own budget period.

Client Services Contracting Unit (CSCU) – The DSHS central contracting unit that coordinates and facilitates client services procurement needs, issues competitive procurements, and develops and executes contracts.

Contract – A written document referring to promises or agreement for which the law establishes enforceable duties and remedies between a minimum of two parties.

Contract Term – The period of time during which the contract will be effective from begin date to end or renewal date. The contract term may or may not be the same as the budget period.

Debarment – An exclusion from contracting or subcontracting with state agencies on the basis of cause set forth in 34 Texas Administrative Code, §20.105 et seq.

Deliverables – Goods or services contracted for delivery or performance.

Due Date – Established deadline for submission of a document or deliverable.

Effective Date – The date the contract term begins.

Fee-For-Service – Payment mechanism for services that are reimbursed on an agreed rate per unit of service. Title V services are reimbursed on a fee-for-service basis based on a prescribed set of Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) codes, and/or a prescribed set of Current Dental Terminology (CDT) codes, and reimbursement rates.

Fully Executed – Contract is signed by each of the parties and forms a legal binding contractual relationship. No costs chargeable to the proposed contract will be reimbursed before the contract is fully executed.

Indirect Costs – Indirect costs are those costs incurred for a common or joint purpose benefiting more than one project or cost objective of respondent's organization and not readily identified with a particular project or cost objective. Typical examples of indirect costs may include general administration and general expenses such as salaries and expenses of executive officers, personnel administration and accounting; depreciation or use allowances on buildings and equipment; and costs of operating and maintaining facilities.

Program – A coordinated group of activities carried out by DSHS, as authorized by state or federal law, for a specific purpose.

Program Attachment – An attachment to a base contract that provides details for a particular statement of work to be performed under the contract. There may be multiple program attachments associated with a base contract. A program attachment is typically for a one-year term, with a contracting cycle made up of several one-year program attachment renewals.

Project – All work to be performed as a result of this solicitation.

Project Period – The anticipated duration of the entire project stated in total number of budget periods.

Respondent – Entity or individual that submits a proposal in response to this RFP.

Scope of Work – A description of the services and/or goods, if any, to be obtained as a result of this solicitation for a project period.

Statement of Work – A statement defines outcomes and specific services a contractor is expected to perform, indicating the type, level and quality of service, as well as the time schedule required.

Solicitation – The process of notifying prospective contractors of an opportunity to provide goods or services to the state, e.g., this RFP.

Special Provisions – Exceptions and additions to the General Provisions for a funded program activity; these are usually customized for the program's requirements and contain items specific to the program attachment.

Subcontractor – An entity that enters into a contract to perform a portion of the work described in the statement of work with the entity contracting with DSHS as a result of this solicitation. The contractor remains entirely responsible to DSHS for performance of all requirements of the contract with DSHS. Contractor must closely monitor the subcontractor's performance. Subcontracting may be done only when expressly allowed in the program attachment.

Subrecipient – A type of contractor or subcontractor to which a subaward is made in the form of money, or property in lieu of money, to carry out all or part of the DSHS program and that is accountable to DSHS for the use of the funds and property provided. This type of contractor may also be referred to as a subgrantee.

A subrecipient contractor will have most of the following characteristics: a) determines who is eligible to receive what assistance, according to specified criteria; b) has performance measured against federal or state program objectives, as described in the program attachment; c) has responsibility for programmatic decision-making, and d) carries out duties to implement all or part of a program, as specified.

Supplant (verb) – To replace or substitute for another. That is, a recipient of contract funds under this RFP may not use the funds to pay any costs that the recipient is already obligated to pay. If a contractor, prior to applying for a contract under this RFP, had committed to provide funding for activities defined in the contract's statement of work (i.e., as represented in the RFP Budget Summary), then the contractor must provide the amount of funding previously committed in addition to the amount requested under this RFP.

Unit Rate - Payment mechanism for services that are reimbursed on an agreed rate per unit of service. Title V services are reimbursed on a fee-for-service basis based on a prescribed set of Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) codes, and/or a prescribed set of Current Dental Terminology (CDT) codes, and reimbursement rates.

Vendor – A type of contractor or subcontractor that provides services, and goods, if any, that assist in but are not the primary means of carrying out the DSHS-funded Program. Under a vendor contract, the vendor will have few if any administrative requirements. (For example, a vendor might only be required to submit a summary report of services delivered and an invoice.) A vendor generally will deliver services to DSHS-funded clients in the same manner that a vendor would deliver those services to its non-DSHS-funded clients.

Vendor Identification Number (Vendor ID No.) – Fourteen-digit number needed for any entity to contract with the State of Texas and which must be set up with the State Comptroller's Office. It consists of a ten-digit Vendor ID No. (IRS number, state agency number, or social security number) + check digit + 3 digit mail code.

Work Plan – A plan that describes how services will be delivered to the eligible population and includes specifics such as what types of clients will be served, who will be responsible for the work, timelines for completion of activities, and how services will be evaluated when complete. Details from the work plan, as approved by DSHS, will become enforceable terms of the contract.

Program Definitions

Children Health Insurance Program (CHIP) – A child health insurance program for non-Medicaid eligible children with a family income up to 200% Federal Poverty Level (FPL).

CHIP Perinatal Program – A health insurance program that provides perinatal care to unborn children of non-Medicaid eligible women with an income up to 200% FPL.

Federal Poverty Level (FPL) - The set minimum amount of income that a family needs for food, clothing, transportation, shelter and other necessities. In the United States, this level is determined by the Department of Health and Human Services. FPL varies according to family size. The number is adjusted for inflation and reported annually in the form of poverty guidelines. Public assistance programs, such as Medicaid, define eligibility income limits as some percentage of FPL.

Medicaid – Title XIX of the Social Security Act; reimburses for health care services delivered to low-income clients who meet eligibility guidelines.

Priority Population – Low income, uninsured or underinsured women and children.

Readiness – Respondent has the specified attributes to support a given service, the ability to meet program and contractual requirements, and the capacity to achieve service levels based on awarded funds.

Texas Medicaid Healthcare Partnership (TMHP) – The Texas Medicaid Claims and Primary Care Case Management (PCCM) Administrator.

Title V Children and Pregnant Women provider – Helps by finding out what families need, making a plan to meet those needs, and helping clients gain access to needed medical, social, educational, and other services.

A. Eligible Respondents

Eligible respondents include governmental entities (health departments, hospital districts, university medical centers, and other state agencies, etc.), Federally Qualified Health Centers, rural health clinics, and other community-based agencies that can meet the requirements described in this RFP. Any respondent proposing to provide Title V-funded services **must** be a Medicaid provider or provide evidence with its response that a Medicaid application has been submitted to obtain a Texas Provider Identifier (TPI) number. The Medicaid number provided **MUST** be for the organization itself, and not for individual providers associated with the organization. Contractors must have a current, active TPI number no later than September 1, 2013 for the awarded contract to be executed. **A respondent that is not already a Medicaid provider and cannot**

provide proof that a Medicaid application has been submitted will NOT be considered for funding.

Eligible respondents must comply with the screening criteria listed below for the proposal to be accepted for review:

1. Respondent must be established as an appropriate legal entity under state statutes as described in the paragraph above and must have the authority and be in good standing to do business in Texas and to conduct the activities described in the RFP.
2. Respondent must have a Texas address. A post office box may be used when the proposal is submitted, but the respondent must conduct business at a physical location in Texas prior to the date that the contract is awarded.
3. Respondent must be in good standing with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service.
4. Respondent is ineligible to apply for funds under this RFP if currently debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded or ineligible for participation in Federal or State assistance programs.
5. Respondent may be ineligible for contract award if audit reports or financial statements submitted with the proposal identify concerns regarding the future viability of the contractor, material noncompliance, or material weaknesses that are not satisfactorily addressed, as determined by DSHS.
6. Respondent's staff members, including the executive director, must not serve as voting members on respondent's governing board.
7. In compliance with Comptroller of Public Accounts and Texas Procurement and Support Services rules, a name search will be conducted using the websites listed in this section prior to the development of a contract.

A respondent is not considered eligible to contract with DSHS, regardless of the funding source, if a name match is found on any of the following lists:

- a) The General Services Administration's (GSA) System for Award Management (SAM) for parties excluded from receiving federal contracts, certain subcontracts and from certain types of federal financial and non-financial assistance and benefits.
<https://www.sam.gov/portal/public/SAM>
- b) The Office of Inspector General (OIG) List of Excluded Individuals/Entities Search– State –
<https://oig.hhsc.state.tx.us/Exclusions/search.aspx>; and
- c) Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA) Debarment List located at
http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/prog/vendor_performance/debarred/. If this web link does not open, copy and paste to your internet browser window.

8. Respondents **must be** listed on the following list if they are Professional Corporations, Professional Associations, Texas Corporations, and/or Texas Limited Partnership Companies. Secretary of State (SOS) at <https://direct.sos.state.tx.us/acct/acct-login.asp>.

Except as expressly provided in A2 above, respondent is not considered eligible to apply unless the respondent meets the eligibility conditions to the stated criteria listed above at the time the proposal is submitted. Respondent must continue to meet these conditions throughout the selection and funding process. DSHS expressly reserves the right to review and analyze the documentation submitted and to request additional documentation, and determine the respondent's eligibility to compete for the contract award.

B. Respondent Readiness

Definition

Acceptable readiness is defined as the potential contractor's having the ability to meet program and contractual requirements, the capacity to achieve service levels based on awarded funds, and the following attributes to support a given service:

- Administrative and Board support for the service;
- Physical infrastructure;
- Clinical infrastructure;
- Demonstrable experience in providing similar services; and
- Financial stability.

Purpose

To ensure that respondents have the required readiness elements in place to allow the provision of services should a contract be awarded. Respondents will be evaluated and scored on the readiness criteria outlined below. DSHS reserves the right to perform on-site and/or desk reviews for respondents scoring low on any portion of the readiness component of this RFP. If DSHS determines that the respondent is not sufficiently ready to perform, then DSHS reserves the right not to enter into a contract with the respondent.

Administrative and Board Support

Respondents must demonstrate adequate administrative and board support through descriptions of their organizations, and by submitting current organization charts (Form A-10: Respondent Background). The chart must include the appropriate oversight structure (e.g., Board, City Council, County Commissioners, etc.), CEO, CFO, Medical and/or Dental Director, and a staffing structure that will support service provision. The description must include:

- An executive summary describing the organization's vision, mission, and values statements, along with a description of how the board of directors is involved in the operations of the organization (Form A-10: Respondent Background);

- A detailed description of the organizational structure, management systems, and lines of authority that are appropriate and adequate for the size and scope of the organization (Form A-10: Respondent Background);
- Table of Contents from organization's operating policies and procedures (Form B-2 and C-2: Service Delivery Plan);
- Resumes/Curriculum Vitae for the CEO, CFO, Medical Director (including State of Texas Medical License Number) and/or Dental Director (including State of Texas Dental License Number), and Clinical/Program Director (Form A-10: Respondent Background);
- Employee job descriptions (Form A-10: Respondent Background);
- Medicaid billing number for the organization, or application for Medicaid billing number. (Form A-1: Face Page);
- Timeline for annual independent financial audit (Form A-3: Administrative Information);
- Description of the organization's outreach plan (e.g., media releases, outreach strategies for marketing organization to community) for the funded services (Form B-2 and C-2: Service Delivery Plan); and
- Agency's quality assurance process (Form B-2 and C-2: Service Delivery Plan).

Physical Infrastructure

Respondents must have an adequate physical infrastructure to support the provision of services. At a minimum, respondents must have the following physical infrastructure in place:

- Space for clinical and administrative staff (Form A-8: Respondent Site Readiness),
- Data and financial management systems, including secure confidential data storage (Form B-2 and C-2: Service Delivery Plan),
- Computer systems with the following minimum functionality (Form A-8: Respondent Site Readiness [first two bullets])
 - Internet Browser – minimum Internet Explorer (IE) 8; recommend IE 9 or newer
 - Microsoft Office – minimum 2007 Office Suite; recommend Office 2010 Suite
 - Email Client
- Appropriate signage to identify funded entity (Form A-8: Respondent Site Readiness).

Clinical Infrastructure

Respondents must have a clinical infrastructure appropriate to support the provision of services. At a minimum, respondents must have the following in place:

- Handicap-accessible clinic site(s) that is/are geographically close to the target population (Form A-8: Respondent Site Readiness);
- Appropriate facility(ies) where services can be delivered with clean exam rooms, space for client intake, and a place for clients to wait (Form A-8: Respondent Site Readiness);

- Locked storage for charts, records, medications, and medical supplies (Form A-8: Respondent Site Readiness);
- Proper disposal for medical waste (Form A-8: Respondent Site Readiness),
- Clinicians who are licensed by the State of Texas to provide the type of services for which funding is requested (Form A-10: Respondent Background);
- Medical Director licensed to practice medicine in Texas and/or Dental Director licensed to practice dentistry in Texas (Form A-10: Respondent Background).
- Eligibility and billing staff who are trained or will be trained in requirements for funded services (Form B-2 and C-2: Service Delivery Plan);
- Staff to manage clinic operations (Form A-10: Respondent Background),
- Clinicians that have Medicaid numbers and can bill for services (Form A-10: Respondent Background);
- Current written protocols and Standing Delegation Orders (Form A-9: Title V Fee for Service Program Assurances);
- CLIA certification appropriate for the level of tests performed (Form A-8: Respondent Site Readiness); and

Demonstrable Experience in Providing Similar Services (Form B-2 and C-2: Service Delivery Plan)

Respondents must describe their plans for service delivery to the population in the proposed service area(s). Respondents must explain why the organization believes it has the capacity to achieve the service levels indicated in the proposal. Respondents must include what services will be subcontracted and discuss any cooperative agreements with community partners.

C. Contract Term

It is expected that the initial contract period will begin on or about 09/01/2013, and will be made for a 12-month budget period.

This contract may be renewed up to four (4) additional one-year period(s), with renewal initiated at the sole discretion of DSHS. Continued funding of the contract in future years is contingent upon the availability of funds and the satisfactory performance of the contractor during the prior contract period. Funding may vary and is subject to change each renewal period.

Contracts awarded under this RFP and any anticipated contract renewals are contingent upon the continued availability of funding. DSHS reserves the right to alter, amend, or withdraw this RFP at any time prior to the execution of a contract if funds become unavailable through lack of appropriations, budget cuts, transfer of funds between programs or agencies, amendment of the appropriations act, health and human services agency consolidations, or any other disruption of current appropriations. If a contract has been fully executed and these circumstances arise, the provisions of the Termination Article in the contract General Provisions will apply.

D. Use of Funds

In Fiscal Year 2014, \$9 million is expected to be available for the Title V services outlined in this RFP. The breakdown of the funding by program type and by region follows:

Program	Funding Available
Title V Child Health Services	\$3,500,000
Title V Child Dental Services	\$3,500,000
Title V Prenatal Medical Services	\$1,500,000
Title V Prenatal Dental Services	\$500,000

FY 2013 Regional Allocation				
Region	Title V Child Health	Title V Child Dental	Title V Prenatal Medical	Title V Prenatal Dental
1	\$105,000	\$105,000	\$45,000	\$15,000
2/3	\$1,015,000	\$1,015,000	\$435,000	\$145,000
4/5N	\$280,000	\$280,000	\$120,000	\$40,000
6/5S	\$840,000	\$840,000	\$360,000	\$120,000
7	\$420,000	\$420,000	\$180,000	\$60,000
8	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$150,000	\$50,000
9/10	\$210,000	\$210,000	\$90,000	\$30,000
11	\$280,000	\$280,000	\$120,000	\$40,000

RFP respondents may ask for funds up to the regional amount available in the region(s) proposed to be served.

DSHS reserves the right to modify regional allocations if it is in the best interest of the State to do so.

Title V funds will be awarded to provide services to persons on an individual basis as follows:

- Title V Child Health Services: screening and eligibility determination, direct clinical services, laboratory services, Title V CPW case management services for infants, and appropriate referrals as necessary.
- Title V Child Dental Services: screening and eligibility determination, direct dental services, and appropriate referrals as necessary.
- Title V Prenatal Medical Services: screening and eligibility determination, direct clinical services, laboratory services, Title V CPW case management, coordination with the CHIP Perinatal Program and appropriate referrals as necessary.
- Title V Prenatal Dental Services: screening and eligibility determination, direct dental services, and appropriate referrals as necessary.

Only specified allowable services are reimbursed through established rates (see FORMS B-4, B-5, C-4 and C-5).

Funds are awarded for the purpose specifically defined in this RFP and must not be used for any other purpose. Funds must not be used to supplant local, state, or federal funds.

Contractors must ensure that all funds awarded are utilized for child health and dental and prenatal medical and dental services. To prevent underutilization of funds, DSHS reserves the right to process amendments to reduce contract amounts for re-allocation if it is determined that the contractor cannot reasonably utilize all funds initially awarded.

Reimbursement for Title V Services

Information concerning FY2014 Title V fee for services reimbursement rates can be found at: <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/chscontracts/default.shtm>

E. Schedule of Events

- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1. Issue the RFP by posting to the Electronic State Business Daily (ESBD) | 03/21/2013 |
| 2. Deadline for Submitting Questions | 04/03/2013 |
| 3. Post Answers to Questions to the ESBD | 04/10/2013 |
| 4. Deadline for Submission of Proposals | 05/01/2013 |
| 5. Post Final Awards to the ESBD | 08/31/2013 |
| 6. Mail/Email Contract(s) to Awarded Respondent(s) for Signature | 08/01/2013 |
| 7. Anticipated Contract Begin Date | 09/01/2013 |

DSHS reserves the right to change the dates shown above without notice.

II. PROGRAM INFORMATION

A. Program Background

Through Title V of the Social Security Act (SSA) of 1935, the federal government pledged to support state efforts to ensure the health of all mothers and children. In 1981, the Maternal and Child Health Services (MCH) Block Grant was created under Title V to further improve the health of mothers, women of childbearing age, infants, children, adolescents, and children with special health care needs (CSHCN). In Texas, the MCH Title V Block Grant is administered by the Department of State Health Services (DSHS). Title V funding is used to address the following areas, including, but not limited to:

- Significantly reducing infant mortality;
- Providing comprehensive care for women before, during, and after pregnancy and childbirth;
- Providing preventive and primary care services for infants, children, and adolescents; and
- Providing comprehensive care for CSHCN.

Systems of care are designed to be family-centered, comprehensive, coordinated and community-based.

The MCH Title V Block Grant requires states to match funding with general revenue at a level equal to at least the amount that had been dedicated to MCH programs in Federal Fiscal Year 1989. This requirement is referred to as the state's "maintenance of effort."

B. Legal Authority

DSHS is authorized to enter into contracts through Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 1001.

Federal: Title V of the Social Security Act (1935)

Within Texas, the MCH Title V Block Grant operates within a framework articulated by the Texas Legislature, the Health and Human Services Commission, and DSHS. The state health department, now known as DSHS, has administered Title V programs since the 1930s.

C. Program Requirements

Contractors shall be required to provide documentation that their registered nurses who perform child health exams following the Texas Health Steps periodicity schedule have completed the online Texas Health Steps module entitled "Overview of Best Practices and Children's Services" within 90 days of contract execution. As staff attrition occurs, new direct care staff are required to complete the module within 90 days of hire. This module is located at: <http://txhealthsteps.com/>. Free Continuing Education (CE) credits are available for the completion of this and other Texas Health Steps modules.

Contractors and their subcontractors shall:

- Identify, define, and prioritize specific interventions addressing the specific health care needs of the community;
- Ensure ongoing community involvement in the planning, implementation, and evaluation of the program;
- Ensure involvement of representatives of the cultural, racial, ethnic, gender, economic, and linguistic diversities within the community;
- Provide adequate automation systems to ensure direct communication with DSHS;
- Show evidence of new hire and annual periodic orientation of all staff to Title V concepts, and revisions as applicable to their job descriptions;
- Notify DSHS of any issues, concerns, or questions regarding Title V services;
- Establish and implement eligibility, clinical, reporting, and billing systems for Title V;
- Work with other local, state, and federal entities in the community to develop a network of complementary services;
- Screen all participants with an approved screening process and refer to other programs/funding sources as appropriate. Failure to adequately screen is deemed as unsatisfactory performance and may result in defunding;
- Screen for identification of mental health, substance abuse and family violence issues;
- Develop and maintain a referral system with effective follow-up;
- Develop a working relationship with other programs to ease the referral process for clients;
- Comply with eligibility, clinical, reporting, and billing mandates outlined in the policy and procedure manual; and
- Work in collaboration with DSHS to improve performance deemed unsatisfactory.

D. Scope of Work

Title V Child Health Services

Title V Child Health Services include preventive and primary child health care for children and adolescents from birth through the 21st year. Additionally, case management services are provided to children from birth to one year through Title V Children and Pregnant Women (Title V CPW) case management. Title V Child Health Services include screening and eligibility determination, direct clinical services, laboratory services, and appropriate referrals as necessary. Eligible clients must have a gross family income at or below 185% of the adopted Federal Poverty Level (FPL), must be Texas residents, and must not be eligible for Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), or other programs/benefits providing the same services.

Contractors are reimbursed on a fee for service basis using established reimbursement rates. Specific requirements related to the provision of Title V Child Health Services are found in the DSHS Policies and Procedures Manual for the Title V Maternal & Child Health Fee-for-Service for Child Health, Dental and Prenatal. The manual may be found online at: <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/mch/fee/pandp.shtm>.

Title Office of Title V and Family Health is offering limited dental services supporting the oral health goals of Healthy People 2020 Oral Health and the Office of Women's Oral Health.

Laboratory Services

Selected laboratory services are available through Title V Child Health Services. Contractors will send the laboratory tests to the lab of providers' choice. Newborn screening test, mandated by law, will be the only test required to be sent to the Austin DSHS laboratory. Contractors are required to follow the guidelines included in the "Laboratory Services Chapter" of the DSHS Policies and Procedures Manual for the Title V Child Health and Dental Fee for Service and the Title V Prenatal Fee for Service. The manual may be found online at: <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/mch/fee/pandp.shtm>.

Title V Child Dental Services

Healthy People 2020 oral health goals include:

1. OH-1 Reduce the proportion of children and adolescents who have dental caries experience in their primary or permanent teeth
 1. OH-1.1 Reduce the proportion of young children aged 3-5 years with dental caries experience in their primary teeth
2. OH-2 Reduce the proportion of children and adolescents with untreated dental decay
 1. OH-2.1 Reduce the proportion of young children aged 3-5 years with untreated dental decay in their primary teeth
3. OH-7 Increase the proportion of children, adolescents, and adults who used the oral health system in the past 12 months

Title V Child Dental Services include preventive and primary dental care for children and adolescents from birth through the 21st year. Title V Child Dental Services include screening and eligibility determination, direct dental services, and appropriate referrals

as necessary. Eligible clients must have a gross family income at or below 185% of the adopted Federal Poverty Level (FPL), must be Texas residents, and must not be eligible for Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), or other programs/benefits providing the same services.

Contractors are reimbursed on a fee for service basis using established reimbursement rates. Specific requirements related to the provision of Title V Child Dental Services are found in the DSHS Policies and Procedures Manual for the Title V Maternal & Child Health Fee-for-Service for Child Health, Dental and Prenatal. The manual may be found online at: <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/mch/fee/pandp.shtm>.

Title V Prenatal Medical Services

Title V Prenatal Medical Services include direct health care services to pregnant women of all ages. Title V Prenatal Medical Services includes screening and eligibility determination, direct clinical services, laboratory services, Title V CPW case management, and appropriate referrals as necessary. Eligible clients must have a gross family income at or below 185% of the adopted FPL, must be Texas residents, and must not be eligible for Medicaid, CHIP Perinatal, or other programs/benefits providing the same services.

Title V Prenatal Medical and the CHIP Perinatal Program will run concurrently. A maximum of two clinical prenatal care visits will be allowed for women who are in the process of applying for and enrolling in the CHIP Perinatal Program. Providers will be required to inform, encourage, and assist pregnant women in the CHIP Perinatal Program application process.

Title V Prenatal Medical Contractors shall be enrolled as CHIP Perinatal providers. Contractors currently not enrolled as a CHIP Perinatal provider, must have a mechanism in place for prenatal care benefits to be coordinated with existing CHIP Perinatal providers in the areas served.

Contractors are reimbursed on a fee for service basis using established reimbursement rates. Specific requirements related to the provision of Title V Prenatal Medical Services are found in the DSHS Policies and Procedures Manual for the Title V Maternal & Child Health Fee-for-Service for Child Health, Dental and Prenatal. The manual may be found online at: <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/mch/fee/pandp.shtm>.

As a compliment to Title V Child Health and Prenatal Medical Services, Title V CPW case management services are available to assist certain high risk clients to access medical, social, educational, and other types of critical services. A Title V client is eligible for these services if he/she is:

- a woman of any age with a high-risk pregnancy;
- a child, birth through one year of age, with a health condition and/or health risk,
- in need of services to prevent illness(es) or medical condition(s), to maintain function, or slow further deterioration; and
- desires case management.

Title V CPW case management services are based on the Medicaid Children and Pregnant Women model. In order to provide and bill for Title V CPW services, providers must be Medicaid CPW providers, must have registered and completed the DSHS CPW training, and must have a CPW case manager on staff. Information about the required training is available online at <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/caseman/default.shtm>.

Laboratory Services

Selected laboratory services are available through Title V Prenatal Medical Services. Contractors will send the laboratory tests to the lab of providers' choice. Newborn screening test, mandated by law, will be the only test required to be sent to the Austin DSHS laboratory. Contractors are required to follow the guidelines included in the "Laboratory Services Chapter" of the DSHS Policies and Procedures Manual for the Title V Child Health and Dental Fee for Service and the Title V Prenatal Fee for Service. The manual may be found online at: <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/mch/fee/pandp.shtm>.

Title V Prenatal Dental Services

Healthy People 2020 Oral Health Goals goals:

1. OH-3.1 Reduce the proportion of adults aged 35-44 years with untreated dental decay
2. OH-4.1 Reduce the proportion of adults aged 45-64 who have ever had a permanent tooth extracted because of dental caries or periodontitis (gum disease)
3. OH-7 Increase the proportion of children, adolescents, and adults who used the oral health system in the past 12 months
4. OH-10 Increase the proportion of local health departments and Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs) that have an oral health component
5. OH-14 Increase the proportion of adults who receive preventive interventions in dental offices
 - OH-14.1 Increase the proportion of adults who received information from a dentist or dental hygienist focusing on reducing tobacco use or smoking cessation in the past year
 1. OH-14.2 Increase the proportion of adults who received an oral and pharyngeal cancer screening from a dentist or dental hygienist in the past year
 2. OH-14.3 Increase the proportion of adults who are tested or referred for glycemic control from a dentist or dental hygienist in the past year

Office of Women's Oral Health Goals is to encourage prenatal and emphasis on the importance of oral health for the health of the baby. This can be supported and realized through preventive and primary dental care of the pregnant woman with the following goals:

1. Decrease the transmission of decay causing bacteria from the mother to the infant

2. Decrease the inflammatory mediators associated with gum (periodontal) disease (periodontitis) that are the same inflammatory mediators found in diabetes, cardiovascular disease, and arthritis and impact the ability to effectively treat these conditions during pregnancy and post-partum
3. Reduce the bacterial load within the pregnant woman's mouth
4. Restore the pregnant woman's mouth to function to allow adequate nutritional intake to support healthy development of the fetus and infant

Title V Prenatal Dental Services include dental services to pregnant women of all ages up to three months post-partum. Title V Prenatal Dental Services includes screening and eligibility determination, dental services, and appropriate referrals as necessary. Eligible clients must have a gross family income at or below 185% of the adopted FPL, must be Texas residents, and must not be eligible for other programs/benefits providing the same services.

Title V Prenatal Dental and the CHIP Perinatal Program and Medicaid for prenatal services will run concurrently. During the first dental visit, providers will ensure that the woman is or will receive prenatal services via Medicaid, CHIP Perinatal, or Title V. Post-partum dental services may continue up to three months following the delivery.

Contractors are reimbursed on a fee for service basis using established reimbursement rates. Specific requirements related to the provision of Title V Prenatal Dental Services are found in the DSHS Policies and Procedures Manual for the Title V Maternal & Child Health Fee-for-Service for Child Health, Dental and Prenatal. The manual may be found online at: <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/mch/fee/pandp.shtm>.

Contractors are required to conduct project activities in accordance with federal and state laws prohibiting discrimination. Guidance for adhering to nondiscrimination requirements can be found on the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) Civil Rights Office website at: <http://www.hhs.state.tx.us/aboutHHS/CivilRights.shtml>.

Upon request, a contractor must provide the HHSC Civil Rights Office with copies of all the contractor's civil rights policies and procedures. Contractors must notify HHSC's Civil Rights Office of any civil rights complaints received relating to performance under the contract no more than 10 calendar days after receipt of the complaint. Notice must be directed to:

HHSC Civil Rights Office
701 W. 51st Street, Mail Code W206
Austin, TX 78751
Phone Toll Free (888) 388-6332
Phone: (512) 438-4313
TTY Toll Free (877) 432-7232
Fax: (512) 438-5885

A contractor must ensure that its policies do not have the effect of excluding or limiting the participation of persons in the contractor's programs, benefits or activities on the basis of national origin and must take reasonable steps to provide services and information both orally and in writing. Contractors must communicate in languages other

than English in order to ensure that persons with limited English proficiency are effectively informed and can have meaningful access to programs, benefits, and activities.

Contractors must comply with Executive Order 13279 and its implementing regulations at 45 CFR Part 87 or 7 CFR Part 16, which provide that any organization that participates in programs funded by direct financial assistance from the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture or U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services must not, in providing services, discriminate against a program beneficiary or prospective program beneficiary on the basis of religion or religious belief.

Contractors are required to conduct project activities in accordance with the most recent *DSHS Standards for Public Health Clinic Services* and the DSHS Policies and Procedures Manual for the Title V Maternal & Child Health Fee-for-Service for Child Health, Dental and Prenatal located at: <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/mch/fee/pandp.shtm>. Contractors may obtain a copy of the most recent *DSHS Standards for Public Health Clinic Services* which is posted on the DSHS website at: <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/qmb/dshsstdrds4clinicsevs.pdf>.

DSHS reserves the right to modify the Statement of Work of the contract and to incorporate Special Provisions into contracts awarded under this RFP.

The Department of State Health Services (DSHS) Title V Fee-for-Service program is developing a new online eligibility and claims payment system. The ultimate goal of this new electronic system is to enhance and improve the quality of work shared between your organization and DSHS, allow quicker payments, allow faster and more efficient communication, as well as increased accuracy in review and approval of client service support. DSHS anticipates that the new system will be operational on or around September 1, 2014.

Respondents to this RFP will be required to use the new DSHS screening, billing and reporting system to bill for services. Until the system is operational, contractors will bill using a Microsoft Excel monthly voucher.

III. PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS

A. RFP Point of Contact

For purposes of **submitting questions** concerning this RFP, the only contact is **Blanca Flores** unless otherwise delegated by the Client Services Contracting Unit (CSCU) Director. All communications concerning this RFP must be submitted by e-mail (preferred), mail, hand-delivery, or fax to:

Mailing Address for Regular Mail:

Blanca Flores
Ref: RFP# CHS/TV-0554.1
Client Services Contracting Unit MC 1886
Department of State Health Services
P.O. Box 149347
Austin, Texas 78714-9347

Physical

Ref: Address for Overnight Mail or hand-delivery:

Blanca Flores
RFP# CHS/TV-0554.1
Client Services Contracting Unit MC 1886
Department of State Health Services
1100 W. 49th Street, Room T-502
Austin, Texas 78756

Phone and Fax Numbers:

512/776-7470 phone
512776- 7351 fax

CSCU Contact Email: blanca.flores@dshs.state.tx.us

Employees and representatives of DSHS other than Blanca Flores are not permitted to answer questions or otherwise discuss the contents of the RFP with any respondents or potential respondents or their representatives. Failure to observe this restriction may result in disqualification of this or other subsequent proposals. This restriction does not preclude discussions between affected parties for the purpose of conducting business unrelated to this RFP.

Written inquiries or questions about this RFP must be received no later than the date specified in Section I.E. Schedule of Events by **12:00 p.m. noon *Central Daylight Saving Time (CDST)***. Questions submitted after this date and time will not be answered. Questions will not be answered verbally. Questions must be submitted by e-mail (preferred), mail, hand-delivery, or fax to the addresses or numbers above.

All questions and answers will be posted on the *Electronic State Business Daily (ESBD)* website at: <http://esbd.cpa.state.tx.us>. Postings may be made as questions are answered; however, all questions will be answered and posted no later than 5:00 P.M. **CDST** on the date specified in Section I E. Schedule of Events.

It is the responsibility of interested parties to periodically check the ESBD for updates to the procurement prior to submitting a bid. The Respondent's failure to periodically check the ESBD will in no way release the selected vendor from "addenda or additional information" resulting in additional costs to meet the requirements of the RFP.

Below are steps to navigate the ESBD website to view all documents posted related to this RFP including questions and answers. If you know the Agency Requisition number, skip to 1. c.

1. On the ESBD page, under the Browse heading:
 - a. For the Agency Field, click Name then select Department of State Health Services from the pull down menu.
 - b. For the Search Type Field, select Search Bid/Procurement Opportunities from the pull down menu.
 - c. In the Agency Requisition Number field, type "CHS/TV-0554.1".
 - d. Leave the NIGP Class – Item Number field blank.
 - e. For the Order Results By field, select your preference from the pull down menu.
 - f. Click the GO button.
2. All documents that are posted for this RFP will be displayed with a description of each document.
3. Click on the appropriate document or bid package to see the file.

CSCU is the point of contact with regard to all procurement and contractual matters relating to the services described herein prior to the award of any contract(s) as a result of this RFP. CSCU is the only office authorized to clarify, modify, amend, alter, or withdraw the project requirements, terms, and conditions of this RFP.

B. Proposal Due Date

The proposal must be received on or before **2:00 P.M. CDST** on the date specified in Section I.E. Schedule of Events.

C. Submission

The original proposal, six (6) additional hard copies, and one (1) electronic copy on a compact disc must be submitted on or before the due date to the RFP Point of Contact at the address specified in Section I, Part III. A. RFP Point of Contact. DSHS will not accept proposals by fax or e-mail. The original proposal and all copies (hard and electronic) must include any additional documents or appendices that make up the response.

If a proposal is sent by overnight mail or hand-delivered to the DSHS address above, the respondent should request a receipt at the time of delivery to verify the proposal was received on or before the proposal due date and time. **Hand-delivered proposals must be delivered to the room number identified in Section I, Part III. A. RFP Point of Contact.**

If a proposal is mailed, it is considered as meeting the deadline if it is mailed/delivered to the correct address as reflected in Section I, Part III. A. RFP Point of Contact and received by DSHS on or before the due date and time.

Respondents sending proposals by the United States Postal Service or commercial delivery services must ensure the carrier will be able to guarantee delivery of the proposal by the due date and time. DSHS may make exceptions only for natural disasters or catastrophes in the affected area as determined by DSHS. The respondent must submit to the RFP contact proper documentation that reflects the above exceptions before DSHS can consider the proposal as having been received by the deadline. It is the respondent's responsibility to ensure timely delivery of the proposal as required by this RFP.

Proposals that do not meet the above criteria will not be eligible for competition.

IV. PROPOSAL SCREENING AND EVALUATION

Proposals will be reviewed according to the criteria below. To maximize fairness for all proposals during review, DSHS staff may only confirm receipt of a proposal and are not permitted to discuss the proposal or its review during the review process. All proposals remain with DSHS and will not be returned to the respondent.

A. Screening Process

Proposals are initially screened for eligibility and completeness. The required preliminary screening or eligibility criteria include:

1. Proposal received on or before the proposal due date and time.
2. The original proposal bears an original signature of the authorized official of the respondent organization on Form A-1, Face Page.
3. Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) subcontracting plan that meets HUB requirements is included. **Note to All Respondents: Texas law provides that a proposal submitted in response to this RFP that does not contain a HUB subcontracting plan is non-responsive, in accordance with Texas Government Code § 2161.252.**
4. Form A-3: Administrative Information will be used in the initial screening process. This information may be used to exclude a proposal from review at the sole discretion of DSHS.
5. Respondent may not submit more than one proposal in response to this RFP.

In conducting the screening process, DSHS at its sole discretion may give respondents an opportunity to submit missing information or correct identified areas of noncompliance within a specified period of time. In such an instance, if no new information is received by the stated deadline, the proposal will be screened as is or may be disqualified from the evaluation process. Information submitted after the deadline will not be part of the evaluation.

DSHS reserves the right to waive irregularities that DSHS in its sole discretion determines to be minor. If such irregularities are waived, similar irregularities in all proposals will be waived.

B. Evaluation Process

Proposals that successfully pass the initial screening will be evaluated by an evaluation team consisting of DSHS staff, using the standard evaluation criteria and scoring values as outlined below.

Successful respondents shall achieve a score of at least 64 points for Title V Child Health & Child Dental Services and 64 points for Title V Prenatal Medical and Prenatal Dental Services. Proposals with a score less than indicated above may not be considered. Not all respondents who are deemed eligible to receive funds are assured of receiving an award.

In the event an item of noncompliance appears in a significant number of proposals, suggesting a possible lack of clarity in the RFP, DSHS at its sole discretion may give all respondents an opportunity to correct the identified areas of noncompliance within a specified period of time. In such an instance, if no new information is received by the stated deadline, the proposal will be evaluated as is. Information submitted after the deadline will not be part of the evaluation.

C. Evaluation Criteria

The proposal sections will be weighted as follows:

Form	Proposal Components	Title V Child Health & Dental Services Points	Title V Prenatal Medical & Dental Services Points
	Readiness Criteria		
A-8	Respondent Site Readiness	15	15
A-10	Respondent Background	12	12
B-2. C-	Service Delivery	5	5

2	Plan		
	Scoring Criteria		
A-11	Assessment Narrative	20	20
B-2, C-2	Service Delivery Plan	40	40
	Total Possible Points per Program	92	92
	Minimum Number of Points to be Funded	64	64

DSHS reserves the right to perform on-site and/or desk reviews for respondents scoring low on any portion of the readiness component of this RFP. If DSHS determines that the respondent is not sufficiently ready to perform, then DSHS reserves the right not to enter into a contract with the respondent.

D. Selection, Negotiation, and Award

Proposals will be reviewed according to the criteria described in this RFP. Funding award decisions will be based on:

- available funds,
- respondent scores,
- respondent readiness,
- an allocation methodology based on regional data that considers total population figures and the health and/or socioeconomic disparity of the populations to be served, as relevant to the proposed Statement of Work,
- demonstration by the respondent of the ability to provide services to a population in need as described in the Assessment Narrative (Form A-11) and the Service Delivery Plan (Form B-2 and Form C-2),
- the best interest of the State in providing services, and access to services under this RFP, and
- is at the sole discretion of DSHS. RFP respondents may ask for funds up to the amount available in each of the region(s) proposed to be served. Not all respondents who are deemed eligible to receive funds are assured of receiving an award.

The final funding amount and the provisions of the contract will be determined at the sole discretion of DSHS staff.

Any exceptions to the requirements, terms, conditions, or certifications in the RFP or attachments, addendums, or revisions to the RFP or General Provisions, sought by the respondent must be specifically detailed in writing by the respondent on Form A-4: Exception Form in this proposal and submitted to DSHS for consideration. DSHS will accept or reject each proposed exception. DSHS will not consider exceptions submitted separately from the respondent's proposal or at a later date.

DSHS will enter into negotiations with one or more of the top scorers in each region. Respondents selected for contract negotiations will be contacted by DSHS staff to negotiate the proposed funding amounts, request revisions necessary to the budget and any other forms, and to confirm readiness. Respondents will have a set amount of time in which to make revisions and return revised documents to DSHS, in order to be considered for an award. Respondents failing to meet prescribed deadlines will not be awarded a contract. If negotiations and needed revisions are acceptable to DSHS, DSHS at its sole discretion may enter into contract(s) with respondent(s).

CSCU will post to the ESBD a list of respondents whose proposals are selected for **final** award **after successful negotiations**. This posting does not constitute DSHS's agreement with all the terms of any respondent's proposal and does not bind DSHS to enter into a contract with any respondent whose proposal is posted.

V. DSHS ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

A. Rejection of Proposals

1. DSHS reserves the right to reject any or all proposals and is not liable for any costs incurred by the respondent in the development or submission of the proposal.
2. Any attempt by an employee, officer, or agent of the respondent to influence the outcome of DSHS's review through contact with any Commissioner or staff member of DSHS or other Texas health and human services agency will result in rejection of the proposal.
3. Any material misrepresentation in proposals submitted to DSHS will result in rejection of the proposal.
4. Form A-3: Administrative Information. Information supplied on this form will be used in the screening, evaluation, and/or rejection of any proposal.
5. Proposals may be rejected for failure to meet screening criteria or respondent eligibility criteria.

B. Right to Amend or Withdraw RFP

DSHS reserves the right to alter, amend, or modify any provisions of this RFP or to withdraw this RFP at any time prior to the execution of a contract if it is in the best interest of DSHS and the State of Texas. The decision of DSHS is administratively final. Amendment or withdrawal of the RFP will be posted to the ESBD.

C. Authority to Bind DSHS

For the purposes of this RFP, the Commissioner of DSHS, Assistant Commissioner, Chief Financial Officer or Chief Operating Officer, CSCU Director, or the employee designated through the commissioner's directive relating to line of authority (CD-2005.02) to act in place of one of those employees, is granted the signature responsibility of that employee and are the only individuals who may legally commit DSHS to the expenditure of public funds under the contract. No costs chargeable to the proposed contract will be reimbursed before the contract is fully executed.

D. Financial and Administrative Requirements

General Provisions

1. All contractors under this RFP must comply with the *DSHS General Provisions* posted on the ESBD with this RFP. The General Provisions are also located at: <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/grants/gen-prov.shtm>.

Respondent is not required to return the General Provisions or DSHS Assurances and Certifications with their proposal. By signing the Form A-1: Face Page, respondent is agreeing to abide by the referenced general provisions and DSHS Assurances and Certifications.

2. All contractors must comply with the cost principles, audit requirements, and administrative requirements.

Additional requirements on basic accounting and financial management systems are found in *DSHS Contractor Financial Procedures Manual*. Copies of the procedures manual are available online at <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/contracts/docs/cfpm.doc>. OMB Circulars may be found at: <http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/circulars/>.

All DSHS contractors are required to maintain a financial management system that will identify the receipt and expenditure of funds separately for each DSHS contract and/or program attachment and will record expenditures by the budget cost categories in the approved budget for a cost reimbursement program attachment. This requires establishing within the chart of accounts and general ledger, a separate set of accounts for each program attachment. In order to ensure the fiscal integrity of accounting records, the contractor must utilize an accounting system that does not permit overwrite or erasure of transactions posted to the general ledger.

Additional requirements on basic accounting and financial management systems are found in DSHS General Provisions, Allowable Costs and Audit Requirements and the DSHS Contractor Financial Procedures Manual. Copies of the procedures manual are available online at <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/contracts/cfpm.shtm>. OMB Circulars may be found at <http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/circulars>. Internet links to laws and regulations applicable to the financial and administrative requirements of grants and sub grants are provided below.

Circulars (CFRs): http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/grants_circulars.html

Federal agency common rules: <http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/chart.html>

Code of Federal Regulations: <http://www.access.gpo.gov/nara/cfr/cfr-table-search.html>

Uniform Grant Management Standards:
<http://governor.state.tx.us/files/state-grants/UGMS062004.doc>

Federal Department of Health and Human Services, Grants Policy Statement:
<http://www.hhs.gov/grantsnet/adminis/gpd/>

E. Contracting with Subcontractors and/or Vendors

The selected contractor may enter into contracts with subrecipient subcontractors or procurement contracts with vendors on a limited basis with the funds provided by this RFP. Subcontracts may be used to augment contractor's capacity to perform Title V prenatal services.

Contracts with subrecipients or procurement contracts with vendors must be in writing. These contracts are subject to the requirements of the primary contract and shall comply with the requirements specified in the Contracts with Subrecipients and Contracts for Procurement articles in the General Provisions for Department of State Health Services Grant Contracts. The contract general

provisions are available online at <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/grants/docs.shtm>.

If a respondent plans to enter into a contract in which a subrecipient or vendor will receive a substantial portion of the scope of the project, i.e., \$25,000 or 25 percent of the respondent's funding request, whichever is greater, the respondent shall submit justification to DSHS and receive prior written approval from DSHS before entering into the contract.

F. DSHS Historically Utilized Business Participation

In accordance with Texas Government Code §2161.252, a proposal that does not contain a HUB Subcontracting Plan (HSP) Attachment ____ is non-responsive and will be rejected without further evaluation. In addition, if DSHS determines that the HSP was not developed in good faith, it will reject the proposal for failing to comply with material RFP specifications.

1. Introduction

DSHS is committed to promoting full and equal business opportunities for businesses in state contracting in accordance with the goals specified in the State of Texas Disparity Study. HHSC encourages the use of Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUBs) through race, ethnic and gender-neutral means. DSHS has adopted administrative rules relating to HUBs, and a Policy on the Utilization of HUBs, which is located on DSHS's website.

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2161.181 and §2161.182, and DSHS's HUB policy and rules, DSHS is required to make a good faith effort to increase HUB participation in its contracts. DSHS may accomplish the goal of increased HUB participation by contracting directly with HUBs or indirectly through subcontracting opportunities.

2. DSHS's Administrative Rules

DSHS has adopted the CPA's HUB rules as its own. DSHS's rules are located in Title 25, Part 1, Chapter 1, Subchapter N of the Texas Administrative Code, and the CPA rules are located in Title 34, Part 1, Chapter 20, Subchapter B. If there are any discrepancies between DSHS's administrative rules and this RFP, the rules shall take priority.

3. Statewide Annual HUB Utilization Goal

The CPA has established statewide HUB participation goals for different categories of contracts in 34 T.A.C. §20.13. In order to meet or exceed the HUB participation goals, DSHS encourages outreach to certified HUBs. Contractors shall make a good faith effort to include certified HUBs in the procurement process.

This contract is classified as an ____ Other Services ____ contract under

the CPA rule, and therefore has a HUB Annual Procurement Utilization Goal of 24.6% per fiscal year.

4. Required HUB Subcontracting Plan

In accordance with Government Code, Chapter 2161, Subchapter F, each state agency that considers entering into a contract with an expected value of \$100,000 or more over the life of the contract (including any renewals) shall, before the agency solicits bids, proposals, offers, or other applicable expressions of interest, determine whether subcontracting opportunities are probable under the contract.

In accordance with 34 T.A.C. §20.14(a) (1) (C) of the HUB Rules. State agencies may determine that subcontracting is probable for only a subset of the work expected to be performed or the funds to be expended under the contract. If an agency determines that subcontracting is probable on only a portion of a contract, it shall document its reasons in writing for the procurement file.

DSHS has determined that subcontracting opportunities are probable for this RFP. As a result, the respondent must submit an HSP with its proposal. The HSP is required whether a respondent intends to subcontract or not.

In the HSP, a respondent must indicate whether it is a Texas certified HUB. Being a certified HUB does not exempt a respondent from completing the HSP requirement.

DSHS shall review the documentation submitted by the respondent to determine if a good faith effort has been made in accordance with solicitation and HSP requirements. During the good faith effort evaluation, DSHS may, at its discretion allow revisions necessary to clarify and enhance information submitted in the original HSP.

If DSHS determines that the respondent's HSP was not developed in good faith, the HSP will be considered non-responsive and will be rejected as a material failure to comply with advertised specifications. The reasons for rejection shall be recorded in the procurement file.

5. CPA Centralized Master Bidders List

Respondents may search for HUB subcontractors in the CPA's Centralized Master Bidders List (CMBL) HUB Directory, which is located on the CPA's website at <http://www2.cpa.state.tx.us/cmb/cmbhub.html>. For this procurement, DSHS has identified the following class and item codes for potential subcontracting opportunities:

NIGP Class/Item Code: 948-48

Respondents are not required to use, nor limited to using, the class and item codes

identified above, and may identify other areas for subcontracting.

DSHS does not endorse, recommend nor attest to the capabilities of any company or individual listed on the CPA's CMBL. The list of certified HUBs is subject to change, so respondents are encouraged to refer to the CMBL often to find the most current listing of HUBs.

6. HUB Subcontracting Procedures – If a Respondent Intends to Subcontract

A HSP must demonstrate that the respondent made a good faith effort to comply with DSHS's HUB policies and procedures. The following subparts outline the items that DSHS will review in determining whether an HSP meets the good faith effort standard. A respondent that intends to subcontract must complete the HSP to document its good faith efforts.

For step-by-step audio/video instructions on how to complete the HSP, you may also visit the CPA's website at:
<http://www.cpa.state.tx.us/procurement/prog/hub/hub-subcontracting-plan/>.

6.1 Identify Subcontracting Areas and Divide Them into Reasonable Lots

A respondent should first identify each area of the contract work it intends to subcontract. Then, to maximize HUB participation, it should divide the contract work into reasonable lots or portions, to the extent consistent with prudent industry practices.

6.2 Notify Potential HUB Subcontractors

The HSP must demonstrate that the respondent made a good faith effort to subcontract with HUBs. The respondent's good faith efforts shall be shown through utilization of all methods in conformance with the development and submission of the HSP and by complying with the following steps:

- 6.2.1. Divide the contract work into reasonable lots or portions to the extent consistent with prudent industry practices. The respondent must determine which portions of work, including goods and services, will be subcontracted.
- 6.2.2. Use the appropriate method(s) to demonstrate good faith effort. The respondent can use either method(s) 1, 2, 3, or 4:

6.3 Method 1: Respondent Intends to Subcontract with only HUBs:

The respondent must identify in the HSP the HUBs that will be utilized and submit written documentation that confirms 100% of all available subcontracting opportunities will be performed by one or more HUBs; or,

6.4 Method 2: Respondent Intends to Subcontract with HUB Protégé(s):
The respondent must identify in the HSP the HUB protégé(s) that will be utilized and should:

- Include a fully executed copy of the Mentor Protégé Agreement, which must be registered with the CPA prior to submission to DSHS; and
- Identify areas of the HSP that will be performed by the protégé

DSHS will accept a Mentor Protégé Agreement that has been entered into by a respondent (Mentor) and a certified HUB (protégé) in accordance with Texas Government Code §2161.065. When a respondent proposes to subcontract with a protégé(s), it does not need to provide notice to 3 HUB vendors for that subcontracted area.

Participation in the Mentor Protégé Program, along with submission of a protégé as a subcontractor in an HSP, constitutes a good faith effort for the particular area subcontracted to the protégé, or,

6.5 Method 3: Respondent Intends to Subcontract with HUBs and Non-HUBs (Meet or Exceed the Goal):

The respondent must identify in the HSP and submit written documentation that one or more HUB subcontractors will be utilized; and that the aggregate expected percentage of subcontracts with HUBs will meet or exceed the goal specified in this solicitation. When utilizing this method, only HUB subcontractors that has existing contracts with the respondent for five years or less may be used to comply with the good faith effort requirements.

When the aggregate expected percentage of subcontracts with HUBs meets or exceeds the goal specified in this solicitation, respondents may also use non-HUB subcontractors; or,

6.6 Method 3: Respondent Intends to Subcontract with HUBs and Non-HUBs (Does Not Meet or Exceed the Goal):

The respondent must identify in the HSP and submit documentation regarding both of the following requirements:

- written notification to minority or women trade organizations or development centers to assist in identifying potential HUBs of the subcontracting opportunities the respondent intends to subcontract.

Respondents must give minority or women trade organizations or development centers at least seven (7) working days prior to submission of the respondent's response for dissemination of the subcontracting opportunities to their members. A list of minority and women trade organizations is located on DSHS's website under the Minority and Women Organization link.

- written notification to at least three (3) HUB businesses of the subcontracting opportunities that the respondent intends to subcontract. The written notice must

be sent to potential HUB subcontractors prior to submitting proposals and must include:

- a description of the scope of work to be subcontracted;
- information regarding the location to review project plans or specifications;
- information about bonding and insurance requirements;
- required qualifications and other contract requirements; and
- a description of how the subcontractor can contact the respondent.

Respondents must give potential HUB subcontractors a reasonable amount of time to respond to the notice, at least seven (7) working days prior to submission of the respondent's response unless circumstances require a different time period, which is determined by the agency and documented in the contract file;

Respondents must also use the CMBL, the HUB Directory, and Internet resources when searching for HUB subcontractors. Respondents may rely on the services of contractor groups; local, state and federal business assistance offices; and other organizations that provide assistance in identifying qualified applicants for the HUB program.

Written Justification of the Selection Process

DSHS will make a determination if a good faith effort was made by the respondent in the development of the required HSP. One or more of the methods identified in the previous sections may be applicable to the respondent's good faith efforts in developing and submission of the HSP. DSHS may require the respondent to submit additional documentation explaining how the respondent made a good faith effort in accordance with the solicitation.

A respondent must provide written justification of its selection process if it chooses a non-HUB subcontractor. The justification should demonstrate that the respondent negotiated in good faith with qualified HUB bidders, and did not reject qualified HUBs who were the best value responsive bidders.

6.7 Method 4: Respondent Does Not Intend to Subcontract

When the respondent plans to complete all contract requirements with its own equipment, supplies, materials and/or employees, it is still required to complete an HSP.

The respondent must complete the "Self Performance Justification" portion of the HSP, and attest that it does not intend to subcontract for any goods or services, including the class and item codes identified in Section 4.5. In addition, the respondent must identify the sections of the proposal that describe how it will complete the Scope of Work using its own resources or provide a statement explaining how it will complete the Scope of Work using its own resources. The respondent must agree to comply with the following if requested by DSHS:

- provide evidence of sufficient respondent staffing to meet the RFP requirements;
- provide monthly payroll records showing the respondent staff fully dedicated to the contract;
- allow DSHS to conduct an on site review of company headquarters or work site where services are to be performed and,
- provide documentation proving employment of qualified personnel holding the necessary licenses and certificates required to perform the Scope of Work.

7. Post-award HSP Requirements

The HSP shall be reviewed and evaluated prior to contract award and, if accepted, the finalized HSP will become part of the contract with the successful respondent(s).

After contract award, DSHS will coordinate a post-award meeting with the successful respondent to discuss HSP reporting requirements. The contractor must maintain business records documenting compliance with the HSP, and must submit monthly subcontract reports to DSHS by completing the HUB "Prime Contractor Progress Assessment Report." This monthly report is required as a condition for payment to report to the agency the identity and the amount paid to all subcontractors.

As a condition of award the Contractor is required to send notification to all selected subcontractors as identified in the accepted/approved HSP. In addition, a copy of the notification must be provided to the agency's Contract Manager and/or HUB Program Office within 10 days of the contract award.

DSHS's UTCs outline the procedures for changing the HSP, as well as the HSP compliance and reporting requirements. All changes to the approved HSP require prior DSHS approval. In general, if the contractor decides to subcontract any part of the contract after the award, it must follow the good faith effort procedures outlined in Section 4.6 of this RFP (e.g., divide work into reasonable lots, notify at least three (3) vendors per subcontracted area, provide written justification of the selection process, or participate in the Mentor Protégé Program).

For this reason, DSHS encourages respondents to identify, as part of their HSP, multiple subcontractors who are able to perform the work in each area the respondent plans to subcontract. Selecting additional subcontractors may help the selected contractor make changes to its original HSP, when needed, and will allow DSHS to approve any necessary changes expeditiously.

Failure to meet the HSP and post-award requirements will constitute a breach of contract, and will be subject to remedial actions. DSHS may also report noncompliance to the CPA in accordance with the CPA's Rules, §20.105 (relating to Debarment) and §20.106 (relating to Procedures for Investigations and Debarment).

G. Contract Information

DSHS will monitor contractor's expenditures. A contractor's budget may be subject to a decrease for the remainder of the budget period if expenditure percentages are below the amount projected and determined by DSHS. DSHS reserves the right to adjust the funding allocation to contractors pursuant to the terms of the contract.

H. Contract Award Protest Policy

Respondents who feel aggrieved in connection with a contract award based on this RFP must submit a written protest according to 25 TAC, §4.1 – Contract Protest, which is located at:

[http://info.sos.state.tx.us/pls/pub/readtac\\$ext.TacPage?sl=R&app=9&p_dir=&p_rloc=&p_tloc=&p_ploc=&pg=1&p_tac=&ti=25&pt=1&ch=4&rl=1](http://info.sos.state.tx.us/pls/pub/readtac$ext.TacPage?sl=R&app=9&p_dir=&p_rloc=&p_tloc=&p_ploc=&pg=1&p_tac=&ti=25&pt=1&ch=4&rl=1)

The protest should be mailed or faxed to:

Contract Oversight and Support Section
Attention: Protest Coordinator
MAILCODE 1326
P.O. Box 149347
Austin, TX 78714-9347
Fax: 512/458-7202

CONTENT AND PREPARATION

VI. PROPOSAL CONTENT

A. Instructions for Preparation

The proposal should be developed and submitted in accordance with the instructions outlined in this section. The proposal should meet the following stylistic requirements:

- All pages clearly and consecutively numbered;
- Original and six (6) additional hard copies unbound but secured with binder clips or rubber bands;
- An electronic disc copy must be included in addition to the original and the six (6) hard copies
- Typed (computer or typewriter);
- No less than single-spaced;
- No less than 12-point Arial or Times New Roman font on 8 1/2" x 11" paper with 1" margins for text; 10-point font for forms;
- Black print on white paper;
- Blank forms provided in **SECTION II. BLANK FORMS AND INSTRUCTIONS** must be used (electronic reproduction of the forms is acceptable; however, all

forms must be identical to the original form(s) provided); do not change the font used on forms provided;

- Signed in ink by an authorized official (copies must be signed but need not bear an original signature);
- Envelope/package containing the proposal must clearly identify the respondent's legal name and mailing address as reflected on Form A-1: Face Page; and
- Envelope/package containing the proposal must clearly identify the name and number of the RFP as reflected on the cover page of this RFP.

Specific instructions for each required section are provided. Instructions for completing forms are found on each form. Attachments requested (i.e., organization chart, Table of Contents from policy manual, etc.) should be included behind the appropriate form or at the back of the response.

The RFP has been structured to minimize the duplication of forms for respondents who may choose to request funding for more than one of the Title V-funded services included in this RFP. The RFP contains three (3) sections:

- **Section I** – provides general information on the funded services as well as guidelines for the RFP response content and preparation.
- **Section II** – contains instructions and the blank forms to be submitted. Section II is divided into three (3) attachments.
 - Attachment A – **ALL respondents are required to complete the forms in this Attachment.** If respondent is requesting more than one Title V funded service, complete Attachment A only one (1) time.
 - Attachment B – respondents must complete the forms in this Attachment if requesting Title V Child Health & Dental Services funding.
 - Attachment C – respondents must complete the forms in this Attachment if requesting Title V Prenatal Medical & Dental Services funding.
- **Section III** - Appendices

To be considered for funding for one or more of the Title V-funded services included in this RFP, respondents must complete all forms in Attachment A and all forms in the respective Attachment associated with the Title V service(s) for which the respondent intends to apply.

B. Confidential Information

The respondent must clearly designate any portion(s) of this proposal that contains confidential information and state the reasons the information should be designated as such. **Marking the entire proposal as confidential will be neither accepted nor honored.** If any information is marked as confidential in the proposal, DSHS will determine whether the requested information may be excepted from disclosure under the Public Information Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 552. If it constitutes an exception, and if a request is made by any other entity or individual for the information marked as confidential, the information will be forwarded to the Texas Attorney General along with a request for a ruling on its confidentiality. Respondents are advised to consult with their legal counsel regarding disclosure issues and to take the appropriate precautions to safeguard trade secrets or any other confidential information. Following the award of any contract, proposals to this RFP are subject to release as public

information unless any proposal or specific parts of any proposal can be shown to be mandated as exempt from disclosure under the Public Information Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 552.

C. Table of Contents

THE PROPOSAL SHOULD INCLUDE A TABLE OF CONTENTS AND BE ORGANIZED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER, AS APPLICABLE:

Section II – Attachment A: All Respondents to complete only one time

Form A-1.	Face Page - Proposal for Financial Assistance
Form A-2.	Proposal Table of Contents and Checklist
Form A-3.	Administrative Information – attach required information
Form A-4.	Exemptions Form
Form A-5.	Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUBs)
Form A-6.	Child Support Certification
Form A-7.	Clinic Site(s)
Form A-8.	Respondent Site Readiness
Form A-9.	Title V Fee for Service Program Assurances
Form A-10.	Respondent Background
Form A-11.	Assessment Narrative

Section II – Attachment B: Child Health & Dental Services Respondents

Form B-1.	Contact Person Information
Form B-2.	Service Delivery Plan
Form B-3.	Ceiling Request and Performance Measures
Form B-4.	Child Health Services and Reimbursement Rates
Form B-5.	Child Dental Services and Reimbursement Rates

Section II – Attachment C: Prenatal Medical & Dental Services Respondents

Form C-1.	Contact Person Information
Form C-2.	Service Delivery Plan

- Form C-3. Ceiling Request and Performance Measures
- Form C-4. Prenatal Medical Services and Reimbursement Rates
- Form C-5. Prenatal Dental Services and Reimbursement Rates



Section II

FORMS

**Title V Fee for Services Contracts
Child Health & Child Dental
Prenatal Medical & Prenatal Dental**

**Request for Proposal
Fiscal Year 2014**

**Family and Community Health Services Division
Community Health Services Section
Office of Title V & Family Health
Performance Management Unit**

RFP #: CHS/TV-0554.1
Issued March 21, 2013
Due May 1, 2013

**Section II
Attachment A**

Common Forms

To Be Completed by ALL Respondents



Department of State Health Services

FORM A-1: FACE PAGE

Proposal for Financial Assistance – RFP # CHS/TV-0554.1

This form requests basic information about the respondent and project, including the signature of the authorized representative. The face page is the cover page of the proposal and must be completed in its entirety.

RESPONDENT INFORMATION			
1) LEGAL BUSINESS NAME:			
2) MAILING Address Information (include mailing address, street, city, county, state and zip code):		Check if address change	<input type="checkbox"/>
3) PAYEE Name and Mailing Address (if different from above):		Check if address change	<input type="checkbox"/>
4) Federal Tax ID No. (9 digit), State of Texas Comptroller Vendor ID No. (14 digit) or Social Security Number (9 digit):			
DUNS Number			
<i>*The respondent acknowledges, understands and agrees that the respondent's choice to use a social security number as the vendor identification number for the contract, may result in the social security number being made public via state open records requests.</i>			
5) Medicaid Provider Number:		OR	Date Medicaid Application Submitted & TMHP Ticket #:
6) TYPE OF ENTITY (check all that apply):			
<input type="checkbox"/> City	<input type="checkbox"/> Nonprofit Organization*	<input type="checkbox"/> Individual	
<input type="checkbox"/> County	<input type="checkbox"/> For Profit Organization*	<input type="checkbox"/> FQHC	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Political Subdivision	<input type="checkbox"/> HUB Certified	<input type="checkbox"/> State Controlled Institution of Higher Learning	
<input type="checkbox"/> State Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Community-Based Organization	<input type="checkbox"/> Hospital	
<input type="checkbox"/> Indian Tribe	<input type="checkbox"/> Minority Organization	<input type="checkbox"/> Private	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Faith Based (Nonprofit Org)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify):	
<i>*If incorporated, provide 10-digit charter number assigned by Secretary of State:</i>			
7) PROPOSED BUDGET PERIOD:		Start Date:	End Date:
8) COUNTIES SERVED BY PROJECT: Include completed list of counties to be served behind Face Page per Title V funded service(s).			
9) AMOUNT OF FUNDING REQUESTED		V-CH & CD: \$	
		V-PM & PD \$	
10) PROJECTED EXPENDITURES \$		11) PROJECT CONTACT PERSON	
Does respondent's projected state or federal expenditures exceed \$500,000 for respondent's current fiscal year (excluding amount requested in line 9 above)? **		Name:	
Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		Phone:	
		Fax:	
		E-mail:	
		12) FINANCIAL OFFICER	
		Name:	
		Phone:	
		Fax:	
		E-mail:	
The facts affirmed by me in this proposal are truthful and I warrant the respondent is in compliance with the assurances and certifications contained in APPENDIX A: DSHS Assurances and Certifications. I understand the truthfulness of the facts affirmed herein and the continuing compliance with these requirements are conditions precedent to the award of a contract. This document has been duly authorized by the governing body of the respondent and I (the person signing below) am authorized to represent the respondent.			
13) AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE		Check if change	14) SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Name:			
Title:			
Phone:		15) DATE	
Fax:			
E-mail:			

FORM A-1: FACE PAGE INSTRUCTIONS

This form provides basic information about the respondent and the proposed project with the Department of State Health Services (DSHS), including the signature of the authorized representative. It is the cover page of the proposal and is required to be completed. Signature affirms the facts contained in the respondent's response are truthful and the respondent is in compliance with the assurances and certifications contained in APPENDIX A: DSHS Assurances and Certifications and acknowledges that continued compliance is a condition for the award of a contract. Please follow the instructions below to complete the face page form and return with the respondent's proposal.

1. **LEGAL BUSINESS NAME** - Enter the legal name of the respondent.
2. **MAILING ADDRESS INFORMATION** - Enter the respondent's complete physical address and mailing address, city, county, state, and zip code.
3. **PAYEE NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS** - Payee – Entity involved in a contractual relationship with respondent to receive payment for services rendered by respondent and to maintain the accounting records for the contract; i.e., fiscal agent. Enter the PAYEE's name and mailing address if PAYEE is different from the respondent. The PAYEE is the corporation, entity or vendor who will be receiving payments.
4. **FEDERAL TAX ID/STATE OF TEXAS COMPTROLLER VENDOR ID/SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER** - Enter the Federal Tax Identification Number (9-digit) or the Vendor Identification Number assigned by the Texas State Comptroller (14-digit). *The respondent acknowledges, understands and agrees the respondent's choice to use a social security number as the vendor identification number for the contract, may result in the social security number being made public via state open records requests. **DUNS Number** – 9- digit Dun and Bradstreet Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number. This number is required if receiving ANY federal funds and can be obtained at: <http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform>
5. **MEDICAID PROVIDER NUMBER OR DATE MEDICAID APPLICATION SUBMITTED** – Enter the Medicaid provider number used by the organization to bill Medicaid. If the organization does not have a Medicaid number, enter the date an application was submitted to obtain a Medicaid number and TMPH Ticket #.
6. **TYPE OF ENTITY** - The type of entity is defined by the Secretary of State and/or the Texas State Comptroller. Check all appropriate boxes that apply.
 - HUB is defined as a corporation, sole proprietorship, or joint venture formed for the purpose of making a profit in which at least 51% of all classes of the shares of stock or other equitable securities are owned by one or more persons who have been historically underutilized (economically disadvantaged) because of their identification as members of certain groups: Black American, Hispanic American, Asian Pacific American, Native American, and Women. The HUB must be certified by the Comptroller's Texas Procurement and Support Services or another entity.
 - MINORITY ORGANIZATION is defined as an organization in which the Board of Directors is made up of 50% racial or ethnic minority members.
 - If a Non-Profit Corporation or For-Profit Corporation, provide the 10-digit charter number assigned by the Secretary of State.
7. **PROPOSED BUDGET PERIOD** - Enter the budget period for this proposal. Budget period is defined in the RFP.
8. **COUNTIES SERVED BY PROJECT** – Check off counties to be served from the list of Texas counties on Page II-5 (below) and include behind the Face Page per Title V funded service for which you are applying. Complete Form A-1:B for Title V Child Health & Child Dental Services; Form A-1:C; for Title V Prenatal Medical & Prenatal Dental Services. Do not write counties on line 8. Do check the counties to be served on the counties list page.
9. **AMOUNT OF FUNDING REQUESTED** - Enter the amount of funding requested from DSHS for each type of funding requested. V-CH & CD (Child Health & Child Dental) amount must match the Grand Total of Form B-3. V-PM & PD (Prenatal Medical & Prenatal Dental) amount must match the Grand Total of Form C-3.
10. **PROJECTED EXPENDITURES** - If respondent's projected state or federal expenditures exceed \$500,000 for respondent's current fiscal year, respondent must arrange for a financial compliance audit (Single Audit).
11. **PROJECT CONTACT PERSON** - Enter the name, phone, fax, and e-mail address of the person responsible for the proposed project.
12. **FINANCIAL OFFICER** - Enter the name, phone, fax, and e-mail address of the person responsible for the financial aspects of the proposed project.
13. **AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE** - Enter the name, title, phone, fax, and e-mail address of the person authorized to represent the respondent. Check the "Check if change" box if the authorized representative is different from previous submission to DSHS.
14. **SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE** - The person authorized to represent the respondent must sign in this blank.
15. **DATE** - Enter the date the authorized representative signed this form.

FORM A-1: B Title V Child Health & Child Dental Services, Texas Counties and Regions List in Alphabetical Order

Legal Business Name of Respondent:

COUNTIES SERVED BY PROJECT - This list is provided for item 8, Form A-1: Face Page

Anderson	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Culberson	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Hemphill	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Mason	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Scurry	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Andrews	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	-D-			Henderson	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Matagorda	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Shackelford	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Angelina	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Dallam	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Hidalgo	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Maverick	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Shelby	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Aransas	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Dallas	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Hill	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	McCulloch	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Sherman	<input type="checkbox"/>	01
Archer	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Dawson	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Hockley	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	McLennan	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Smith	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Armstrong	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Deaf Smith	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Hood	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	McMullen	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Somervell	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Atascosa	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Delta	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Hopkins	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Medina	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Starr	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Austin	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Denton	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Houston	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Menard	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Stephens	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
-B-			DeWitt	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Howard	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Midland	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Sterling	<input type="checkbox"/>	09
Bailey	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Dickens	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Hudspeth	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Milam	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Stonewall	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Bandera	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Dimmit	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Hunt	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Mills	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Sutton	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Bastrop	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Donley	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Hutchinson	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Mitchell	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Swisher	<input type="checkbox"/>	01
Baylor	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Duval	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	-I-			Montague	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-T-		
Bee	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	-E-			Irion	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Montgomery	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Tarrant	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Bell	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Eastland	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-J-			Moore	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Taylor	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Bexar	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Ector	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Jack	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Morris	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Terrell	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Blanco	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Edwards	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Jackson	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Motley	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Terry	<input type="checkbox"/>	01
Borden	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Ellis	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Jasper	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	-N-			Throckmorton	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Bosque	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	El Paso	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Jeff Davis	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Nacogdoches	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Titus	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Bowie	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Erath	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Jefferson	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Navarro	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Tom Green	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Brazoria	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	-F-			Jim Hogg	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Newton	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Travis	<input type="checkbox"/>	07
Brazos	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Falls	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Jim Wells	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Nolan	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Trinity	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Brewster	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Fannin	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Johnson	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Nueces	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Tyler	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Briscoe	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Fayette	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Jones	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-O-			-U-		
Brooks	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Fisher	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-K-			Ochiltree	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Upshur	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Brown	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Floyd	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Kames	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Oldham	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Upton	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Burleson	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Foard	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Kaufman	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Orange	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Uvalde	<input type="checkbox"/>	08
Burnet	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Fort Bend	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Kendall	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	-P-			-V-		
-C-			Franklin	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Kenedy	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Palo Pinto	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Val Verde	<input type="checkbox"/>	08
Caldwell	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Freestone	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Kent	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Panola	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Van Zandt	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Calhoun	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Frio	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Kerr	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Parker	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Victoria	<input type="checkbox"/>	08
Callahan	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-G-			Kimble	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Parmer	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	-W-		
Cameron	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Gaines	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	King	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Pecos	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Walker	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S
Camp	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Galveston	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Kinney	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Polk	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Waller	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S
Carson	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Garza	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Kleberg	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Potter	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Ward	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Cass	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Gillespie	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Knox	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Presidio	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Washington	<input type="checkbox"/>	07
Castro	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Glasscock	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	-L-			-R-			Webb	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Chambers	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Goliad	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Lamar	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Rains	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Wharton	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S
Cherokee	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Gonzales	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Lamb	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Randall	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Wheeler	<input type="checkbox"/>	01
Childress	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Gray	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Lampasas	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Reagan	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Wichita	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Clay	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Grayson	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	La Salle	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Real	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Wilbarger	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Cochran	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Gregg	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Lavaca	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Red River	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Willacy	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Coke	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Grimes	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Lee	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Reeves	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Williamson	<input type="checkbox"/>	07
Coleman	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Guadalupe	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Leon	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Refugio	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Wilson	<input type="checkbox"/>	08
Collin	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-H-			Liberty	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Roberts	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Winkler	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Collingsworth	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Hale	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Limestone	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Robertson	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Wise	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Colorado	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Hall	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Lipscomb	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Rockwall	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Wood	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Comal	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Hamilton	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Live Oak	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Runnels	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-Y-		
Comanche	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Hansford	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Llano	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Rusk	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Yoakum	<input type="checkbox"/>	01
Concho	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Hardeman	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Loving	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	-S-			Young	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Cooke	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Hardin	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Lubbock	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Sabine	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	-Z-		
Coryell	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Harris	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Lynn	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	San Augustine	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Zapata	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Cottle	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Harrison	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	-M-			San Jacinto	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Zavala	<input type="checkbox"/>	08
Crane	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Hartley	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Madison	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	San Patricio	<input type="checkbox"/>	11			
Crockett	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Haskell	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Marion	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	San Saba	<input type="checkbox"/>	07			

FORM A-1: C Title V Child Health & Child Dental Services, Texas Counties and Regions List in Alphabetical Order

Legal Business Name of Respondent:

COUNTIES SERVED BY PROJECT - This list is provided for item 8, Form A-1: Face Page

Anderson	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Culberson	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Hemphill	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Mason	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Scurry	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Andrews	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	-D-			Henderson	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Matagorda	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Shackelford	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Angelina	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Dallam	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Hidalgo	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Maverick	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Shelby	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Aransas	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Dallas	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Hill	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	McCulloch	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Sherman	<input type="checkbox"/>	01
Archer	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Dawson	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Hockley	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	McLennan	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Smith	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Armstrong	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Deaf Smith	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Hood	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	McMullen	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Somervell	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Atascosa	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Delta	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Hopkins	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Medina	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Starr	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Austin	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Denton	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Houston	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Menard	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Stephens	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
-B-			DeWitt	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Howard	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Midland	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Sterling	<input type="checkbox"/>	09
Bailey	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Dickens	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Hudspeth	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Milam	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Stonewall	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Bandera	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Dimmit	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Hunt	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Mills	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Sutton	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Bastrop	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Donley	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Hutchinson	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Mitchell	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Swisher	<input type="checkbox"/>	01
Baylor	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Duval	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	-I-			Montague	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-T-		
Bee	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	-E-			Irion	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Montgomery	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Tarrant	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Bell	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Eastland	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-J-			Moore	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Taylor	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Bexar	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Ector	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Jack	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Morris	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Terrell	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Blanco	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Edwards	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Jackson	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Motley	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Terry	<input type="checkbox"/>	01
Borden	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Ellis	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Jasper	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	-N-			Throckmorton	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Bosque	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	El Paso	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Jeff Davis	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Nacogdoches	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Titus	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Bowie	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Erath	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Jefferson	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Navarro	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Tom Green	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Brazoria	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	-F-			Jim Hogg	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Newton	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Travis	<input type="checkbox"/>	07
Brazos	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Falls	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Jim Wells	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Nolan	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Trinity	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Brewster	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Fannin	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Johnson	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Nueces	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Tyler	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Briscoe	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Fayette	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Jones	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-O-			-U-		
Brooks	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Fisher	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-K-			Ochiltree	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Upshur	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Brown	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Floyd	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Karnes	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Oldham	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Upton	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Burleson	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Foard	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Kaufman	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Orange	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Uvalde	<input type="checkbox"/>	08
Burnet	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Fort Bend	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Kendall	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	-P-			-V-		
-C-			Franklin	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Kenedy	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Palo Pinto	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Val Verde	<input type="checkbox"/>	08
Caldwell	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Freestone	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Kent	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Panola	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Van Zandt	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Calhoun	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Frio	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Kerr	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Parker	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Victoria	<input type="checkbox"/>	08
Callahan	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-G-			Kimble	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Parmer	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	-W-		
Cameron	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Gaines	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	King	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Pecos	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Walker	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S
Camp	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Galveston	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Kinney	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Polk	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Waller	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S
Carson	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Garza	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Kleberg	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Potter	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Ward	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Cass	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Gillespie	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Knox	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Presidio	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Washington	<input type="checkbox"/>	07
Castro	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Glasscock	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	-L-			-R-			Webb	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Chambers	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Goliad	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Lamar	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Rains	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Wharton	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S
Cherokee	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Gonzales	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Lamb	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Randall	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Wheeler	<input type="checkbox"/>	01
Childress	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Gray	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Lampasas	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Reagan	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Wichita	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Clay	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Grayson	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	La Salle	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Real	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Wilbarger	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Cochran	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Gregg	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Lavaca	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Red River	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Willacy	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Coke	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Grimes	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Lee	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Reeves	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Williamson	<input type="checkbox"/>	07
Coleman	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Guadalupe	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Leon	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Refugio	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Wilson	<input type="checkbox"/>	08
Collin	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-H-			Liberty	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Roberts	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Winkler	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Collingsworth	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Hale	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Limestone	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Robertson	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Wise	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Colorado	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Hall	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Lipscomb	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Rockwall	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Wood	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Comal	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Hamilton	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Live Oak	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Runnels	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-Y-		
Comanche	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Hansford	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Llano	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Rusk	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Yoakum	<input type="checkbox"/>	01
Concho	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Hardeman	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Loving	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	-S-			Young	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Cooke	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Hardin	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Lubbock	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Sabine	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	-Z-		
Coryell	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Harris	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Lynn	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	San Augustine	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Zapata	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Cottle	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Harrison	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	-M-			San Jacinto	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Zavala	<input type="checkbox"/>	08
Crane	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Hartley	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Madison	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	San Patricio	<input type="checkbox"/>	11			
Crockett	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Haskell	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Marion	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	San Saba	<input type="checkbox"/>	07			

FORM A-2: PROPOSAL TABLE OF CONTENTS AND CHECKLIST

Legal Business Name of
Respondent: _____

This form is provided as your Table of Contents and to ensure the proposal is complete, proper signatures are included, and the required assurances, certifications, and attachments have been submitted. Except as indicated, complete and include each form, and be sure to indicate page number.

FORM	DESCRIPTION	Included	Page #	Not Applicable
	Section II – Attachment A : Required for All Respondents			
A-1	Face Page - completed, signed & dated	<input type="checkbox"/>		
A-1:B	Title V Child Health & Child Dental Services, Texas Counties and Regions List behind A-1	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
A-1:C	Title V Prenatal Medical & Prenatal Dental Services, Texas Counties and Regions List behind A-1	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
A-2	Proposal Table of Contents and Checklist	<input type="checkbox"/>		
A-3	Administrative Information - with supplemental documentation attached, if required	<input type="checkbox"/>		
A-4	Exception Form	<input type="checkbox"/>		
A-5	Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Forms including Subcontracting Plan and Progress Report	<input type="checkbox"/>		
A-6	Child Support Certification (non-profit and governmental entities exempt)	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
A-7	Clinic Sites - complete a separate form for each clinic site	<input type="checkbox"/>		
A-8	Respondent Site Readiness	<input type="checkbox"/>		
A-9	Title V Fee for Services Program Assurances	<input type="checkbox"/>		
A-10	Respondent Background	<input type="checkbox"/>		
A-11	Assessment Narrative	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	Section II – Attachment B: Required for Child Health & Child Dental Services Respondents			
B-1	Contact Person Information	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
B-2	Service Delivery Plan	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
B-3	Ceiling Request and Performance Measures	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Section II – Attachment C: Required for Prenatal Medical & Prenatal Dental Services Respondents			
C-1	Contact Person Information	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
C-2	Service Delivery Plan	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
C-3	Ceiling Request and Performance Measures	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>

FORM A-3: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

This form provides information regarding identification and contract history of the respondent, executive management, project management, governing board members, and/or principal officers. Respond to each request for information or provide the required supplemental document behind this form. If responses require multiple pages, identify the supporting pages/documentation with the applicable request.

NOTE: Administrative Information may be used in screening and/or evaluating proposals.

Legal Business Name of Respondent: _____

Identifying Information

1. The respondent must attach the following information:

If a Governmental Entity

- Names (last, first, middle) and addresses for the officials who are authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the respondent.

If a Nonprofit or For Profit Entity

- Full names (last, first, middle), addresses, telephone numbers, titles and occupation of members of the Board of Directors or any other principal officers. Indicate the office held by each member (e.g. chairperson, president, vice-president, treasurer, etc.).
- Full names (last, first, middle), and addresses for each partner, officer, and director as well as the full names and addresses for each person who owns five percent (5%) or more of the stock if respondent is a for-profit entity.

2. Is respondent a nonprofit organization?

YES NO

If YES, respondent must include evidence of its nonprofit status with the proposal. Any one of the following is acceptable evidence. Check the appropriate box for the attached evidence.

- (a) A copy of a currently valid IRS exemption certificate.
- (b) A statement from a State taxing body, State Attorney General, or other appropriate State official certifying that the respondent organization has a nonprofit status and that none of the net earnings accrue to any private shareholders or individuals.
- (c) A copy of the organization's certificate of information or similar document if it clearly establishes the nonprofit status of the organization.
- (d) Any of the above proof for a State or national parent organization, and a statement signed by the parent organization that the respondent organization is a local nonprofit affiliate.

FORM A-3: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION continued**Conflict of Interest and Contract History**

The respondent must disclose any existing or potential conflict of interest relative to the performance of the requirements of this RFP. Examples of potential conflicts include an existing or potential business or personal relationship between the respondent, its principal, or any affiliate or subcontractor, with DSHS, the Health and Human Services Commission, or any other entity or person involved in any way in any project that is the subject of this RFP. Similarly, any existing or potential personal or business relationship between the respondent, the principals, or any affiliate or subcontractor, with any employee of DSHS, or the Health and Human Services Commission must be disclosed. Any such relationship that might be perceived, or represented as a conflict, must be disclosed. Failure to disclose any such relationship may be cause for contract termination or disqualification of the proposal. If, following a review of this information, it is determined by DSHS that a conflict of interest exists, the respondent may be disqualified from further consideration for the award of a contract.

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2155.004, a respondent is ineligible to receive an award under this RFP if the bid includes financial participation with the respondent by a person who received compensation from DSHS to participate in preparing the specifications or the RFP on which the bid is based.

3. Does anyone in the respondent organization have an existing or potential conflict of interest relative to the performance of the requirements of this RFP?

YES NO

If YES, detail any such relationship(s) that might be perceived or represented as a conflict. (Attach no more than one additional page.)

4. Will any person who received compensation from DSHS or Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) for participating in the preparation of the specifications or documentation for this RFP participate financially with respondent as a result of an award under this RFP?

YES NO

If YES, indicate his/her name, job title, agency employed by, separation date, and reason for separation.

5. Will any provision of services or other performance under any contract that may result from this RFP constitute an actual or potential conflict of interest or create the appearance of impropriety?

YES NO

If YES, detail any such actual or potential conflict of interest that might be perceived or represented as a conflict. (Attach no more than one additional page.)

6. Are any current or former employees of the respondent current or former employees of DSHS or HHSC (within the last 24 months)?

YES NO

If YES, indicate his/her name, job title, agency employed by, separation date, and reason for separation.

7. Are any proposed personnel related to any current or former employees of DSHS or HHSC?

YES NO

If YES, indicate his/her name, job title, agency employed by, separation date, and reason for separation.

- 8 Has any member of respondent's executive management, project management, governing board or principal officers been employed by DSHS or HHSC 24 months prior to the proposal due date?

YES NO

If YES, indicate his/her name, job title, agency employed by, separation date, and reason for separation.

9. If the respondent is a private nonprofit organization, does the executive director or other staff serve as voting members on the organizations governing board?

YES NO

10. Is respondent or any member of respondent's executive management, project management, board members or principal officers:

- Delinquent on any state, federal or other debt;
- Affiliated with an organization which is delinquent on any state, federal or other debt; or
- In default on an agreed repayment schedule with any funding organization?

YES NO

If YES, please explain. (Attach no more than one additional page.)

11. Has the respondent had a contract suspended or terminated prior to expiration of contract or not been renewed under an optional renewal by any local, state, or federal department or agency or non-profit entity?

YES NO

If YES, indicate the reason for such action that includes the name and contact information of the local, state, or federal department or agency, the date of the contract and a contract reference number, and provide copies of any and all decisions or orders related to the suspension, termination, or non-renewal by the contracting entity.

12. Does this proposal include financial participation by a person or entity that has been convicted of violating federal law, or been assessed a penalty in a federal civil administrative enforcement action, in connection with a contract awarded by the federal government for relief, recovery or reconstruction efforts as a result of Hurricanes Rita or Katrina or any other disaster occurring after September 24, 2005, under Government Code 2261.053?

YES NO

If YES, please explain. (Attach no more than one additional page.)

13. Has respondent had a contract with DSHS within the past 24 months?

YES NO

If YES, list the DSHS contract and attachment number(s):

DSHS Contract Number(s)

If NO, respondent must be able to demonstrate fiscal solvency. Submit a copy of the organization's most recently audited balance sheet, statement of income and expenses and accompanying financial footnotes. If an organization does not have audited financial statements, submit a copy of the organization's most recent IRS Form 990 and an explanation why an audited financial statement is not available. DSHS will review the documents that are submitted and may, at its sole discretion, reject the proposal on the grounds of the

respondent's financial capability.

Rev. 02/13

ALL ADDITIONAL PAGES REQUIRED BY RESPONSES TO FORM A-3, SHOULD BE INSERTED HERE.

FORM A-3-1: GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY

Authorized Officials

Legal Business

Name of _____

Include the full names (last, first, middle) and addresses for the officials who are authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the respondent.

Name: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ Email: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Name: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ Email: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Name: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ Email: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Name: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ Email: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Name: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ Email: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Name: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ Email: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____

FORM A-3-2: NONPROFIT OR FOR-PROFIT ENTITY

Board of Directors and Principal Officers

Legal Business

Name of _____

Include the full names (last, first, middle), addresses, telephone numbers, and titles of members of the Board of Directors or any other principal officers. Indicate the office/title held by each member (e.g. chairperson, president, vice-president, treasurer, etc.). In addition, if entity is a for-profit, include the full names and addresses for each person who owns five percent (5%) or more of the stock.

Name: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____
Title: _____	_____
Phone: _____ Ext. _____	_____
Fax: _____	_____
Email: _____	_____
Name: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____
Title: _____	_____
Phone: _____ Ext. _____	_____
Fax: _____	_____
Email: _____	_____
Name: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____
Title: _____	_____
Phone: _____ Ext. _____	_____
Fax: _____	_____
Email: _____	_____
Name: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____
Title: _____	_____
Phone: _____ Ext. _____	_____
Fax: _____	_____
Email: _____	_____

FORM A-4: EXCEPTIONS FORM**FORM E: EXCEPTIONS FORM**

RFP # CHS/TV-0554.1

This is the approved format for the respondent to: (1) state that no exceptions are being made to the requirements, terms, conditions, or certifications in the RFP or attachments, addendums, or revisions to the RFP or General Provisions, or (2) list all exceptions to any requirements, terms conditions, certifications or deliverables in the RFP or General Provisions.

Respondent must submit this form with their response.

Instructions:

- If no exceptions are being requested to any issue of the RFP, respondent must check the 'no exception' box below and leave the table blank.
- If exceptions are being requested, use the table below and fill in all columns for each exception.
- Ensure the RFP section number and page number or the number of the term or condition of the issue is stated.
- Ensure each exception is described fully or by reference to the exact location within the proposal and/or general provisions.
- Ensure it is stated whether the exception is part of a proposal deliverable with a clear citation to the deliverable.
- Provide an explanation of why the exception is being proposed, and any alternatives being proposed to the issue in the RFP.
- Add more table lines as necessary.
- If more space for explanations or alternatives is reasonably needed, list the exception on this form and reference the attached page(s) – Ensure each attached page clearly identifies the line item it refers to.
- Any alternatives may also be embedded in the proposal narrative as appropriate to make the narrative clear, but in the proposal narrative the exception must be noted with the line item number on this form.

If no exceptions are being requested, check this box and leave the table below blank

FORM A-4: EXCEPTIONS FORM**RFP # CHS/TV-0554.1****TABLE OF EXCEPTIONS**

Exception No.	RFP Section No. and Page No. or no. of term or condition in the general provisions to which exception is requested	Full description of exception requested or reference to exact location of full description if found elsewhere in proposal and/or general provisions.	State if the exception is part of a proposal deliverable with a clear citation to the deliverable	Explanation of why the exception is being proposed and any proposed alternatives to the issue
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17.				
18.				
19.				
20.				

FORM A-5: HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB)

QUICK CHECKLIST

While this HSP Quick Checklist is being provided to merely assist you in readily identifying the sections of the HSP form that you will need to complete, it is very important that you adhere to the instructions in the HSP form and instructions provided by the contracting agency.

- ❖ If you will be awarding all of the subcontracting work you have to offer under the contract to only Texas certified HUB vendors, complete:
 - Section 1 – Respondent and Requisition Information
 - Section 2 a. – Yes, I will be subcontracting portions of the contract
 - Section 2 b. – List all the portions of work you will subcontract, and indicate the percentage of the contract you expect to award to Texas certified HUB vendors
 - Section 2 c. – Yes
 - Section 4 – Affirmation
 - GFE Method A (Attachment A) – Complete an Attachment A for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in Section 2 b.

 - ❖ If you will be subcontracting any portion of the contract to Texas certified HUB vendors and Non-HUB vendors, and the aggregate percentage of all the subcontracting work you will be awarding to the Texas certified HUB vendors with which you have a continuous contract in place for five (5) years or less meets or exceeds the HUB Goal the contracting agency identified in the "Agency Special Instructions/Additional Requirements", complete:
 - Section 1 – Respondent and Requisition Information
 - Section 2 a. – Yes, I will be subcontracting portions of the contract
 - Section 2 b. – List all the portions of work you will subcontract, and indicate the percentage of the contract you expect to award to Texas certified HUB vendors and Non-HUB vendors
 - Section 2 c. – No
 - Section 2 d. – Yes
 - Section 4 – Affirmation
 - GFE Method A (Attachment A) – Complete an Attachment A for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in Section 2 b.

 - ❖ If you will be subcontracting any portion of the contract to Texas certified HUB vendors and Non-HUB vendors or only to Non-HUB vendors, and the aggregate percentage of all the subcontracting work you will be awarding to the Texas certified HUB vendors with which you have a continuous contract in place for five (5) years or less does not meet or exceed the HUB Goal the contracting agency identified in the "Agency Special Instructions/Additional Requirements", complete:
 - Section 1 – Respondent and Requisition Information
 - Section 2 a. – Yes, I will be subcontracting portions of the contract
 - Section 2 b. – List all the portions of work you will subcontract, and indicated the percentage of the contract you expect to award to Texas certified HUB vendors and Non-HUB vendors
 - Section 2 c. – No
 - Section 2 d. – No
 - Section 4 – Affirmation
 - GFE Method B (Attachment B) – Complete an Attachment B for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in Section 2 b.

 - ❖ If you will not be subcontracting any portion of the contract and will be fulfilling the entire contract with your own resources, complete:
 - Section 1 – Respondent and Requisition Information
 - Section 2 a. – No, I will not be subcontracting any portion of the contract, and I will be fulfilling the entire contract with my own resources
 - Section 3 – Self Performing Justification
 - Section 4 – Affirmation
-

**Continuous Contract: Any existing written agreement (including any renewals that are exercised) between a prime contractor and a HUB vendor, where the HUB vendor provides the prime contractor with goods or service under the same contract for a specified period of time. The frequency the HUB vendor is utilized or paid during the term of the contract is not relevant to whether the contract is considered continuous. Two or more contracts that run concurrently or overlap one another for different periods of time are considered by CPA to be individual contracts rather than renewals or extensions to the original contract. In such situations the prime contractor and HUB vendor are entering (have entered) into "new" contracts.*

HUBSUBCONTRACTING PLAN (HSP)

In accordance with Texas Gov't Code §2161.252, the contracting agency has determined that subcontracting opportunities are probable under this contract. Therefore, all respondents, including State of Texas certified Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUBs) must complete and submit this State of Texas HUB Subcontracting Plan (HSP) with their response to the bid requisition (solicitation).

NOTE: Responses that do not include a completed HSP shall be rejected pursuant to Texas Gov't Code §2161.252(b).

The HUB Program promotes equal business opportunities for economically disadvantaged persons to contract with the State of Texas in accordance with the goals specified in the 2009 State of Texas Disparity Study. The statewide HUB goals defined in 34 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) §20.13 are:

- 11.2 percent for heavy construction other than building contracts,
- 21.1 percent for all building construction, including general contractors and operative builders contracts,
- 32.7 percent for all special trade construction contracts,
- 23.6 percent for professional services contracts,
- 24.6 percent for all other services contracts, and
- 21 percent for commodities contracts.

-- Agency Special Instructions/Additional Requirements --

In accordance with 34 TAC §20.14(d)(1)(D)(iii), a respondent (prime contractor) may demonstrate good faith effort to utilize Texas certified HUBs for its subcontracting opportunities if the total value of the respondent's subcontracts with Texas certified HUBs meets or exceeds the statewide HUB goal or the agency specific HUB goal, whichever is higher. When a respondent uses this method to demonstrate good faith effort, the respondent must identify the HUBs with which it will subcontract. If using existing contracts with Texas certified HUBs to satisfy this requirement, only contracts that have been in place for five years or less shall qualify for meeting the HUB goal. This limitation is designed to encourage vendor rotation as recommended by the 2009 Texas Disparity Study.

Please READ thoroughly when completing this HUB (HSP) Plan: you must: First, find the method that applies to you; see the HSP Quick Checklist to make this determination.

- If using Method B, you must comply with ALL sections of B3 and attach supporting documentation (e.g., notifications, emails, phone logs, etc.) with your bid response.
- If you are **awarded this contract**, you must notify all subcontractors of their selection as a subcontractor and provide a copy of the notification to the HUB Coordinator listed below within **10 days** of receiving the contract award. DSHS HUB Coordinator Contact: shawn.constancio@dshs.state.tx.us

This contract is classified as an **Other Services** contract under the CPA rule, and therefore has a Statewide Annual HUB utilization goal of **24.6%** per fiscal year. **RFP#**

Respondents may search for HUB subcontractors on the CPA Centralized Master Bidders List (CMBL), HUB Directory, which is located on the CPA website: <http://www2.cpa.state.tx.us/cmb/cmbhub.html>. For this procurement, DSHS has identified the following class and item codes for potential subcontracting opportunities:

SECTION 1 RESPONDENT AND REQUISITION INFORMATION

- a. Respondent (Company) Name: _____ State of Texas VID #: _____
 Point of Contact: _____ Phone #: _____
 E-mail Address: _____ Fax #: _____
- b. Is your company a State of Texas certified HUB? - Yes - No
- c. **RFP#** _____ Bid Open Date: I _____

Enter your company's name here: _____

RFP #: _____

SECTION 2 SUBCONTRACTING INTENTIONS

After dividing the contract work into reasonable lots or portions to the extent consistent with prudent industry practices, and taking into consideration the scope of work to be performed under the proposed contract, including all potential subcontracting opportunities, the respondent must determine what portions of work, including goods and services, will be subcontracted. Note: In accordance with 34 TAC §20.11., an "Subcontractor" means a person who contracts with a prime contractor to work, to supply commodities, or to contribute toward completing work for a governmental entity.

a. Check the appropriate box (Yes or No) that identifies your subcontracting intentions:

- Yes, I will be subcontracting portions of the contract. (If Yes, complete Item b, of this SECTION and continue to Item c of this SECTION.)
- No, I will not be subcontracting any portion of the contract, and I will be fulfilling the entire contract with my own resources. (If No, continue to SECTION 3 and SECTION 4.)

b. List all the portions of work (subcontracting opportunities) you will subcontract. Also, based on the total value of the contract, identify the percentages of the contract you expect to award to Texas certified HUBs, and the percentage of the contract you expect to award to vendors that are not a Texas certified HUB (i.e., Non-HUB).

Item #	Subcontracting Opportunity Description	HUBs		Non-HUBs
		Percentage of the contract expected to be subcontracted to HUBs with which you have a <u>continuous contract</u> * in place for <u>five (5) years or less.</u>	Percentage of the contract expected to be subcontracted to HUBs with which you have a <u>continuous contract</u> * in place for <u>more than five (5) years.</u>	Percentage of the contract expected to be subcontracted to non-HUBs .
1		%	%	%
2		%	%	%
3		%	%	%
4		%	%	%
5		%	%	%
6		%	%	%
7		%	%	%
8		%	%	%
9		%	%	%
10		%	%	%
11		%	%	%
12		%	%	%
13		%	%	%
14		%	%	%
Aggregate percentages of the contract expected to be subcontracted:		%	%	%

(Note: If you have more than fifteen subcontracting opportunities, a continuation sheet is available online at <http://window.state.tx.us/procurement/prog/hub/hub-subcontracting-plan/>)

c. Check the appropriate box (Yes or No) that indicates whether you will be using only Texas certified HUBs to perform all of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in SECTION 2, Item b.

- Yes (If Yes, continue to SECTION 4 and complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort - Method A (Attachment A)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed.)
- No (If No, continue to Item d, of this SECTION.)

d. Check the appropriate box (Yes or No) that indicates whether the aggregate expected percentage of the contract you will subcontract with Texas certified HUBs with which you have a continuous contract* in place with for five (5) years or less meets or exceeds the HUB goal the contracting agency identified on page 1 in the "Agency Special Instructions/Additional Requirements".

- Yes (If Yes, continue to SECTION 4 and complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort - Method A (Attachment A)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed.)
- No (If No, continue to SECTION 4 and complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort - Method B (Attachment B)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed.)

*Continuous Contract: Any existing written agreement (including any renewals that are exercised) between a prime contractor and a HUB vendor, where the HUB vendor provides the prime contractor with goods or service under the same contract for a specified period of time. The frequency the HUB vendor is utilized or paid during the term of the contract is not relevant to whether the contract is considered continuous. Two or more contracts that run concurrently or overlap one another for different periods of time are considered by CPA to be individual contracts rather than renewals or extensions to the original contract. In such situations the prime contractor and HUB vendor are entering (have entered) into "new" contracts.

Enter your company's name here: _____

RFP #:

SECTION 3 SELF PERFORMING JUSTIFICATION (If you responded "No" to SECTION 2, Item a, you must complete this SECTION and continue to SECTION 4.)

Check the appropriate box (Yes or No) that indicates whether your response/proposal contains an explanation demonstrating how your company will fulfill the entire contract with its own resources.

- Yes (If Yes, in the space provided below list the specific page(s)/section(s) of your proposal which explains how your company will perform the entire contract with its own equipment, supplies, materials and/or employees)
- No (If No, in the space provided below explain how your company will perform the entire contract with its own equipment, supplies, materials and/or employees.)

SECTION 4 AFFIRMATION

As evidenced by my signature below, I affirm that I am an authorized representative of the respondent listed in SECTION 1, and that the information and supporting documentation submitted with the HSP is true and correct. Respondent understands and agrees that, if awarded any portion of the requisition:

- The respondent will provide notice as soon as practical to all the subcontractors (HUBs and Non-HUBs) of their selection as a subcontractor for the awarded contract. The notice must specify at a minimum the contracting agency's name and its point of contact for the contract, the contract award number, the subcontracting opportunity they (the subcontractor) will perform, the approximate dollar value of the subcontracting opportunity and the expected percentage of the total contract that the subcontracting opportunity represents. A copy of the notice required by this section must also be provided to the contracting agency's point of contact for the contract no later than ten (10) working days after the contract is awarded.
- The respondent must submit monthly compliance reports (Prime Contractor Progress Assessment Report – PAR) to the contracting agency, verifying its compliance with the HSP, including the use of and expenditures made to its subcontractors (HUBs and Non-HUBs). (The PAR is available at <http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/prog/hub/hub-forms/progressassessmentrpt.xls>).
- The respondent must seek approval from the contracting agency prior to making any modifications to its HSP, including the hiring of additional or different subcontractors and the termination of a subcontractor the respondent identified in its HSP. If the HSP is modified without the contracting agency's prior approval, respondent may be subject to any and all enforcement remedies available under the contract or otherwise available by law, up to and including debarment from all state contracting.
- The respondent must, upon request, allow the contracting agency to perform on-site reviews of the company's headquarters and/or work-site where services are being performed and must provide documentation regarding staffing and other resources.

Signature	Printed Name	Title	Date <small>(mm/dd/yyyy)</small>
-----------	--------------	-------	-------------------------------------

- REMINDER:**
- If you responded "Yes" to SECTION 2, Items c or d, you must complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort - Method A (Attachment A)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in SECTION 2, Item b.
 - If you responded "No" SECTION 2, Items c and d, you must complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort - Method B (Attachment B)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in SECTION 2, Item b.3

HSP Good Faith Effort - Method B (HUB Attachment B)

Enter your company's name here: _____	RFP #: _____
---------------------------------------	--------------

IMPORTANT: If you responded "No" to SECTION 2, Items c and d of the completed HSP form, you must submit a completed "HSP Good Faith Effort - Method B (Attachment B)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in SECTION 2, Item b of the completed HSP form. You may photo-copy this page or download the form at <http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/prog/hub/hub-forms/HUBSubcontractingPlanAttachment-B.doc>

SECTION B-1 SUBCONTRACTING OPPORTUNITY

Enter the item number and description of the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION 2, Item b, of the completed HSP form for which you are completing this attachment.

Item #: _____ Description: _____

SECTION B-2 MENTOR PROTEGE PROGRAM

If respondent is participating as a Mentor in a State of Texas Mentor Protégé Program, submitting its Protégé (Protégé must be a State of Texas certified HUB) as a subcontractor to perform the subcontracting opportunity listed in SECTION B-1, constitutes a good faith effort to subcontract with a Texas certified HUB towards that specific portion of work.

Check the appropriate box (Yes or No) that indicates whether you will be subcontracting the portion of work you listed in SECTION B-1 to your Protégé.

- Yes (If Yes, to continue to SECTION B-4.)
- No / Not Applicable (If No or Not Applicable, continue to SECTION B-3 and SECTION B-4.)

SECTION B-3 NOTIFICATION OF SUBCONTRACTING OPPORTUNITY

When completing this section you **MUST** comply with items a, b, c and d, thereby demonstrating your Good Faith Effort of having notified Texas certified HUBs and minority or women trade organizations or development centers about the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION B-1. Your notice should include the scope of work, information regarding the location to review plans and specifications, bonding and insurance requirements, required qualifications, and identify a contact person. When sending notice of your subcontracting opportunity, you are encouraged to use the attached HUB Subcontracting Opportunity Notice form, which is also available online at <http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/prog/hub/hub-subcontracting-plan/>

Retain supporting documentation (i.e., certified letter, fax, e-mail) demonstrating evidence of your good faith effort to notify the Texas certified HUBs and minority or women trade organizations or development centers. Also, be mindful that a working day is considered a normal business day of a state agency, not including weekends, federal or state holidays, or days the agency is declared closed by its executive officer. The initial day the subcontracting opportunity notice is sent/provided to the HUBs and to the minority or women trade organizations or development centers is considered to be "day zero" and does not count as one of the seven (7) working days.

- a. Provide written notification of the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION B-1, to three (3) or more Texas certified HUBs. Unless the contracting agency specified a different time period, you must allow the HUBs at least seven (7) working days to respond to the notice prior to your submitting your bid response to the contracting agency. When searching for Texas certified HUBs, ensure that you use the State of Texas' Centralized Master Bidders List (CMBL) and Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Search directory located at <http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/cmb/cmbhub.html>. HUB Status code "A" signifies that the company is a Texas certified HUB.
- b. List the three (3) Texas certified HUBs you notified regarding the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION B-1. Include the company's Vendor ID (VID) number, the date you sent notice to that company, and indicate whether it was responsive or non-responsive to your subcontracting opportunity notice.

Company Name	VID #	Date Notice Sent (mm/dd/yyyy)	Did the HUB Respond?
			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

- c. Provide written notification of the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION B-1 to two (2) or more minority or women trade organizations or development centers in Texas to assist in identifying potential HUBs by disseminating the subcontracting opportunity to their members/participants. Unless the contracting agency specified a different time period, you must provide your subcontracting opportunity notice to minority or women trade organizations or development centers at least seven (7) working days prior to submitting your bid response to the contracting agency. A list of trade organizations and development centers that have expressed an interest in receiving notices of subcontracting opportunities is available on the Statewide HUB Program's webpage at <http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/prog/hub/mwb-links-1/>
- d. List two (2) minority or women trade organizations or development centers you notified regarding the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION B-1. Include the date when you sent notice to it and indicate if it accepted or rejected your notice.

Minority/Women Trade Organizations or Development Centers	Date Notice Sent (mm/dd/yyyy)	Was the Notice Accepted?
		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Enter your company's name here: _____ RFP #:

SECTION B-4 SUBCONTRACTOR SELECTION

a. Enter the item number and description of the subcontracting opportunity for which you are completing this Attachment B continuation page.

Item #: _____ Description: _____

b. List the subcontractor(s) you selected to perform the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION B-1. Also identify whether they are a Texas certified HUB and their VID number, the approximate dollar value of the work to be subcontracted, the expected percentage of work to be subcontracted, and indicate whether the company is a Texas certified HUB.

Company Name	Texas certified HUB	VID # (Required if Texas certified HUB)	Approximate Dollar Amount	Expected Percentage of Contract
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%

c. If any of the subcontractors you have selected to perform the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION B-1 is not a Texas certified HUB, provide written justification for your selection process (attach additional page if necessary):

REMINDER: As specified in SECTION 4 of the completed HSP form, if you (respondent) are awarded any portion of the requisition, you are required to provide notice as soon as practical to all the subcontractors (HUBs and Non-HUBs) of their selection as a subcontractor. The notice must specify at a minimum the contracting agency's name and its point of contact for the contract, the contract award number, the subcontracting opportunity it (the subcontractor) will perform, the approximate dollar value of the subcontracting opportunity and the expected percentage of the total contract that the subcontracting opportunity represents. A copy of the notice required by this section must also be provided to the contracting agency's point of contact for the contract no later than ten (10) working days after the contract is awarded.

In accordance with Texas Gov't Code, Chapter 2161, each state agency that considers entering into a contract with an expected value of \$100,000 or more shall, before the agency solicits bids, proposals, offers, or other applicable expressions of interest, determine whether subcontracting opportunities are probable under the contract. The state agency I have identified below in Section B has determined that subcontracting opportunities are probable under the requisition to which my company will be responding.

34 Texas Administrative Code, §20.14 requires all respondents (prime contractors) bidding on the contract to provide notice of each of their subcontracting opportunities to at least three (3) Texas certified HUBs (who work within the respective industry applicable to the subcontracting opportunity), and allow the HUBs at least seven (7) working days to respond to the notice prior to the respondent submitting its bid response to the contracting agency. In addition, the respondent must provide notice of each of its subcontracting opportunities to two (2) or more minority or women trade organizations or development centers at least seven (7) working days prior to submitting its bid response to the contracting agency.

We respectfully request that vendors interested in bidding on the subcontracting opportunity scope of work identified in Section C, Item 2, reply no later than the date and time identified in Section C, Item 1. Submit your response to the point-of-contact referenced in Section A.

Section A		PRIME CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION	
Company Name:	_____	State	_____
of Texas VID #: Point-of-Contact:	_____	Phone #:	_____
E-mail Address:	_____	Fax #:	_____

Section B		CONTRACTING STATE AGENCY AND REQUISITION INFORMATION	
Agency Name:	_____		
Point-of-Contact:	_____	Phone #:	_____
Insert Title & RFP#	_____	Bid Open Date:	_____

Section C		SUBCONTRACTING OPPORTUNITY RESPONSE DUE DATE, DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS AND RELATED INFORMATION	
1. Potential Subcontractor's Bid Response Due Date:	<p>If you would like for our company to consider your company's bid for the subcontracting opportunity identified below in Item 2, we must receive your bid response no later than <input type="text"/> Select: <input type="text"/> Central Time on:Date <input type="text"/> (mm/dd/yyyy)</p> <p><small>In accordance with 34 TAC 420.14, each notice of subcontracting opportunity shall be provided to at least three (3) Texas certified HUBs, and allow the HUBs at least seven (7) working days to respond to the notice prior to submitting our bid response to the contracting agency. In addition, we must provide the same notice to two (2) or more minority or women trade organizations or development centers at least seven (7) working days prior to submitting our bid response to the contracting agency.</small></p> <p><small>(A working day is considered a normal business day of a state agency, not including weekends, federal or state holidays, or days the agency is declared closed by its executive officer. The initial day the subcontracting opportunity notice is sent/provided to the HUBs and to the minority or women trade organizations or development centers is considered to be "day zero" and does not count as one of the seven (7) working days.)</small></p>		
2. Subcontracting Opportunity Scope of Work:			
3. Required Qualifications:			
- Not Applicable			
4. Bonding/Insurance Requirements:			
- Not Applicable			
5. Location to review plans/specifications:			
- Not Applicable			



FORM A-6: CHILD SUPPORT CERTIFICATION
(Required for all Respondents EXCEPT Non-profit and Governmental Entities)

Child Support Certification

The Texas Family Code, §231.006, VTCA places certain restrictions on child support obligors. Contracts with governmental entities or nonprofit corporations are not subject to §231.006.

The contractor identified below is not a governmental entity or a nonprofit corporation and certifies to the following:

1. The contractor is: (check one)

- An individual or sole proprietor, or
- A business entity (corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, association, etc.)

2. The contractor certifies the following is a complete list of the names and social security numbers of either (A) the individual or sole proprietor who is the contractor or (B) each partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25% of the contractor/business entity: (attach additional sheet if necessary).

- (A) Printed Name: _____
Social Security Number: _____
- (B) Printed Name: _____
Social Security Number: _____

3. Under the Texas Family Code, §231.006, VTCA the contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this contract, bid, or application is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate. A child support obligor who is more than 30 days delinquent in paying child support or a business entity in which the obligor (who is more than 30 days delinquent) is the sole proprietor, partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25% is not eligible to receive the specified grant, loan or payment. The contractor understands that it is the contractor's responsibility to verify whether a child support obligor who is more than 30 days delinquent is the sole proprietor, partner, shareholder or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25%.

4. Printed Name of Contractor: _____
Printed Name of Authorized Representative: _____
Signing this Certification: _____
Signature of Authorized Representative: _____
Date: _____

**FORM A-6: CHILD SUPPORT CERTIFICATION
GUIDELINES**

Form A-6 is required by Texas Family Code, §231.006, and is designed to certify that anyone applying for funds under this RFP is not a child support obligor (a person who is more than 30 days delinquent). This form is applicable to for-profit corporations, sole proprietors, individuals and partnerships. This form is NOT applicable to Governmental entities and non-profit corporations. These types of entities do not need to complete the form.

FORM A-7: TITLE V CLINIC SITES
COMPLETE A SEPARATE FORM FOR EACH CLINIC SITE

Legal Business Name of Respondent: _____ Clinic Site # __ of __

CLINIC SITE INFORMATION:

Service Area (counties to be served by this clinic site):											
Funding Sources Used to Support this Clinic:		<input type="checkbox"/>	BCCS	<input type="checkbox"/>	DSHS FP	<input type="checkbox"/>	PHC	<input type="checkbox"/>	Epilepsy	<input type="checkbox"/>	WIC
		<input type="checkbox"/>	FQHC	<input type="checkbox"/>	FQHC Look-alike	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Extended Hours				
		<input type="checkbox"/>	V - Child Health	<input type="checkbox"/>	V - Prenatal Medical						
		<input type="checkbox"/>	V-Child Dental	<input type="checkbox"/>	V - Prenatal Dental						
Subcontractor Site:		<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No						
Clinic Name to Appear on Website Locator:											
Contact Person:							Phone:				
Location of Site:							Fax:				
Street Address:											
City:			County:			Zip Code:			HSR:		
Pharmacy License #:			TPI #:			NPI#:					

CLINIC HOURS AND SERVICES:

DAY	HOURS OF OPERATION	SERVICES PROVIDED/CLINIC TYPE		# MONTHLY CLINICS
		From	To	
MONDAY	Morning			
	Afternoon			
	Evening (After 5 PM)			
TUESDAY	Morning			
	Afternoon			
	Evening (After 5 PM)			
WEDNESDAY	Morning			
	Afternoon			
	Evening (After 5 PM)			
THURSDAY	Morning			
	Afternoon			
	Evening (After 5 PM)			
FRIDAY	Morning			
	Afternoon			
	Evening (After 5 PM)			
SATURDAY	Morning			
	Afternoon			
	Evening (After 5 PM)			
SUNDAY	Morning			
	Afternoon			
	Evening (After 5 PM)			
TOTAL HOURS/MONTH				TOTAL # CLINICS PER MONTH

PROGRAM SPECIFICS:

Check all that apply for TV Child Health, Child Dental, Prenatal Medical, and Prenatal Dental Services

<input type="checkbox"/> Appointment scheduling on site	<input type="checkbox"/> Site does client intake and/or eligibility determination
<input type="checkbox"/> Child Health services provided on site	<input type="checkbox"/> Prenatal Medical services provided on site
<input type="checkbox"/> Child/Adolescent Dental services provided on site	<input type="checkbox"/> Prenatal Dental services provided on site
<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Provider	<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Provider
<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Dental Provider	<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Dental Provider

FORM A-7: CLINIC SITE FORM INSTRUCTIONS

Complete a separate Clinic Site Form for each clinic site. Information provided on clinic site forms is used to update DSHS websites and public databases, therefore, each clinic form must contain current and accurate information.

Legal Name of Respondent	Respondent's legal name.
Clinic Site # ___ of ___	Example: Clinic Site #1 of 5 for the first clinic site out of five clinic sites, Clinic Site #2 of 5 for the second clinic site of five, etc.
CLINIC SITE INFORMATION:	
Service Area	List counties served by that specific clinic site, NOT all counties served by the whole project.
Funding Sources Used to Support this Clinic	From the sources listed, check all sources of funds used to support that specific clinic site.
Subcontractor Site	For each clinic site, indicate whether that particular site is subcontracted by the respondent to another entity for the provision of services.
Clinic Name to Appear on Website Locator	State the name of the clinic as it will appear on the DSHS website locator. (The name should be recognizable to clients.)
Contact Person	Name of contact person for that clinic site.
Phone	Phone number for the clinic.
Location of Site	Clinic location (e.g., Texas Medical Center/Smith Tower)
Fax	Fax number for the clinic.
Street Address	Physical address of clinic.
City/County/Zip Code	City, county and zip code of clinic.
HSR	Health Service Region where clinic is located.
Pharmacy License #	Pharmacy license number for the clinic (if applicable); otherwise put N/A for Not Applicable.
TPI#	Texas Provider Identifier # for the clinic (if applicable), otherwise N/A.
NPI#	National Provider Identifier # for the clinic (if applicable), or N/A.
CLINIC HOURS AND SERVICES:	
Hours of Operation	List the operating hours of each clinic site for each day of the week broken into morning (e.g., 8:00 a.m. – Noon), afternoon (e.g. 12:01 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.), and evening hours (e.g., 5:01 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.). Indicate days of the week when the clinic is closed (e.g. Tuesday – closed).
Services Provided/Clinic Type	List the type of services provided or type of clinic for each day of the week. For example, Monday = child health clinic, Wednesday = dental clinic, etc. Legend -CH-child health, CD-child dental, PM-prenatal medical, PD-prenatal dental.
# Monthly Clinics	List the total number of clinics each month by the day of the week, e.g., Monday = 4 clinics per month; Tuesday = 0 clinics per month, etc.
Total Hours/Month	List the total number of hours of operation per month for each clinic site (e.g., Clinic Site 1 = 128 hours per month; Clinic Site 2 = 160 hours per month, etc.)
Total # Clinics Per Month	List the total number of clinics held per month per clinic site (e.g., Clinic Site 1 = 16, Clinic Site 2 = 20, etc.)

PROGRAM SPECIFICS:

This section of the clinic site form includes questions related to specific DSHS programs. Check the appropriate boxes to indicate what specific services are provided at each clinic site. Services generally vary between clinic sites, so it is essential that accurate service information is reported by respondent in order for DSHS to appropriately monitor services provided. *Important: Any changes in clinic information must be reported in writing to the appropriate DSHS Contract Manager in a timely manner. Programmatic or operational changes must be made in accordance with requirements outlined in the DSHS General Provisions at <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/grants/gen-prov.shtm>.*

FORM A-8: RESPONDENT SITE READINESS

Legal Business Name of Respondent: _____

Appropriate signage to identify funded entity.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
Space for clinical and administrative staff?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
Computer systems with following minimum functionality:				
• Internet Browser – minimum Internet Explorer (IE) 8 or newer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
• Microsoft Office – minimum Office 2007 Suite or newer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
• Email Client	<input type="checkbox"/>	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
Locked storage for charts, records, medications and medical supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
Proper disposal for medical waste	<input type="checkbox"/>	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
CLIA certification for level of tests performed	<input type="checkbox"/>	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
Handicap-accessible clinic sites that are geographically close to target population	<input type="checkbox"/>	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
Appropriate facility(ies) where services can be delivered with clean exam rooms, space for client intake, and a place for clients to wait.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
Appropriate use of interpreter services and language translation (including resources for both).	<input type="checkbox"/>	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
Compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements	<input type="checkbox"/>	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
Extended hours and weekend hours for delivery of services, as appropriate.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N

FORM A-8: RESPONDENT SITE READINESS INSTRUCTIONS

Complete the Respondent Site Readiness Form per instructions below. Complete only one form to represent readiness for all clinic sites that will provide Title V services funded through this RFP.

RESPONDENT SITE READINESS INFORMATION:	
Appropriate signage to identify funded entity.	Check if clinic sites have signage that identifies services provided at each site (Yes/No).
Space for clinical and administrative staff.	Check if clinic sites have adequate space to house clinical and administrative staff needed to run the clinics (Yes/No).
Computer systems with following minimum functionality:	This question determines whether responder has adequate computer functionality for clinic sites.
• Internet Browser (minimum IE 8)	Check if clinic computers have internet access (Yes/No).
• Microsoft office (minimum 2007 or newer)	Check if clinic computers have Office 2007 or newer (Yes/No).
• Email Client	Check if clinic computers have email access (Yes/No).
Locked storage for charts, records, medications and medical supplies	Check if there is locked storage at the clinic sites (Yes/No).
Proper Disposal for Medical Waste	Check if clinics have proper disposal for medical waste (Yes/No).
CLIA certification for level of tests performed.	Check if clinics have CLIA certification for the level of tests performed (Yes/No).
Handicap-accessible clinic sites that are geographically close to target population.	Check if clinic sites are accessible for persons with disabilities, and are located close to target population (Yes/No).
Appropriate facility(ies) where services can be delivered with clean exam rooms, space for client intake, and a place for clients to wait.	Check if respondent operates facilities with clean exam rooms, space for client intake and client waiting area (Yes/No).
Appropriate use of interpreter and language translation services (including resources for both).	Check if there are resources for interpreter and language translation services, and if services are used appropriately (Yes/No).
Compliance with Americans with ADA requirements	Check if clinic sites are ADA compliant (Yes/No).
Extended hours and weekend hours for delivery of services, as appropriate.	Check if clinics offer extended hours (i.e., before 8 a.m. or after 5 p.m. on weekdays) and weekend hours that are appropriate for the clients served (Yes/No).

FORM A-9: TITLE V FEE FOR SERVICE PROGRAM ASSURANCES

**Legal Business Name of
Respondent:** _____

As the duly authorized representative of the respondent, I certify that the respondent agrees to comply with the requirements and intent of the Maternal and Child Health Services Title V Block Grant and all other requirements of the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) which include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Conduct Title V activities in a culturally sensitive and non-discriminating manner.
2. Conduct Title V activities as outlined in respondent's application, and to notify the Manager of the Contract Development and Support Branch prior to any significant departures from this plan.
3. Return 100% of any generated program income to the Title V program that generated the funds.
4. Provide services regardless of client's inability to pay.
5. Continue to serve existing Title V eligible clients even if awarded funds have been expended per the Policies and Procedures Manual for Title V Maternal & Child Health Fee-for-Service for Child Health, Dental and Prenatal.
6. Screen and refer clients for Medicaid, CHIP, or other medical services assistance programs, and refer clients to those funding sources for which they may be eligible. Title V funds must not be used to pay for services that are allowable for persons eligible for Medicaid or CHIP or who have other third party health insurance.
7. Provide DSHS with access to all data gathered or generated.
8. Agree to share data/information generated by the project, within constraints of confidentiality, with DSHS, other area local public health entities, local authorities and communities in order to eliminate duplication of effort.
9. Grant DSHS rights to all tangibles, patentable, or copyrightable products developed with Federal and State funds.
10. Make available for DSHS review, all promotional materials/media to be disseminated in conjunction with this Title V project.
11. Comply with all applicable Title V policies, procedures, and regulations.
12. Must be in compliance with the U.S. Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) established standards for protection of client privacy.
13. Establish orientation and in-service training plan for all project personnel for skills

development and/or continuing education based on an assessment of training needs.

14. Ensure that Title V services will be performed under the supervision, direction, and responsibility of a qualified licensed physician, and current protocols and Standing Delegation Orders are in place.
15. Ensure that clinicians are in place who are licensed by the State of Texas to provide the type of services for which funding is requested.
16. Ensure that all registered nurses (RNs) who perform child health exams following the Texas Health Steps periodicity schedule have completed the Texas Health Steps module entitled "Overview of Best Practices and Children's Services" within 90 days of contract execution, and that RNs hired after contract execution complete the module within 90 days of hire.

Authorized Signature

Date

FORM A-10: RESPONDENT BACKGROUND

**Legal Business Name of
Respondent:** _____

Respondent must provide a narrative description of its organization, staff, systems, and oversight structure (see RESPONDENT BACKGROUND GUIDELINES). Organizational charts, resumes/curriculum vitae, and job descriptions are to be placed following Form A-9 or at the end of the proposal and are not included in the page limit. A maximum of **two (2)** additional pages may be attached if needed for a total of three (3) pages.

FORM A-10: RESPONDENT BACKGROUND GUIDELINES

Respondent must provide a narrative description of its organization, staff, systems and oversight structure in response to the following items, numbering them as indicated:

1. Provide an executive summary describing the organization's vision, mission and values statements, along with a description of how the board of directors is involved in the operations of the organization.
2. Describe past experience(s) providing Child Health, Child Dental, Prenatal Medical, and/or Prenatal Dental services. (Respondent only needs to address the Title V funded service or services for which they are applying.)
3. Provide a detailed description of the organizational structure, management systems and lines of authority that are appropriate and adequate for the size and scope of the organization.
4. Provide a current organization chart and the resumes/curriculum vitae for the CEO, CFO, Medical Director¹ licensed to practice medicine in Texas (including his/her State of Texas Medical License Number), Dental Director² licensed to practice dentistry in Texas (including his/her State of Texas Dental License Number), and Clinical/Program Director. The organization chart must include the appropriate oversight structure (e.g., Board, City Council, County Commissioners, etc.), CEO, CFO, Medical Director, Dental Director and a staffing structure that will support service provision. On the chart, identify the staff who manages clinic operations.
5. Provide job descriptions for the following key employees, i.e., Medical Director³, Dental Director⁴, Clinical/Program Director, eligibility and billing staff, and clinicians.

1 Medical Director is for Child Health and/or Prenatal Medical

2 Dental Medical is for Child Dental and/or Prenatal Dental

3 Medical Director is for Child Health and/or Prenatal Medical

4 Dental Medical is for Child Dental and/or Prenatal Dental

FORM A-11: ASSESSMENT NARRATIVE

**Legal Business Name of
Respondent:** _____

Respondent must provide a narrative description addressing each of the assessment items (see ASSESSMENT NARRATIVE GUIDELINES) associated with the services proposed in this proposal. A maximum of four (4) additional pages may be attached if needed for a total of five (5) pages).

FORM A-11: ASSESSMENT NARRATIVE GUIDELINES

Specifically address each of the assessment items listed below associated with the services proposed in this proposal, numbering them as indicated. Multiple data sources and assessments exist for many communities. Respondent is encouraged to utilize these resources when completing this form.

1. Provide brief synopsis of the community as a whole describing in general:
 - a. Geographic boundaries (urban or rural, physical environment);
 - b. General demographic data (age, gender, ethnicity, etc.);
 - c. General socioeconomic data (per capita income, poverty levels, uninsured/underinsured, unemployment, occupational data, etc.); and
 - d. General description of community-wide health status (e.g., low birth weight, obesity of children, adolescents and pregnant women, immunization rate, and morbidity/mortality statistics).

2. Describe the target population(s) including:
 - a. Geographic service area;
 - b. Characteristics of target population (including demographic and socioeconomic data specific to each population);
 - c. Target population's health status (including population data related to health indicators, behavioral data, and community opinion data); and
 - d. Current population served (characteristics, population data, numbers of clients served, types and numbers of services provided).

3. Describe gaps in resources and potential barriers to improving health status.

4. Describe any other characteristics of the population(s) you propose to serve or of the proposed service area(s) which make Title V support particularly important?

Section II
Attachment B

**Title V Child Health & Child Dental
Services Forms**

**To Be Completed by Child Health & Child
Dental Services Respondents Only**

FORM B-1: CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION TITLE V CHILD HEALTH SERVICES

**Legal Business Name
of Respondent:** _____

This form provides information about the appropriate contacts in the respondent's organization in addition to those on FORM A-1: FACE PAGE. If any of the following information changes during the term of the contract, please send written notification to the Performance Management Unit.

Executive Director: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Medical Director: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Program Coordinator: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Financial Officer: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Quality Assurance Contact: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Public Information Contact*: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____

*Will be provided as referral information to the public by 2-1-1, the DSHS website, and other health information resources.

FORM B-1: CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION TITLE V CHILD DENTAL SERVICES

**Legal Business Name
of Respondent:** _____

This form provides information about the appropriate contacts in the respondent's organization in addition to those on FORM A-1: FACE PAGE. If any of the following information changes during the term of the contract, please send written notification to the Performance Management Unit.

Executive Director: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Dental Director: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Program Coordinator: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Financial Officer: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Quality Assurance Contact: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Public Information Contact*: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____

*Will be provided as referral information to the public by 2-1-1, the DSHS website, and other health information resources.

**FORM B-2 SERVICE DELIVERY PLAN FOR CHILD HEALTH AND
CHILD DENTAL SERVICES**

**Legal Business Name of
Respondent:** _____

Respondent must describe its plan for service delivery to the population in the proposed service area(s) and include timelines for accomplishments. Address the required elements (see SERVICE DELIVERY PLAN GUIDELINES) associated with the services proposed in this proposal. A maximum of five (5) additional pages may be attached if needed for a total of six (6) pages.

FORM B-2: SERVICE DELIVERY PLAN FOR CHILD HEALTH & CHILD DENTAL SERVICES GUIDELINES

Respondent must describe its plan for service delivery to the population in the proposed service area(s) and include timelines for accomplishments, numbering them as indicated. The service delivery plan must include a Table of Contents from respondent's operating policies and procedures manual. The service delivery plan must:

1. Summarize the proposed **child health and/or child dental** services. Also, address if and how the respondent will serve individuals from counties outside the stated service area.
2. Describe service delivery systems, workforce (attach organization chart), policies, support systems (i.e., training, research, technical assistance), outreach and informing, financial and administrative systems including confidential data storage, staff development (i.e., eligibility, billing, clinical training) and other infrastructure elements available to achieve service delivery and policy-making activities. What resources do you have to perform the project, who will deliver services and how will they be delivered? Describe any existing partnerships with Texas certified Community Health Workers and/or Promotoras(es) and how they are utilized in the respondent's outreach and information efforts.
3. Describe the process of assessing client risk factors associated with family violence, substance abuse, and mental health needs.
4. Describe coordination with the other state and/or local health and human service providers in the service area(s), define how duplication of services is to be avoided, and describe the procedures in place to ensure clients are referred to other appropriate community resources, as needed.
5. Describe ability to provide services to culturally diverse populations (e.g., use of interpreter services, language translation, compliance with ADA requirements, location, hours of service delivery, and other means to ensure accessibility for the defined population).
6. If respondent plans to subcontract any Title V reimbursable services, describe:
 - Experience subcontracting with other agencies/providers;
 - Experience performing program monitoring of subcontractors; and
 - Experience providing technical assistance to subcontractors.
7. Describe internal Quality Assurance/Quality Improvement (QA/QI) process utilized to monitor services, identify staff responsible for ensuring that the identified processes are implemented, and who is responsible for ensuring they are updated. The description must include the following:
 - Role of the QA/QI Committee;
 - Medical and/or Dental Director's involvement in the QA/QI activities;
 - Activities utilized to identify trends of needed improvement and the frequency of those activities;
 - Activities to ensure correction and follow-up to findings identified;
 - Utilization and frequency of client satisfaction surveys;
 - System utilized to identify and monitor adverse outcomes;

- Process for identifying performance and outcome measures; and
- Process utilized to develop protocols and Standing Delegation Orders.

FORM B-3: TITLE V CHILD HEALTH & CHILD DENTAL CEILING REQUEST and PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Legal Business Name of Respondent: _____

This page should reflect all services projected to be delivered during the contract period for those service categories described in your Service Deliver Plan and for which you intend to bill and expect to be paid (See Form B-3 Guidelines).

If you provide services in counties located in different DSHS regions, complete a separate form for each Health Service Region (HSR). Do not complete a separate for each county.

FY14 PROJECTED <u>Estimated Number of Unduplicated Clients</u>		
HSR: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2/3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4/5N <input type="checkbox"/> 6/5S <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9/10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	Infants 0 - 11 months Children & Adolescents 1 - 21 years	
	<u>Number of Clients</u>	<u>Total \$ Amount for all services provided</u>
Child Health (include costs for laboratory and case management)		\$
Child Dental		\$
GRAND TOTAL* Number of Clients and Dollars Requested		
Title V Case Management for Children and Pregnant Woman (TV CPW)	Currently a provider and interested in continuing: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Not currently a provider, but am interested in applying: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

*Grand Total amount must match amount requested on Form A-1: Face Page, #9.

FORM B-3: TITLE V CHILD HEALTH & CHILD DENTAL CEILING REQUEST and PERFORMANCE MEASURES GUIDELINES

FORM B-3 must be used for Title V proposed child health and dental services only. The form reflects the estimated unduplicated number of the Title V child health and/or child dental eligible clients the respondent proposes to serve, and the total amount estimated to be billed to the Title V Child Health & Child Dental Services program. Complete a separate FORM B-3 for each Health Service Region in which services will be provided.

Steps to complete form:

1. Identify the Health Service Region (HSR) in the first column, row 1.
2. For Child Health, enter the projected number of unduplicated clients to be served and the corresponding dollar amounts.
3. For Child Dental enter the projected number of unduplicated clients to be served and the corresponding dollar amounts.
4. Enter the Grand Total number of clients and total dollar amount (rounded to the nearest dollar). The Grand Total must equal the amount of funding requested for Title V Child Health & Child Dental Services on FORM A-1: FACE PAGE, #9.
5. Concerning Title V Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women (Title V CPW), indicate if the respondent is a current provider and wants to continue to provide Title V CPW services by checking "Yes" or "No. If the respondent is not a current provider, check "Yes" or "No" if interested in applying to be a provider. **Note:** A contractor cannot bill Title V for case management codes G9012-U5-U2, G9012-U5-TS, or G9012-TS if not registered as a Title V CPW provider.

FORM B-4: TITLE V CHILD HEALTH SERVICES AND REIMBURSEMENT RATES

Excel worksheets are provided that show the Title V Services and Reimbursement Rates for each of the funding sources in the RFP. These worksheets are posted at <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/chscontracts/default.shtm>. The Title V Child Health worksheet is included for informational purposes in order to assist respondents in completing Form B-3. ***The worksheet should not be returned with the RFP response.***

Instructions for completing the worksheet:

1. The worksheet has columns entitled: Code, Brief Descriptor, FY14 1-21 yr, Quantity of Services, Estimated Total 1-21 yr Reimbursement, FY14 <1 yr, Quantity of Service, and Estimated Total < 1 yr Reimbursement.
2. A formula is in the spreadsheet for the quantity of service. When this data is entered, the estimated reimbursement amount will automatically be figured and entered into the reimbursement column.
3. The total reimbursement for 1-21 yr and total reimbursement for < 1 yr will be noted at the bottom of the worksheet.

FORM B-5: TITLE V CHILD DENTAL SERVICES AND REIMBURSEMENT RATES

Excel worksheets are provided that show the Title V Services and Reimbursement Rates for each of the funding sources in the RFP. These worksheets are posted at <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/chscontracts/default.shtm>. The Title V Child Dental worksheet is included for informational purposes in order to assist respondents in completing Form B-3. *The worksheet should not be returned with the RFP response.*

Instructions for completing the worksheet:

1. The worksheet has columns entitled: Code, Brief Descriptor, FY14 1-21 yr, Quantity of Services, Estimated Total 1-21 yr Reimbursement, FY14 <1 yr, Quantity of Service, and Estimated Total < 1 yr Reimbursement.
2. A formula is in the spreadsheet for the quantity of service. When this data is entered, the estimated reimbursement amount will automatically be figured and entered into the reimbursement column.
3. The total reimbursement for 1-21 yr and total reimbursement for < 1 yr will be noted at the bottom of the worksheet.

**Section II
Attachment C**

**Title V Prenatal Medical & Prenatal
Dental Services Forms**

**To Be Completed by Prenatal Medical &
Prenatal Dental Services Respondents Only**

FORM C-1: CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION TITLE V PRENATAL MEDICAL SERVICES

**Legal Business Name
of Respondent:** _____

This form provides information about the appropriate contacts in the respondent's organization in addition to those on FORM A-1: FACE PAGE. If any of the following information changes during the term of the contract, please send written notification to the Performance Management Unit.

Executive Director: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Medical Director: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Program Coordinator: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Financial Officer: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Quality Assurance Contact: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Public Information Contact*: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____

*Will be provided as referral information to the public by 2-1-1, the DSHS website, and other health information resources.

FORM C-1: CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION TITLE V PRENATAL DENTAL SERVICES

**Legal Business Name
of Respondent:** _____

This form provides information about the appropriate contacts in the respondent's organization in addition to those on FORM A-1: FACE PAGE. If any of the following information changes during the term of the contract, please send written notification to the Performance Management Unit.

Executive Director: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Dental Director: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Program Coordinator: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Financial Officer: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Quality Assurance Contact: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Public Information Contact*: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____

*Will be provided as referral information to the public by 2-1-1, the DSHS website, and other health information resources.

FORM C-2: SERVICE DELIVERY PLAN FOR PRENATAL MEDICAL & PRENATAL DENTAL SERVICES

Legal Business Name of Respondent: _____

Respondent must describe its plan for service delivery to the population in the proposed service area(s) and include timelines for accomplishments, numbering them as indicated. Address the required elements (see SERVICE DELIVERY PLAN GUIDELINES) associated with the services proposed in this proposal. A maximum of five (5) additional pages may be attached if needed for a total of six (6) pages.

FORM C-2: SERVICE DELIVERY PLAN FOR PRENATAL MEDICAL & PRENATAL DENTAL SERVICES GUIDELINES

Respondent must describe its plan for service delivery to the population in the proposed service area(s) and include timelines for accomplishments, numbering them as indicated. The service delivery plan must include a Table of Contents from respondent's operating and procedures manual. The service delivery plan must:

1. Summarize the proposed prenatal medical and/or prenatal dental services and how respondent will assist patient with the CHIP Perinatal Program application process. Also, address if and how the respondent will serve individuals from counties outside the stated service area.
2. Describe delivery systems, workforce (attach organizational chart), policies, support systems (i.e., training, research, technical assistance), outreach and informing, financial and administrative systems including confidential data storage, staff development (i.e., eligibility, billing, clinical training) and other infrastructure elements available to achieve service delivery and policy-making activities. What resources do you have to perform the project, who will deliver services and how will they be delivered? Describe any existing partnerships with Texas certified Community Health Workers and/or Promotoras(es) and how they are utilized in the respondent's outreach and information efforts.
3. Describe process of assessing risk factors associated with family violence, substance abuse and mental health needs.
4. Describe coordination with the other state and/or local health and human service providers in the service area(s), define how duplication of services is to be avoided, and describe the procedures in place to ensure clients are referred to other appropriate community resources, as needed.
5. Describe ability to provide services to culturally diverse populations (e.g., use of interpreter services, language translation, compliance with ADA requirements, location, hours of service delivery, and other means to ensure accessibility for the defined population).
6. If respondent plans to subcontract out any Title V reimbursable services, describe:
 - Experience subcontracting with other agencies/providers;
 - Experience performing program monitoring of subcontractors; and
 - Experience providing technical assistance to subcontractors.
7. Describe internal Quality Assurance/Quality Improvement (QA/QI) process utilized to monitor services, identify staff responsible for ensuring that the identified processes are implemented, and who is responsible for ensuring they are updated. The description must include the following:
 - Role of the QA/QI Committee;
 - Medical and/or Dental Director's involvement in the QA/QI activities;
 - Activities utilized to identify trends of needed improvement and the frequency of those activities;
 - Activities to ensure correction and follow-up to findings identified;
 - Utilization and frequency of client satisfaction surveys;

- System utilized to identify and monitor adverse outcomes;
- Process for identifying performance and outcome measures; and
- Process utilized to develop protocols and Standing Delegation Orders.

**FORM C-3: TITLE V PRENATAL MEDICAL & PRENATAL DENTAL CEILING
REQUEST and PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

Legal Business Name of
Respondent: _____

This page should reflect all services projected to be delivered during the contract period for those service categories described in your Service Deliver Plan and for which you intend to bill and expect to be paid (See Form C-3 Guidelines).

If you provide services in counties located in different DSHS regions, complete a separate form for each Health Service Region (HSR). Do not complete a separate for each county.

**FY14 PROJECTED
Estimated Number of Unduplicated Clients**

HSR: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2/3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4/5N <input type="checkbox"/> 6/5S <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9/10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	Pregnant Women	
	<u>Number of Clients</u>	<u>Total \$ Amount for all services provided</u>
Prenatal Medical (include costs for laboratory and case management)		\$
Prenatal Dental		\$
GRAND TOTAL* Number of Clients and Dollars Requested		
Title V Case Management for Children and Pregnant Woman (TV CPW)	Currently a provider and interested in continuing: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Not currently a provider, but am interested in applying: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

*Grand Total amount must match amount requested on Form A-1: Face Page, #9.

**FORM C-3: TITLE V PRENATAL MEDICAL & PRENATAL DENTAL
SERVICES CEILING REQUEST
AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES GUIDELINES**

FORM C-3 must be used for Title V proposed prenatal medical and prenatal dental services only. The form reflects the estimated unduplicated number of Title V prenatal medical and/or prenatal dental eligible clients the respondent proposes to serve and the total amount estimated to be billed to the Title V Prenatal Medical Services program. Complete a separate FORM C-3 for each Health Service Region (HSR) in which services will be provided.

Steps to complete form:

1. Identify the Health Service Region (HSR) in the first column, row 1.
2. For Prenatal Medical services, enter the projected number of unduplicated clients to be served and the corresponding dollar amounts.
3. For Prenatal Dental service enter the projected number of unduplicated clients to be served and the corresponding dollar amounts.
4. Enter the Grand Total number of clients and total dollar amount (rounded to the nearest dollar). The Grand Total must equal the amount of funding requested for Title V Prenatal Medical & Prenatal Dental Services on FORM A-1: FACE PAGE, #9.
5. Concerning Title V Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women (Title V CPW), indicate if the respondent is a current provider and wants to continue to provide Title V CPW services by checking "Yes" or "No. If the respondent is not a current provider, check "Yes" or "No" if interested in applying to be a provider. **Note:** A contractor cannot bill Title V for case management codes G9012-U5-U2, G9012-U5-TS, or G9012-TS if not registered as a Title V CPW provider.

FORM C-4: TITLE V PRENATAL MEDICAL SERVICES AND REIMBURSEMENT RATES

Excel worksheets are provided that show the Title V Services and Reimbursement Rates for each of the funding sources in the RFP. These worksheets are posted at <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/chscontracts/default.shtm>. The Title V Prenatal Medical worksheet is included for informational purposes in order to assist respondents in completing Form C-3. *The worksheet should not be returned with the RFP response.*

Instructions for completing the worksheet:

1. The worksheet has columns entitled: Code, Brief Descriptor, FY14 1-21 yr Code 185, Quantity of Services, Estimated Total 185 Reimbursement, FY14 <1 yr Code 185, Quantity of Service, and Estimated Total 186 Reimbursement.
2. A formula is in the spreadsheet for the quantity of service. When this data is entered, the estimated reimbursement amount will automatically be figured and entered into the reimbursement column.
3. The total reimbursement for pregnant women will be noted at the bottom of the worksheet.

FORM C-5: TITLE V PRENATAL DENTAL SERVICES AND REIMBURSEMENT RATES

Excel worksheets are provided that show the Title V Services and Reimbursement Rates for each of the funding sources in the RFP. These worksheets are posted at <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/chscontracts/default.shtm>. The Title V Prenatal Dental worksheet is included for informational purposes in order to assist respondents in completing Form C-3. ***The worksheet should not be returned with the RFP response.***

Instructions for completing the worksheet:

1. The worksheet has columns entitled: Code, Brief Descriptor, FY14 1-21 yr Code 185, Quantity of Services, Estimated Total 185 Reimbursement, FY14 <1 yr Code 185, Quantity of Service, and Estimated Total 186 Reimbursement.
2. A formula is in the spreadsheet for the quantity of service. When this data is entered, the estimated reimbursement amount will automatically be figured and entered into the reimbursement column.
3. The total reimbursement for pregnant women will be noted at the bottom of the worksheet.



Section III

APPENDICES

**Title V Fee for Services Contracts
Child Health Services
Child Dental Services
Prenatal Medical Services
Prenatal Dental Services
Request for Proposal
Fiscal Year 2014**

**Family and Community Health Services Division
Community Health Services Section
Office of Title V & Family Health
Performance Management Unit**

**RFP #: CHS/TV-0554.1
Issued March 21, 2013
Due May 1, 2013**

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A: DSHS ASSURANCES AND CERTIFICATIONS

Note: It is not required that the respondent return the DSHS Assurances and Certifications with the proposal. Some of these Assurances and Certifications may not be applicable to your project. If you have questions, contact the contact person named in this RFP. These assurances and certifications will remain in effect throughout the project period of this solicitation and the term of any contract between respondent and DSHS.

As the duly authorized representative of the respondent, my signature on FORM A: FACE PAGE certifies that the respondent:

1. Is a legal entity legally authorized and in good standing to do business with the State of Texas and has the legal authority to apply for state/federal assistance, and has the institutional, managerial and financial capability and systems (including funds sufficient to pay the non-state/federal share of project costs) to ensure proper planning, management and completion of the project described in this proposal; possesses legal authority to apply for funding; that a resolution, motion or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the respondent's governing body, authorizing the filing of the proposal including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the authorized representative of the respondent to act in connection with the proposal and to provide such additional information as may be required;
2. Under Government Code Section 2155.004, is not ineligible to receive the specified contract and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is incorrect. NOTE: Under Government Code Section 2155.004, a respondent is ineligible to receive an award under this RFP if the bid includes financial participation with the respondent by a person who received compensation from DSHS to participate in preparing the specification of RFP on which the bid is based;
3. Has a financial system that identifies the source and application of DSHS funds and program income in a unique set of general ledger account numbers, permits preparation of reports required by the contract, permits the tracing of funds expended and program income, allows for the comparison of actual expenditures to budgeted amounts, and maintains accounting records that are supported by verifiable source documents;
4. Will give (and any parent, affiliate, or subsidiary organization, if such a relationship exists, will give) DSHS, HHSC Office of Inspector General, the Texas State Auditor, the Comptroller General of the United States, and if appropriate, the federal government, through any authorized representative, access to and the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to the award; and will establish a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards or agency directives;
5. Will not supplant funds (i.e. use funds from a contract awarded as a result of this RFP to replace or substitute existing funding from other sources that also supports the activities that

are the subject of the contract), but rather will use funds from the contract to supplement any existing funds currently available for any such activities;

6. Will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest, or personal gain;
7. Will ensure that no officer, employee, or member of the respondent's governing body or of the respondent's contractor will vote or confirm the employment of any person related within the second degree of affinity or the third degree of consanguinity (as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 573) to any member of the governing body or to any other officer or employee authorized to employ or supervise such person. This prohibition does not prohibit the continued employment of a person who has been continuously employed for a period of two years, or such other period stipulated by local law, prior to the election or appointment of the officer, employee, or governing body member related to such person in the prohibited degree;
8. Has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give, at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, present or future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to any employee or official of DSHS or HHSC, in connection with this solicitation or procurement; does not have nor will it knowingly acquire any interest that would conflict in any manner with the performance of its obligations under any awarded contract that results from this RFP;
9. Will honor for 90 days after the proposal due date the technical and business terms contained in the proposal;
10. Will initiate the work after receipt of a fully executed contract and will complete it within the contract period;
11. Will not require a client with limited English proficiency to provide or pay for the services of a translator or interpreter;
12. Will identify and document on client records the primary language/dialect of a client who has limited English proficiency and the need for translation or interpretation services;
13. Will make every effort to avoid use of any persons under the age of 18 or any family member or friend of a client as an interpreter for essential communications with clients who have limited English proficiency. However, a family member or friend may be used as an interpreter if this is requested by the client and the use of such a person would not compromise the effectiveness of services or violates the client's confidentiality, and the client is advised that a free interpreter is available;
14. Will comply with the Uniform Grant Management Act (UGMA), Texas Government Code, Chapter 783, as amended, and the current Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS), issued by the Governor's Budget and Planning Office, applicable Office of Management and Budget Federal Circulars, and if applicable the Federal awarding agency Common Rule and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Grants Policy Statements, which apply as terms and conditions of any resulting contract. A copy of the UGMS manual and federal references are available upon request;
15. Will remain current in its payment of franchise tax or is exempt from payment of franchise taxes, if applicable;
16. Will comply, if applicable, with Texas Family Code, § 231.006, regarding Child Support, and

certifies that it is not ineligible to receive payment if awarded a contract, and acknowledges that any resulting contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate;

17. Will comply with the non-discriminatory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Chapter 21, which requires that certain employers not discriminate on the basis of race, color, disability, religion, sex, national origin, or age;
18. Will not charge a fee or profit. A profit and/or fee are considered to be an amount in excess of actual allowable costs that are incurred in conducting an assistance project;
19. Will comply with all applicable requirements of all other state/federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing this program;
20. In accordance with 2 CFR Part 376 and 180 (parts A-I), as the primary participant, and any of the primary participant's principals (collectively, participants):
 - A. are not presently disqualified, debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency;
 - B. have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a private or public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a private or public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes (including those proscribing price fixing between competitors, allocation of customers between competitors and bid rigging) or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or false claims, tax evasion, obstruction of justice, receiving stolen property or any other offense indicating a lack of business integrity or business honesty that seriously and directly affects the participant's present responsibility;
 - C. are not presently indicted or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (B) of this certification;
 - D. have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal/proposal had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default; and
 - E. has not (nor has its representative nor any person acting for the representative) (1) violated the antitrust laws codified by Chapter 15, Texas Business & Commercial Code , or the federal antitrust laws; or (2) directly or indirectly communicated the bid to a competitor or other person engaged in the same line of business.

Should the respondent not be able to provide this certification (by signing the FACE PAGE Form), an explanation should be placed after this form in the proposal response;

The respondent agrees by submitting this proposal that the respondent will include, without modification, the certifications in subparagraphs A through E of this paragraph in all lower tier covered transactions (i.e., transactions with subgrantees and/or contractors) and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions;

21. Will comply with Title 31, USC §1352, entitled "Limitation on use of appropriated funds to influence certain federal contracting and financial transactions," which generally prohibits recipients of federal grants and cooperative agreements from using federal (appropriated) funds for lobbying the executive or legislative branches of the federal government in connection with a SPECIFIC grant or cooperative agreement. Section 1352 also requires that each person who requests or receives a federal grant or cooperative agreement must disclose lobbying undertaken with non-federal (non-appropriated) funds. These requirements apply to grants and

cooperative agreements EXCEEDING \$100,000 in total costs (45 CFR Part 93):

- A. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;
- B. If any funds other than federally-appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agent, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the respondent must complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," (SF-LLL) in accordance with its instructions. SF-LLL and continuation sheet are available upon request from the Department of State Health Services; and
- C. The language of this certification must be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients must certify and disclose accordingly;

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 USC §1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification must be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure;

22. Is in good standing with the Internal Revenue Service on any debt owed;
23. Affirms that no person who has an ownership or controlling interest in the organization or who is an agent or managing employee of the organization has been placed on community supervision, received deferred adjudication or been convicted of a criminal offense related to any financial matter, federal or state program or felony sex crime;
24. Is in good standing with all state and/or federal departments or agencies that have a contracting relationship with the respondent;
25. Will comply with all statutes and standards of general applicability. It is Respondent's responsibility to review and comply with all applicable statutes, rules, regulations, executive orders and policies. Respondent will carry out the terms of this Contract in a manner that is in compliance with the provisions set forth below. To the extent such provisions are applicable to respondent, respondent will comply with the following:
 - a) The following statutes, rules, regulations and DSHS policies, and any of their subsequent amendments that collectively prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, limited English proficiency, sex, sexual orientation (where applicable), disabilities, age, substance abuse, political belief, or religion: 1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C.A. §§ 2000d et seq.; 2) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 U.S.C.A. §§ 1681-1683, and 1685-1686; 3) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C.A. § 794(a); 4) the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C.A. §§ 12101 et seq.; 5) Age Discrimination Act of 1975, 42 U.S.C.A. §§ 6101-6107; 6) Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970, 42 U.S.C.A. § 290dd (b)(1); 7) 45 CFR Parts 80, 84, 86 and 91 or CFR Part 15; 8) TEX. LAB. CODE. ch. 21; 9) Food Stamp Act of 1977 (7 USC

§200 et seq); 10) US Department of Labor, Equal Opportunity E.O. 11246, as amended and supplemented; 11) Executive Order 13279 and 45 CFR Part 87 or 7 CFR Part 16 (regarding equal treatment and opportunity for religious organizations; 12) DSHS Policy AA-5018, Non-discrimination Policies and Procedures for DSHS Programs; and 13) any other nondiscrimination provision in specific statutes under which application for federal or state assistance is being made, which prohibits exclusion from or limitation of participation in programs, benefits, or activities, or denial of any aid, care, service or other benefit;

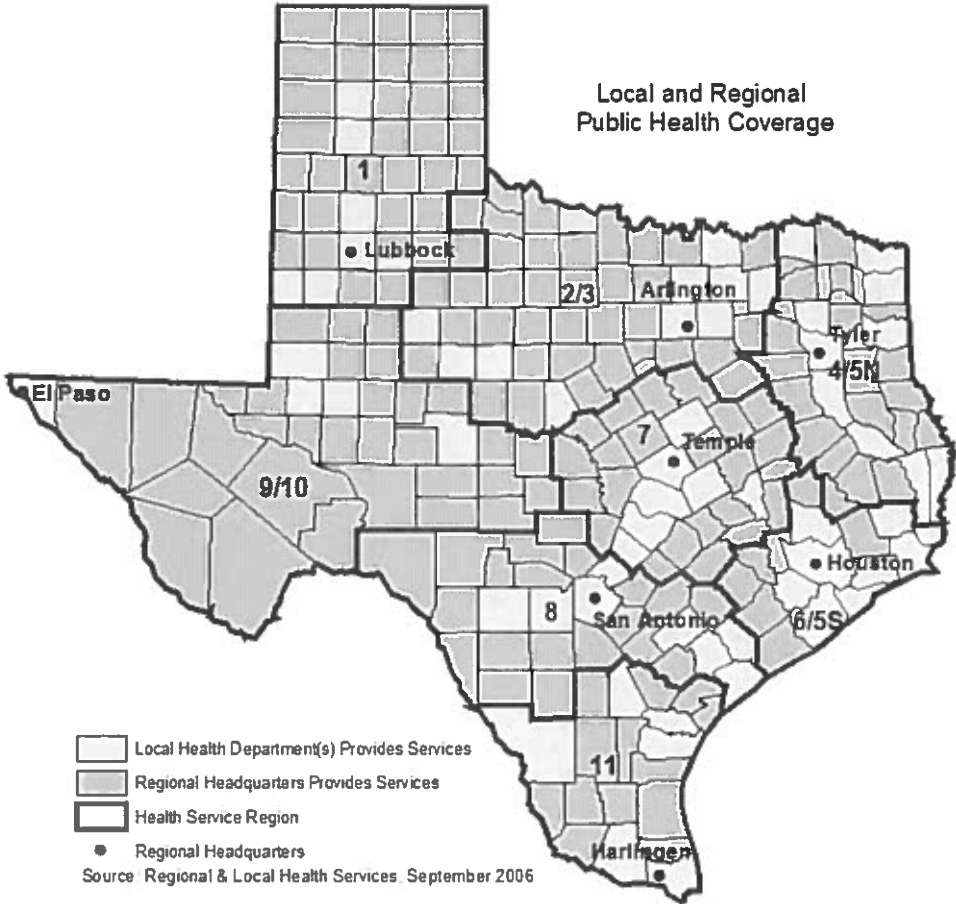
- b) Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, 21 U.S.C.A. §§ 1101 et seq., relating to drug abuse;
- c) Public Health Service Act of 1912, §§ 523 and 527, 42 U.S.C.A. § 290dd-2, and 42 C.F.R. pt. 2, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records;
- d) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, 42 U.S.C.A. §§ 3601 et seq., relating to nondiscrimination in housing;
- e) Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, 8 U.S.C.A. § 1324a, regarding employment verification;
- f) Pro-Children Act of 1994, 20 U.S.C.A. §§ 6081-6084, regarding the non-use of all tobacco products;
- g) National Research Service Award Act of 1971, 42 U.S.C.A. §§ 289a-1 et seq., and 6601 (P.L. 93-348 and P.L. 103-43), as amended, regarding human subjects involved in research;
- h) Hatch Political Activity Act, 5 U.S.C.A. §§ 7321-26, which limits the political activity of employees whose employment is funded with federal funds;
- i) Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 U.S.C.A. §§ 201 et seq., and the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, 42 U.S.C.A. §§ 4701 et seq., as applicable, concerning minimum wage and maximum hours;
- j) TEX. GOV'T CODE ch. 469 (Supp. 2004), pertaining to eliminating architectural barriers for persons with disabilities;
- k) Texas Workers' Compensation Act, TEX. LABOR CODE, chs. 401-406 28 TEX. ADMIN. CODE pt. 2, regarding compensation for employees' injuries;
- l) The Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988, 42 USC § 263a, regarding the regulation and certification of clinical laboratories;
- m) The Occupational Safety and Health Administration Regulations on Blood Borne Pathogens, 29 CFR § 1910.1030, or Title 25 Tex. Admin Code ch. 96 regarding safety standards for handling blood borne pathogens;
- n) Laboratory Animal Welfare Act of 1966, 7 USC §§ 2131 et seq., pertaining to the treatment of laboratory animals;
- o) Environmental standards pursuant to the following: 1) Institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, 42 USC §§ 4321-4347 and Executive Order 11514 (35 Fed. Reg. 4247), "Protection and Enhancement of Environmental Quality;" 2) Notification of violating facilities pursuant to Executive Order 11738 (40 CFR Part 32), "Providing for Administration of the Clean Air Act and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act with respect to Federal Contracts, Grants, or Loans;" 3) Protection of wetlands pursuant to Executive Order 11990, 42 Fed. Reg. 26961; 4) Evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with Executive Order 11988, 42 Fed. Reg. 26951 and, if applicable, flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-234); 5) Assurance of project consistency with the approved State Management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972, 16 USC §§ 1451 et seq; 6) Conformity of federal actions to state clean air implementation plans under the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended, 42 USC §§ 7401 et seq.; 7) Protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, 42 USC §§ 300f-300j; 8) Protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, 16 USC §§ 1531 et seq.; 9) Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 USC §1251 et seq.; 10) Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. §§ 1271 et seq.) related to protecting certain rivers

- system; and 11) Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 4801 et seq.) prohibiting the use of lead-based paint in residential construction or rehabilitation;
- p) Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970 (42 USC §§4278-4763 regarding personnel merit systems for programs specified in Appendix A of the federal Office of Program Management's Standards for a Merit System of Personnel Administration (5 C.F.R. Part 900, Subpart F);
 - q) Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646), relating to fair treatment of persons displaced or whose property is acquired as a result of Federal or federally-assisted programs;
 - r) Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 276a to 276a-7), the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. § 276c and 18 U.S.C. § 874), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 327-333), regarding labor standards for federally-assisted construction sub-agreements;
 - s) Assist DSHS in complying the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, §106 (16 U.S.C. § 470), Executive Order 11593, and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§ 469a-1 et seq.) regarding historic property;
 - t) Financial and compliance audits in accordance with Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular No. A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations;"and
 - u) requirements of any other applicable state and federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, rules, and policies.

If this contract is funded by a grant, additional state or federal requirements found in the Notice of Grant Award may be imposed on respondent;

- 26. Under §§2155.006 and 2261.053, Government Code, is not ineligible to receive a contract under this RFP and acknowledges that any contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate. Sections 2155.006 and 2261.053 relate to violations of federal law in connection with a contract awarded by the federal government for relief, recovery or reconstruction efforts as a result of Hurricanes Rita or Katrina or certain other disasters;
- 27. Affirms that the statements in these assurances and certifications are true, accurate, and complete (to the best of respondent's and its authorized representative's knowledge and belief), and agrees to comply with the DSHS terms and conditions if an award is issued as a result of this proposal. Willful provision of false information is a criminal offense. Any person making any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement may, in addition to other remedies available, be subject to civil penalties.

APPENDIX B DSHS MAP OF HEALTH SERVICE REGIONS



APPENDIX C: GENERAL PROVISIONS

The Subrecipient General Provisions can be found at the following link:
<http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/grants/gen-prov.shtm>.

DRAFT

**Attachment F - Grantee's Response to
Solicitation No. CHS/TV 0554.1**



Department of State Health Services

FORM A-1: FACE PAGE

Proposal for Financial Assistance – RFP # CHS/TV-0554.1

This form requests basic information about the respondent and project, including the signature of the authorized representative. The face page is the cover page of the proposal and must be completed in its entirety.

RESPONDENT INFORMATION			
1) LEGAL BUSINESS NAME:		Hidalgo County	
2) MAILING Address Information (include mailing address, street, city, county, state and zip code):			Check if address change <input type="checkbox"/>
1304 S. 25 th Ave. Edinburg, Hidalgo, Tx 78542			
3) PAYEE Name and Mailing Address (if different from above):			Check if address change <input type="checkbox"/>
Norma Garcia, County Treasure 2810 S. Business 281, Edinburg, Hidalgo, Tx 78539			
4) Federal Tax ID No. (9 digit), State of Texas Comptroller Vendor ID No. (14 digit) or Social Security Number (9 digit) : DUNS Number		746000717 10-311-0834	
<i>*The respondent acknowledges, understands and agrees that the respondent's choice to use a social security number as the vendor identification number for the contract, may result in the social security number being made public via state open records requests.</i>			
5) Medicaid Provider Number: 1932146836		OR	Date Medicaid Application Submitted & TMHP Ticket #:
6) TYPE OF ENTITY (check all that apply):			
<input type="checkbox"/> City	<input type="checkbox"/> Nonprofit Organization*	<input type="checkbox"/> Individual	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> County	<input type="checkbox"/> For Profit Organization*	<input type="checkbox"/> FQHC	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Political Subdivision	<input type="checkbox"/> HUB Certified	<input type="checkbox"/> State Controlled Institution of Higher Learning	
<input type="checkbox"/> State Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Community-Based Organization	<input type="checkbox"/> Hospital	
<input type="checkbox"/> Indian Tribe	<input type="checkbox"/> Minorly Organization	<input type="checkbox"/> Private	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Faith Based (Nonprofit Org)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify):	
<i>*If incorporated, provide 10-digit charter number assigned by Secretary of State:</i>			
7) PROPOSED BUDGET PERIOD:		Start Date: 9/1/13	End Date: 8/31/14
8) COUNTIES SERVED BY PROJECT: Include completed list of counties to be served behind Face Page per Title V funded service(s).			
9) AMOUNT OF FUNDING REQUESTED		V-CH & CD: \$ 34,833.00	
		V-PM & PD \$ 165,909.00	
10) PROJECTED EXPENDITURES		\$ 2,384,582.00	
Does respondent's projected state or federal expenditures exceed \$500,000 for respondent's current fiscal year (excluding amount requested in line 9 above)? **		11) PROJECT CONTACT PERSON	
Yes X No <input type="checkbox"/>		Name: Eduardo Olivarez Phone: 956-383-6221 Fax: 956-383-3229 E-mail: eddie.olivarez@hchd.org	
<i>**Projected expenditures should include funding for all activities including 'pass through' federal funds from all state agencies and non project-related DSHS funds.</i>		12) FINANCIAL OFFICER	
		Name: Raymundo Eufracio Phone: 956-318-2511 Fax: 956-318-2577 E-mail: ray.eufracio@auditor.co.hidalgo.tx.us	
The facts affirmed by me in this proposal are truthful and I warrant the respondent is in compliance with the assurances and certifications contained in APPENDIX A: DSHS Assurances and Certifications. I understand the truthfulness of the facts affirmed herein and the continuing compliance with these requirements are conditions precedent to the award of a contract. This document has been duly authorized by the governing body of the respondent and I (the person signing below) am authorized to represent the respondent.			
13) AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE		Check If change <input type="checkbox"/>	14) SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Name: Ramon Garcia Title: County Judge Phone: 956-318-2600 Fax: 956-318-2699 E-mail: ramon.garcia@hidalgo.tx.us			<i>Ramon Garcia</i>
			15) DATE
			4/2/13

FORM A-1: B Title V Child Health & Child Dental Services, Texas Counties and**Regions List in Alphabetical Order**

Legal Business Name of Respondent: Hidalgo County

COUNTIES SERVED BY PROJECT - This list is provided for item 8, Form A-1: Face Page

Anderson	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Culberson	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Hemphill	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Mason	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Scurry	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Andrews	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	-D-			Henderson	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Matagorda	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Shackelford	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Angelina	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Dallam	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Hidalgo	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	11	Maverick	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Shelby	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Aransas	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Dallas	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Hill	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	McCulloch	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Sherman	<input type="checkbox"/>	01
Archer	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Dawson	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Hockley	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	McLennan	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Smith	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Armstrong	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Deaf Smith	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Hood	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	McMullen	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Somervell	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Atascosa	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Delta	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Hopkins	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Medina	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Starr	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Austin	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Denton	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Houston	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Menard	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Stephens	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
-B-			DeWitt	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Howard	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Midland	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Sterling	<input type="checkbox"/>	09
Bailey	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Dickens	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Hudspeth	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Milam	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Stonewall	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Bandera	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Dimmit	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Hunt	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Mills	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Sutton	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Bastrop	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Donley	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Hutchinson	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Mitchell	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Swisher	<input type="checkbox"/>	01
Baylor	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Duval	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	-I-			Montague	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-T-		
Bee	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	-E-			Irion	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Montgomery	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Tarrant	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Bell	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Eastland	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-J-			Moore	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Taylor	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Bexar	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Ector	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Jack	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Morris	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Terrell	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Blanco	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Edwards	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Jackson	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Motley	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Terry	<input type="checkbox"/>	01
Borden	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Ellis	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Jasper	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	-N-			Throckmorton	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Bosque	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	El Paso	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Jeff Davis	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Nacogdoches	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Titus	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Bowie	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Erath	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Jefferson	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Navarro	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Tom Green	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Brazoria	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	-F-			Jim Hogg	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Newton	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Travis	<input type="checkbox"/>	07
Brazos	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Falls	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Jim Wells	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Nolan	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Trinity	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Brewster	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Fannin	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Johnson	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Nueces	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Tyler	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Briscoe	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Fayette	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Jones	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-O-			-U-		
Brooks	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Fisher	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-K-			Ochiltree	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Upshur	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Brown	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Floyd	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Karnes	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Oldham	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Upton	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Burleson	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Foard	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Kaufman	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Orange	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Uvalde	<input type="checkbox"/>	08
Burnet	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Fort Bend	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Kendall	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	-P-			-V-		
-C-			Franklin	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Kenedy	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Palo Pinto	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Val Verde	<input type="checkbox"/>	08
Caldwell	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Freestone	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Kent	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Panola	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Van Zandt	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Calhoun	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Frio	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Kerr	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Parker	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Victoria	<input type="checkbox"/>	08
Callahan	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-G-			Kimble	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Parmer	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	-W-		
Cameron	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Gaines	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	King	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Pecos	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Walker	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S
Camp	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Galveston	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Kinney	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Polk	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Waller	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S
Carson	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Garza	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Kleberg	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Potter	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Ward	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Cass	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Gillespie	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Knox	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Presidio	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Washington	<input type="checkbox"/>	07
Castro	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Glasscock	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	-L-			-R-			Webb	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Chambers	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Goliad	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Lamar	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Rains	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Wharton	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S
Cherokee	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Gonzales	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Lamb	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Randall	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Wheeler	<input type="checkbox"/>	01
Childress	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Gray	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Lampasas	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Reagan	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Wichita	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Clay	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Grayson	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	La Salle	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Real	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Wilbarger	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Cochran	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Gregg	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Lavaca	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Red River	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Willacy	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Coke	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Grimes	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Lee	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Reeves	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Williamson	<input type="checkbox"/>	07
Coleman	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Guadalupe	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Leon	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Refugio	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Wilson	<input type="checkbox"/>	08
Collin	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-H-			Liberty	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Roberts	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Winkler	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Collingsworth	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Hale	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Limestone	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Robertson	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Wise	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Colorado	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Hall	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Lipscomb	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Rockwall	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Wood	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Comal	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Hamilton	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Live Oak	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Runnels	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-Y-		
Comanche	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Hansford	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Llano	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Rusk	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Yoakum	<input type="checkbox"/>	01
Concho	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Hardeman	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Loving	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	-S-			Young	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Cooke	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Hardin	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Lubbock	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Sabine	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	-Z-		
Coryell	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Harris	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Lynn	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	San Augustine	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Zapata	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Cottle	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Harrison	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	-M-			San Jacinto	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Zavala	<input type="checkbox"/>	08
Crane	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Hartley	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Madison	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	San Patricio	<input type="checkbox"/>	11			
Crockett	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Haskell	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Marion	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	San Saba	<input type="checkbox"/>	07			

FORM A-1: C Title V Child Health & Child Dental Services, Texas Counties and Regions List in Alphabetical Order

Legal Business Name of Respondent: Hidalgo County

COUNTIES SERVED BY PROJECT - This list is provided for item 8, Form A-1: Face Page

Anderson	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Culberson	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Hemphill	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Mason	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Scurry	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Andrews	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	-D-			Henderson	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Malagorda	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Shackelford	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Angelina	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Dallam	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Hidalgo	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	11	Maverick	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Shelby	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Aransas	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Dallas	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Hill	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	McCulloch	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Sherman	<input type="checkbox"/>	01
Archer	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Dawson	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Hockley	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	McLennan	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Smith	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Armstrong	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Deaf Smith	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Hood	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	McMullen	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Somervell	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Atascosa	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Delta	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Hopkins	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Medina	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Starr	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Austin	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Denton	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Houston	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Menard	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Stephens	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
-B-			DeWitt	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Howard	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Midland	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Sterling	<input type="checkbox"/>	09
Bailey	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Dickens	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Hudspeth	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Milam	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Stonewall	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Bandera	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Dimmit	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Hunt	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Mills	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Sutton	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Bastrop	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Donley	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Hutchinson	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Mitchell	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Swisher	<input type="checkbox"/>	01
Baylor	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Duval	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	-I-			Montague	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-T-		
Bee	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	-E-			Irion	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Montgomery	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Tarrant	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Bell	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Eastland	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-J-			Moore	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Taylor	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Bexar	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Ector	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Jack	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Morris	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Terrill	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Blanco	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Edwards	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Jackson	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Motley	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Terry	<input type="checkbox"/>	01
Borden	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Ellis	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Jasper	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	-N-			Throckmorton	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Bosque	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	El Paso	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Jeff Davis	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Nacogdoches	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Titus	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Bowie	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Erath	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Jefferson	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Navarro	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Tom Green	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Brazoria	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	-F-			Jim Hogg	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Newton	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Travis	<input type="checkbox"/>	07
Brazos	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Falls	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Jim Wells	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Nolan	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Trinity	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Brewster	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Fannin	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Johnson	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Nueces	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Tyler	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Briscoe	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Fayette	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Jones	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-O-			-U-		
Brooks	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Fisher	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-K-			Ochiltree	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Upshur	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Brown	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Floyd	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Karnes	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Oldham	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Upton	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Burleson	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Foard	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Kaufman	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Orange	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Uvalde	<input type="checkbox"/>	08
Burnet	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Fort Bend	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Kendall	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	-P-			-V-		
-C-			Franklin	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Kenedy	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Palo Pinto	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Val Verde	<input type="checkbox"/>	08
Caldwell	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Freestone	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Kent	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Panola	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Van Zandt	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Calhoun	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Frio	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Kerr	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Parker	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Victoria	<input type="checkbox"/>	08
Callahan	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-G-			Kimble	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Parmer	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	-W-		
Cameron	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Gaines	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	King	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Pecos	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Walker	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S
Camp	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Galveston	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Kinney	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Polk	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Waller	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S
Carson	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Garza	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Kleberg	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Potter	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Ward	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Cass	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Gillespie	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Knox	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Presidio	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Washington	<input type="checkbox"/>	07
Castro	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Glasscock	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	-L-			Rains	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Webb	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Chambers	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Goliad	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Lamar	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Randall	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Wharton	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S
Cherokee	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Gonzales	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Lamb	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Reagan	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Wheeler	<input type="checkbox"/>	01
Childress	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Gray	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Lampasas	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Real	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Wichita	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Clay	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Grayson	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	La Salle	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Red River	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Wilbarger	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Cochran	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Gregg	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Lavaca	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Reeves	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Willacy	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Coke	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Grimes	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Lee	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Refugio	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Williamson	<input type="checkbox"/>	07
Coleman	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Guadalupe	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Leon	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Roberts	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Wilson	<input type="checkbox"/>	08
Collin	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-H-			Liberty	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Robertson	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Winkler	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Collingsworth	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Hale	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Limestone	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Rockwall	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Wise	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Colorado	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Hall	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Lipscomb	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Runnels	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Wood	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Comal	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	Hamilton	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Live Oak	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Rusk	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	-Y-		
Comanche	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Hansford	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Llano	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	-S-			Yoakum	<input type="checkbox"/>	01
Concho	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Hardeman	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Loving	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Sabine	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Young	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Cooke	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Hardin	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Lubbock	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	San Augustine	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	-Z-		
Coryell	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	Harris	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Lynn	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	San Jacinto	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Zapata	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Cottle	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Harrison	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	-M-			San Patricio	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Zavala	<input type="checkbox"/>	08
Crane	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Hartley	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	Madison	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	San Saba	<input type="checkbox"/>	07			
Crockett	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Haskell	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Marion	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N						

FORM A-2: PROPOSAL TABLE OF CONTENTS AND CHECKLIST

Legal Business Name of
Respondent:

Hidalgo County

This form is provided as your Table of Contents and to ensure the proposal is complete, proper signatures are included, and the required assurances, certifications, and attachments have been submitted. Except as indicated, complete and include each form, and be sure to indicate page number.

FORM	DESCRIPTION	Included	Page #	Not Applicable
	Section II – Attachment A : Required for All Respondents			
A-1	Face Page - completed, signed & dated	√		
A-1:B	Title V Child Health & Child Dental Services, Texas Counties and Regions List behind A-1	√		<input type="checkbox"/>
A-1:C	Title V Prenatal Medical & Prenatal Dental Services, Texas Counties and Regions List behind A-1	√		<input type="checkbox"/>
A-2	Proposal Table of Contents and Checklist	√		
A-3	Administrative Information - with supplemental documentation attached, if required	√		
A-4	Exception Form	√		
A-5	Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Forms including Subcontracting Plan and Progress Report			√
A-6	Child Support Certification (non-profit and governmental entities exempt)			√
A-7	Clinic Sites - complete a separate form for each clinic site	√		
A-8	Respondent Site Readiness	√		
A-9	Title V Fee for Services Program Assurances	√		
A-10	Respondent Background	√		
A-11	Assessment Narrative	√		
	Section II – Attachment B: Required for Child Health & Child Dental Services Respondents			
B-1	Contact Person Information	√		<input type="checkbox"/>
B-2	Service Delivery Plan	√		<input type="checkbox"/>
B-3	Ceiling Request and Performance Measures	√		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Section II – Attachment C: Required for Prenatal Medical & Prenatal Dental Services Respondents			
C-1	Contact Person Information	√		<input type="checkbox"/>
C-2	Service Delivery Plan	√		<input type="checkbox"/>
C-3	Ceiling Request and Performance Measures	√		<input type="checkbox"/>

FORM A-3: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

This form provides information regarding identification and contract history of the respondent, executive management, project management, governing board members, and/or principal officers. Respond to each request for information or provide the required supplemental document behind this form. If responses require multiple pages, identify the supporting pages/documentation with the applicable request.

NOTE: Administrative Information may be used in screening and/or evaluating proposals.

Legal Business Name of Respondent:

Hidalgo County

Identifying Information**1. The respondent must attach the following information:****If a Governmental Entity**

- Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge 302 W. University Drive Edinburg, Texas 78539

If a Nonprofit or For Profit Entity

- Full names (last, first, middle), addresses, telephone numbers, titles and occupation of members of the Board of Directors or any other principal officers. Indicate the office held by each member (e.g. chairperson, president, vice-president, treasurer, etc.).
- Full names (last, first, middle), and addresses for each partner, officer, and director as well as the full names and addresses for each person who owns five percent (5%) or more of the stock if respondent is a for-profit entity.

2. Is respondent a nonprofit organization?

YES NO

If YES, respondent must include evidence of its nonprofit status with the proposal. Any one of the following is acceptable evidence. Check the appropriate box for the attached evidence.

- (a) A copy of a currently valid IRS exemption certificate.
- (b) A statement from a State taxing body, State Attorney General, or other appropriate State official certifying that the respondent organization has a nonprofit status and that none of the net earnings accrue to any private shareholders or individuals.
- (c) A copy of the organization's certificate of information or similar document if it clearly establishes the nonprofit status of the organization.
- (d) Any of the above proof for a State or national parent organization, and a statement signed by the parent organization that the respondent organization is a local nonprofit affiliate.

FORM A-3: ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION continued**Conflict of Interest and Contract History**

The respondent must disclose any existing or potential conflict of interest relative to the performance of the requirements of this RFP. Examples of potential conflicts include an existing or potential business or personal relationship between the respondent, its principal, or any affiliate or subcontractor, with DSHS, the Health and Human Services Commission, or any other entity or person involved in any way in any project that is the subject of this RFP. Similarly, any existing or potential personal or business relationship between the respondent, the principals, or any affiliate or subcontractor, with any employee of DSHS, or the Health and Human Services Commission must be disclosed. Any such relationship that might be perceived, or represented as a conflict, must be disclosed. Failure to disclose any such relationship may be cause for contract termination or disqualification of the proposal. If, following a review of this information, it is determined by DSHS that a conflict of interest exists, the respondent may be disqualified from further consideration for the award of a contract.

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2155.004, a respondent is ineligible to receive an award under this RFP if the bid includes financial participation with the respondent by a person who received compensation from DSHS to participate in preparing the specifications or the RFP on which the bid is based.

3. Does anyone in the respondent organization have an existing or potential conflict of interest relative to the performance of the requirements of this RFP?

YES NO

If YES, detail any such relationship(s) that might be perceived or represented as a conflict. (Attach no more than one additional page.)

4. Will any person who received compensation from DSHS or Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) for participating in the preparation of the specifications or documentation for this RFP participate financially with respondent as a result of an award under this RFP?

YES NO

If YES, indicate his/her name, job title, agency employed by, separation date, and reason for separation.

5. Will any provision of services or other performance under any contract that may result from this RFP constitute an actual or potential conflict of interest or create the appearance of impropriety?

YES NO

If YES, detail any such actual or potential conflict of interest that might be perceived or represented as a conflict. (Attach no more than one additional page.)

6. Are any current or former employees of the respondent current or former employees of DSHS or HHSC (within the last 24 months)?

YES NO

If YES, indicate his/her name, job title, agency employed by, separation date, and reason for separation.

7. Are any proposed personnel related to any current or former employees of DSHS or HHSC?

YES NO

If YES, indicate his/her name, job title, agency employed by, separation date, and reason for separation.

8 Has any member of respondent's executive management, project management, governing board or principal officers been employed by DSHS or HHSC 24 months prior to the proposal due date?

YES NO

If YES, indicate his/her name, job title, agency employed by, separation date, and reason for separation.

9. If the respondent is a private nonprofit organization, does the executive director or other staff serve as voting members on the organizations governing board?

YES NO

10. Is respondent or any member of respondent's executive management, project management, board members or principal officers:

- Delinquent on any state, federal or other debt;
- Affiliated with an organization which is delinquent on any state, federal or other debt; or
- In default on an agreed repayment schedule with any funding organization?

YES NO

If YES, please explain. (Attach no more than one additional page.)

11. Has the respondent had a contract suspended or terminated prior to expiration of contract or not been renewed under an optional renewal by any local, state, or federal department or agency or non-profit entity?

YES NO

If YES, indicate the reason for such action that includes the name and contact information of the local, state, or federal department or agency, the date of the contract and a contract reference number, and provide copies of any and all decisions or orders related to the suspension, termination, or non-renewal by the contracting entity.

12. Does this proposal include financial participation by a person or entity that has been convicted of violating federal law, or been assessed a penalty in a federal civil administrative enforcement action, in connection with a contract awarded by the federal government for relief, recovery or reconstruction efforts as a result of Hurricanes Rita or Katrina or any other disaster occurring after September 24, 2005, under Government Code 2261.053?

YES NO

If YES, please explain. (Attach no more than one additional page.)

13. Has respondent had a contract with DSHS within the past 24 months?

YES NO

If YES, list the DSHS contract and attachment number(s):

DSHS Contract Number(s)	
2013-041204-001	2013-041204-005
2013-041204-002	2013-041204-006
2013-041204-003	2013-042404-001
2013-041204-004	2013-042399-001

If NO, respondent must be able to demonstrate fiscal solvency. Submit a copy of the organization's most recently audited balance sheet, statement of income and expenses and accompanying financial footnotes. If an organization does not have audited financial statements, submit a copy of the organization's most recent IRS Form 990 and an explanation why an audited financial statement is not available. DSHS will review the

documents that are submitted and may, at its sole discretion, reject the proposal on the grounds of the respondent's financial capability. ^{Rev 02/12}

ALL ADDITIONAL PAGES REQUIRED BY RESPONSES TO FORM A-3, SHOULD BE INSERTED HERE.

FORM A-3-1: GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY

Authorized Officials

Legal Business

Name of Hidalgo County

Include the full names (last, first, middle) and addresses for the officials who are authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the respondent.

Name:	<u>Eduardo Olivarez</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	<u>Chief Administrative Officer</u>	<u>1304 S. 25th Ave.</u>
Phone:	<u>956-383-6221</u> Ext. <u>223</u>	<u>Edinburg, Hidalgo, Tx 78542</u>
Fax:	<u>956-383-3229</u>	
Email:	<u>eddie.olivarez@hchd.org</u>	
Name:	<u>Ivan Melendez</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	<u>Chief Physician</u>	<u>1304 S. 25th Ave.</u>
Phone:	<u>956-383-6221</u> Ext. <u>235</u>	<u>Edinburg, Hidalgo, Tx 78542</u>
Fax:	<u>956-383-8864</u>	
Email:		
Name:	<u>Lydia Serna</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	<u>Director of Nursing</u>	<u>1304 S. 25th Ave.</u>
Phone:	<u>956-383-6221</u> Ext. <u>235</u>	<u>Edinburg, Hidalgo, Tx 78542</u>
Fax:	<u>956-383-8864</u>	
Email:	<u>lydia.serna@hchd.org</u>	
Name:	<u>Miguel Escaname</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	<u>Chief Financial Officer</u>	<u>1304 S. 25th Ave.</u>
Phone:	<u>956-383-6221</u> Ext. <u>222</u>	<u>Edinburg, Hidalgo, Tx 78542</u>
Fax:	<u>956-383-3229</u>	
Email:	<u>mike.escaname@hchd.org</u>	
Name:		Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:		
Phone:		
Fax:		
Email:		
Name:		Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Phone:		
Fax:		
Email:		

FORM A-3-2: NONPROFIT OR FOR-PROFIT ENTITY

Board of Directors and Principal Officers

Legal Business

Name of Hidalgo County

Include the full names (last, first, middle), addresses, telephone numbers, and titles of members of the Board of Directors or any other principal officers. Indicate the office/title held by each member (e.g. chairperson, president, vice-president, treasurer, etc.). In addition, if entity is a for-profit, include the full names and addresses for each person who owns five percent (5%) or more of the stock.

Name:	<u>N/A</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:		
Phone:	<u>Ext.</u>	
Fax:		
Email:		
Name:		Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:		
Phone:	<u>Ext.</u>	
Fax:		
Email:		
Name:		Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:		
Phone:	<u>Ext.</u>	
Fax:		
Email:		
Name:		Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:		
Phone:	<u>Ext.</u>	
Fax:		
Email:		
Name:		Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:		
Phone:	<u>Ext.</u>	
Fax:		
Email:		

FORM A-4: EXCEPTIONS FORM**FORM E: EXCEPTIONS FORM**

RFP # CHS/TV-0554.1

This is the approved format for the respondent to: (1) state that no exceptions are being made to the requirements, terms, conditions, or certifications in the RFP or attachments, addendums, or revisions to the RFP or General Provisions, or (2) list all exceptions to any requirements, terms conditions, certifications or deliverables in the RFP or General Provisions.

Respondent must submit this form with their response.

Instructions:

- If no exceptions are being requested to any issue of the RFP, respondent must check the 'no exception' box below and leave the table blank.
- If exceptions are being requested, use the table below and fill in all columns for each exception.
- Ensure the RFP section number and page number or the number of the term or condition of the issue is stated.
- Ensure each exception is described fully or by reference to the exact location within the proposal and/or general provisions.
- Ensure it is stated whether the exception is part of a proposal deliverable with a clear citation to the deliverable.
- Provide an explanation of why the exception is being proposed, and any alternatives being proposed to the issue in the RFP.
- Add more table lines as necessary.
- If more space for explanations or alternatives is reasonably needed, list the exception on this form and reference the attached page(s) – Ensure each attached page clearly identifies the line item it refers to.
- Any alternatives may also be embedded in the proposal narrative as appropriate to make the narrative clear, but in the proposal narrative the exception must be noted with the line item number on this form.

√ If no exceptions are being requested, check this box and leave the table below blank

FORM A-4: EXCEPTIONS FORM

RFP # CHS/TV-0554.1

TABLE OF EXCEPTIONS N/A

Exception No.	RFP Section No. and Page No. or no. of term or condition in the general provisions to which exception is requested	Full description of exception requested or reference to exact location of full description if found elsewhere in proposal and/or general provisions.	State if the exception is part of a proposal deliverable with a clear citation to the deliverable	Explanation of why the exception is being proposed and any proposed alternatives to the issue
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
13.				
14.				
15.				
16.				
17.				
18.				
19.				
20.				

FORM A-5: HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB)

QUICK CHECKLIST

While this HSP Quick Checklist is being provided to merely assist you in readily identifying the sections of the HSP form that you will need to complete, it is very important that you adhere to the instructions in the HSP form and instructions provided by the contracting agency.

- ❖ If you will be awarding all of the subcontracting work you have to offer under the contract to only Texas certified HUB vendors, complete:
 - Section 1 – Respondent and Requisition Information
 - Section 2 a. – Yes, I will be subcontracting portions of the contract
 - Section 2 b. – List all the portions of work you will subcontract, and indicate the percentage of the contract you expect to award to Texas certified HUB vendors
 - Section 2 c. – Yes
 - Section 4 – Affirmation
 - GFE Method A (Attachment A) – Complete an Attachment A for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in Section 2 b.

 - ❖ If you will be subcontracting any portion of the contract to Texas certified HUB vendors and Non-HUB vendors, and the aggregate percentage of all the subcontracting work you will be awarding to the Texas certified HUB vendors with which you have a continuous contract* in place for five (5) years or less meets or exceeds the HUB Goal the contracting agency identified in the "Agency Special Instructions/Additional Requirements", complete:
 - Section 1 – Respondent and Requisition Information
 - Section 2 a. – Yes, I will be subcontracting portions of the contract
 - Section 2 b. – List all the portions of work you will subcontract, and indicate the percentage of the contract you expect to award to Texas certified HUB vendors and Non-HUB vendors
 - Section 2 c. – No
 - Section 2 d. – Yes
 - Section 4 – Affirmation
 - GFE Method A (Attachment A) – Complete an Attachment A for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in Section 2 b.

 - ❖ If you will be subcontracting any portion of the contract to Texas certified HUB vendors and Non-HUB vendors or only to Non-HUB vendors, and the aggregate percentage of all the subcontracting work you will be awarding to the Texas certified HUB vendors with which you have a continuous contract* in place for five (5) years or less does not meet or exceed the HUB Goal the contracting agency identified in the "Agency Special Instructions/Additional Requirements", complete:
 - Section 1 – Respondent and Requisition Information
 - Section 2 a. – Yes, I will be subcontracting portions of the contract
 - Section 2 b. – List all the portions of work you will subcontract, and indicated the percentage of the contract you expect to award to Texas certified HUB vendors and Non-HUB vendors
 - Section 2 c. – No
 - Section 2 d. – No
 - Section 4 – Affirmation
 - GFE Method B (Attachment B) – Complete an Attachment B for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in Section 2 b.

 - ❖ If you will not be subcontracting any portion of the contract and will be fulfilling the entire contract with your own resources, complete:
 - √ Section 1 – Respondent and Requisition Information
 - √ Section 2 a. – No, I will not be subcontracting any portion of the contract, and I will be fulfilling the entire contract with my own resources
 - √ Section 3 – Self Performing Justification
 - √ Section 4 – Affirmation
-

**Continuous Contract: Any existing written agreement (including any renewals that are exercised) between a prime contractor and a HUB vendor, where the HUB vendor provides the prime contractor with goods or service under the same contract for a specified period of time. The frequency the HUB vendor is utilized or paid during the term of the contract is not relevant to whether the contract is considered continuous. Two or more contracts that run concurrently or overlap one another for different periods of time are considered by CPA to be individual contracts rather than renewals or extensions to the original contract. In such situations the prime contractor and HUB vendor are entering (have entered) into 'new' contracts.*

HUBSUBCONTRACTING PLAN (HSP)

In accordance with Texas Gov't Code §2161.252, the contracting agency has determined that subcontracting opportunities are probable under this contract. Therefore, all respondents, including State of Texas certified Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUBs) must complete and submit this State of Texas HUB Subcontracting Plan (HSP) with their response to the bid requisition (solicitation).

NOTE: Responses that do not include a completed HSP shall be rejected pursuant to Texas Gov't Code §2161.252(b).

The HUB Program promotes equal business opportunities for economically disadvantaged persons to contract with the State of Texas in accordance with the goals specified in the 2009 State of Texas Disparity Study. The statewide HUB goals defined in 34 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) §20.13 are:

- 11.2 percent for heavy construction other than building contracts,
- 21.1 percent for all building construction, including general contractors and operative builders contracts,
- 32.7 percent for all special trade construction contracts,
- 23.6 percent for professional services contracts,
- 24.6 percent for all other services contracts, and
- 21 percent for commodities contracts.

-- Agency Special Instructions/Additional Requirements --

In accordance with 34 TAC §20.14(d)(1)(D)(iii), a respondent (prime contractor) may demonstrate good faith effort to utilize Texas certified HUBs for its subcontracting opportunities if the total value of the respondent's subcontracts with Texas certified HUBs meets or exceeds the statewide HUB goal or the agency specific HUB goal, whichever is higher. When a respondent uses this method to demonstrate good faith effort, the respondent must identify the HUBs with which it will subcontract. If using existing contracts with Texas certified HUBs to satisfy this requirement, only contracts that have been in place for five years or less shall qualify for meeting the HUB goal. This limitation is designed to encourage vendor rotation as recommended by the 2009 Texas Disparity Study.

Please READ thoroughly when completing this HUB (HSP) Plan: you must: First, find the method that applies to you; see the HSP Quick Checklist to make this determination.

- If using Method B, you must comply with ALL sections of B3 and attach supporting documentation (e.g., notifications, emails, phone logs, etc.) with your bid response. If you are **awarded this contract**, you must notify all subcontractors of their selection as a subcontractor and provide a copy of the notification to the HUB Coordinator listed below within **10 days** of receiving the contract award. DSHS HUB Coordinator Contact: shawn.constancio@dshs.state.tx.us

This contract is classified as an **Other Services** contract under the CPA rule, and therefore has a Statewide Annual HUB utilization goal of **24.6%** per fiscal year. **RFP# CHS/TV-0554.1**

Respondents may search for HUB subcontractors on the CPA Centralized Master Bidders List (CMBL), HUB Directory, which is located on the CPA website: <http://www2.cpa.state.tx.us/cmb/cmbllhub.html>. For this procurement, DSHS has identified the following class and item codes for potential subcontracting opportunities: 615-ALL OFFICE SUPPLIES, GENERAL 410-ALL FURNITURE: HEALTH CARE, HOSPITAL AND/OR DOCTOR'S OFFICE 465-ALL HOSPITAL AND SURGICAL EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTS, AND SUPPLIES 475-ALL HOSPITAL, SURGICAL, AND MEDICAL RELATED ACCESSORIES AND SUNDRY ITEMS 948-ALL HEALTH RELATED SERVICES

SECTION 1 RESPONDENT AND REQUISITION INFORMATION

- a. Respondent (Company) Name: Hidalgo County Health & Human Services Department State of Texas VID #: 746000717
 Point of Contact: Eduardo Olivarez, Chief Administrative Officer Phone #: 956-383-6221
 E-mail Address: eddie.olivarez@hchd.org Fax #: 956-383-3229
- b. Is your company a State of Texas certified HUB? - Yes - No
- c. RFP #: CHS/TV-0554.1 DSHS RE: HUBD_028 Bid Open Date: _____

SECTION 2 SUBCONTRACTING INTENTIONS

After dividing the contract work into reasonable lots or portions to the extent consistent with prudent industry practices, and taking into consideration the scope of work to be performed under the proposed contract, including all potential subcontracting opportunities, the respondent must determine what portions of work, including goods and services, will be subcontracted. Note: In accordance with 34 TAC §20.11., an "Subcontractor" means a person who contracts with a prime contractor to work, to supply commodities, or to contribute toward completing work for a governmental entity.

a. Check the appropriate box (Yes or No) that identifies your subcontracting intentions:

- Yes, I will be subcontracting portions of the contract. (If Yes, complete Item b, of this SECTION and continue to Item c of this SECTION.)
- No, I will not be subcontracting any portion of the contract, and I will be fulfilling the entire contract with my own resources. (If No, continue to SECTION 3 and SECTION 4.)

b. List all the portions of work (subcontracting opportunities) you will subcontract. Also, based on the total value of the contract, identify the percentages of the contract you expect to award to Texas certified HUBs, and the percentage of the contract you expect to award to vendors that are not a Texas certified HUB (i.e., Non-HUB).

Item #	Subcontracting Opportunity Description	HUBs		Non-HUBs
		Percentage of the contract expected to be subcontracted to HUBs with which you have a <u>continuous contract</u> * in place for five (5) years or less.	Percentage of the contract expected to be subcontracted to HUBs with which you have a <u>continuous contract</u> * in place for more than five (5) years.	Percentage of the contract expected to be subcontracted to non-HUBs.
1	N/A	%	%	%
2		%	%	%
3		%	%	%
4		%	%	%
5		%	%	%
6		%	%	%
7		%	%	%
8		%	%	%
9		%	%	%
10		%	%	%
11		%	%	%
12		%	%	%
13		%	%	%
14		%	%	%
Aggregate percentages of the contract expected to be subcontracted:		%	%	%

(Note: If you have more than fifteen subcontracting opportunities, a continuation sheet is available online at <http://window.state.tx.us/procurement/prog/hub/hub-subcontracting-plan/>)

c. Check the appropriate box (Yes or No) that indicates whether you will be using only Texas certified HUBs to perform all of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in SECTION 2, Item b.

- Yes (If Yes, continue to SECTION 4 and complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort - Method A (Attachment A)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed.)
- No (If No, continue to Item d, of this SECTION.)

d. Check the appropriate box (Yes or No) that indicates whether the aggregate expected percentage of the contract you will subcontract with Texas certified HUBs with which you have a continuous contract* in place with for five (5) years or less meets or exceeds the HUB goal the contracting agency identified on page 1 in the Agency Special Instructions/Additional Requirements.

- Yes (If Yes, continue to SECTION 4 and complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort - Method A (Attachment A)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed.)
- No (If No, continue to SECTION 4 and complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort - Method B (Attachment B)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed.)

**Continuous Contract: Any existing written agreement (including any renewals that are exercised) between a prime contractor and a HUB vendor, where the HUB vendor provides the prime contractor with goods or service under the same contract for a specified period of time. The frequency the HUB vendor is utilized or paid during the term of the contract is not relevant to whether the contract is considered continuous. Two or more contracts that run concurrently or overlap one another for different periods of time are considered by CPA to be individual contracts rather than renewals or extensions to the original contract. In such situations the prime contractor and HUB vendor are entering (have entered) into "new" contracts.*

Enter your company's name here: Hidalgo County

RFP #: CHS/TV -0554.1

SECTION 3 SELF PERFORMING JUSTIFICATION (If you responded "No" to SECTION 2, Item a, you must complete this SECTION and continue to SECTION 4.)

Check the appropriate box (Yes or No) that indicates whether your response/proposal contains an explanation demonstrating how your company will fulfill the entire contract with its own resources.

- Yes (If Yes, in the space provided below list the specific page(s)/section(s) of your proposal which explains how your company will perform the entire contract with its own equipment, supplies, materials and/or employees.)
- No (If No, in the space provided below explain how your company will perform the entire contract with its own equipment, supplies, materials and/or employees.)

Form A-10

Form B-2

Form C-2

SECTION 4 AFFIRMATION

As evidenced by my signature below, I affirm that I am an authorized representative of the respondent listed in SECTION 1, and that the information and supporting documentation submitted with the HSP is true and correct. Respondent understands and agrees that, if awarded any portion of the requisition:

- The respondent will provide notice as soon as practical to all the subcontractors (HUBs and Non-HUBs) of their selection as a subcontractor for the awarded contract. The notice must specify at a minimum the contracting agency's name and its point of contact for the contract, the contract award number, the subcontracting opportunity they (the subcontractor) will perform, the approximate dollar value of the subcontracting opportunity and the expected percentage of the total contract that the subcontracting opportunity represents. A copy of the notice required by this section must also be provided to the contracting agency's point of contact for the contract no later than ten (10) working days after the contract is awarded.
- The respondent must submit monthly compliance reports (Prime Contractor Progress Assessment Report – PAR) to the contracting agency, verifying its compliance with the HSP, including the use of and expenditures made to its subcontractors (HUBs and Non-HUBs). (The PAR is available at <http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/prog/hub/hub-forms/progressassessmentrpt.xls>).
- The respondent must seek approval from the contracting agency prior to making any modifications to its HSP, including the hiring of additional or different subcontractors and the termination of a subcontractor the respondent identified in its HSP. If the HSP is modified without the contracting agency's prior approval, respondent may be subject to any and all enforcement remedies available under the contract or otherwise available by law, up to and including debarment from all state contracting.
- The respondent must, upon request, allow the contracting agency to perform on-site reviews of the company's headquarters and/or work-site where services are being performed and must provide documentation regarding staffing and other resources.

Ramon Garcia

Signature

Ramon Garcia

Printed Name

Hidalgo County Judge

Title

04/09/2013

Date
(mm/dd/yyyy)

REMINDER: > If you responded "Yes" to SECTION 2, Items c or d, you must complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort - Method A (Attachment A)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in SECTION 2, Item b.

> If you responded "No" SECTION 2, Items c and d, you must complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort - Method B (Attachment B)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in SECTION 2, Item b.3

APPROVED BY
COMMISSIONERS' COURT
ON: 4/2/13

HSP Good Faith Effort - Method A (HUB Attachment A)

Enter your company's name here: Hidalgo County RFP #: CHS/TV -0554.1

IMPORTANT: If you responded "Yes" to SECTION 2, Items c or d of the completed HSP form, you must submit a completed "HSP Good Faith Effort - Method A (Attachment A)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in SECTION 2, Item b of the completed HSP form. You may photo-copy this page or download the form at <http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/proc/hub/hub-forms/HUBSubcontractingPlanAttachment-A.doc>

SECTION A-1 SUBCONTRACTING OPPORTUNITY

Enter the item number and description of the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION 2, Item b, of the completed HSP form for which you are completing this attachment.

Item #: _____ Description: N/A

SECTION A-2 SUBCONTRACTOR SELECTION

List the subcontractor(s) you selected to perform the subcontracting opportunity you listed above in SECTION A-1. Also identify whether they are a Texas certified HUB and their VID number, the approximate dollar value of the work to be subcontracted, the expected percentage of work to be subcontracted, and indicate whether the company is a Texas certified HUB.

Company Name	Texas certified HUB	VID # (Required if Texas certified HUB)	Approximate Dollar Amount	Expected Percentage of Contract
NA	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%

REMINDER: As specified in SECTION 4 of the completed HSP form, if you (respondent) are awarded any portion of the requisition, you are required to provide notice as soon as practical to all the subcontractors (HUBs and Non-HUBs) of their selection as a subcontractor. The notice must specify at a minimum the contracting agency's name and its point of contact for the contract, the contract award number, the subcontracting opportunity they (the subcontractor) will perform, the approximate dollar value of the subcontracting opportunity and the expected percentage of the total contract that the subcontracting opportunity represents. A copy of the notice required by this section must also be provided to the contracting agency's point of contact for the contract no later than ten (10) working days after the contract is awarded.

HSP Good Faith Effort - Method B (HUB Attachment B)

Enter your company's name here: Hidalgo County RFP #: CHS/TV -0554.1

IMPORTANT: If you responded "No" to SECTION 2, Items c and d of the completed HSP form, you must submit a completed "HSP Good Faith Effort - Method B (Attachment B)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in SECTION 2, Item b of the completed HSP form. You may photo-copy this page or download the form at <http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/prog/hub/hub-forms/HUBSubcontractingPlanAttachment-B.doc>

SECTION B-1 SUBCONTRACTING OPPORTUNITY

Enter the item number and description of the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION 2, Item b, of the completed HSP form for which you are completing this attachment.

Item #: _____ Description: N/A

SECTION B-2 MENTOR PROTÉGÉ PROGRAM

If respondent is participating as a Mentor in a State of Texas Mentor Protégé Program, submitting its Protégé (Protégé must be a State of Texas certified HUB) as a subcontractor to perform the subcontracting opportunity listed in SECTION B-1, constitutes a good faith effort to subcontract with a Texas certified HUB towards that specific portion of work.

Check the appropriate box (Yes or No) that indicates whether you will be subcontracting the portion of work you listed in SECTION B-1 to your Protégé.

- Yes (If Yes, to continue to SECTION B-4.)

- No / Not Applicable (If No or Not Applicable, continue to SECTION B-3 and SECTION B-4.)

SECTION B-3 NOTIFICATION OF SUBCONTRACTING OPPORTUNITY

When completing this section you MUST comply with items a, b, c and d, thereby demonstrating your Good Faith Effort of having notified Texas certified HUBs and minority or women trade organizations or development centers about the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION B-1. Your notice should include the scope of work, information regarding the location to review plans and specifications, bonding and insurance requirements, required qualifications, and identify a contact person. When sending notice of your subcontracting opportunity, you are encouraged to use the attached HUB Subcontracting Opportunity Notice form, which is also available online at <http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/prog/hub/hub-subcontracting-plan/>

Retain supporting documentation (i.e., certified letter, fax, e-mail) demonstrating evidence of your good faith effort to notify the Texas certified HUBs and minority or women trade organizations or development centers. Also, be mindful that a working day is considered a normal business day of a state agency, not including weekends, federal or state holidays, or days the agency is declared closed by its executive officer. The initial day the subcontracting opportunity notice is sent/provided to the HUBs and to the minority or women trade organizations or development centers is considered to be "day zero" and does not count as one of the seven (7) working days.

- a. Provide written notification of the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION B-1, to three (3) or more Texas certified HUBs. Unless the contracting agency specified a different time period, you must allow the HUBs at least seven (7) working days to respond to the notice prior to your submitting your bid response to the contracting agency. When searching for Texas certified HUBs, ensure that you use the State of Texas' Centralized Master Bidders List (CMBL) and Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Search directory located at <http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/cmb/cmbhub.html>. HUB Status code "A" signifies that the company is a Texas certified HUB.
- b. List the three (3) Texas certified HUBs you notified regarding the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION B-1. Include the company's Vendor ID (VID) number, the date you sent notice to that company, and indicate whether it was responsive or non-responsive to your subcontracting opportunity notice.

Company Name	VID #	Date Notice Sent (mm/dd/yyyy)	Did the HUB Respond?
			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

- c. Provide written notification of the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION B-1 to two (2) or more minority or women trade organizations or development centers in Texas to assist in identifying potential HUBs by disseminating the subcontracting opportunity to their members/participants. Unless the contracting agency specified a different time period, you must provide your subcontracting opportunity notice to minority or women trade organizations or development centers at least seven (7) working days prior to submitting your bid response to the contracting agency. A list of trade organizations and development centers that have expressed an interest in receiving notices of subcontracting opportunities is available on the Statewide HUB Program's webpage at <http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/prog/hub/mwb-links-1/>
- d. List two (2) minority or women trade organizations or development centers you notified regarding the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION B-1. Include the date when you sent notice to it and indicate if it accepted or rejected your notice.

Minority/Women Trade Organizations or Development Centers	Date Notice Sent (mm/dd/yyyy)	Was the Notice Accepted?
		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Enter your company's name here: Hidalgo County

RFP #: CHS/TV -0554.1

SECTION B-4 SUBCONTRACTOR SELECTION

a. Enter the Item number and description of the subcontracting opportunity for which you are completing this Attachment B continuation page.

Item #: _____ Description: N/A

b. List the subcontractor(s) you selected to perform the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION B-1. Also identify whether they are a Texas certified HUB and their VID number, the approximate dollar value of the work to be subcontracted, the expected percentage of work to be subcontracted, and indicate whether the company is a Texas certified HUB.

Company Name	Texas certified HUB	VID # (Required if Texas certified HUB)	Approximate Dollar Amount	Expected Percentage of Contract
N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		\$	%

c. If any of the subcontractors you have selected to perform the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION B-1 is not a Texas certified HUB, provide written justification for your selection process (attach additional page if necessary):

REMINDER: As specified in SECTION 4 of the completed HSP form, if you (respondent) are awarded any portion of the requisition, you are required to provide notice as soon as practical to all the subcontractors (HUBs and Non-HUBs) of their selection as a subcontractor. The notice must specify at a minimum the contracting agency's name and its point of contact for the contract, the contract award number, the subcontracting opportunity it (the subcontractor) will perform, the approximate dollar value of the subcontracting opportunity and the expected percentage of the total contract that the subcontracting opportunity represents. A copy of the notice required by this section must also be provided to the contracting agency's point of contact for the contract no later than ten (10) working days after the contract is awarded.

In accordance with Texas Gov't Code, Chapter 2161, each state agency that considers entering into a contract with an expected value of \$100,000 or more shall, before the agency solicits bids, proposals, offers, or other applicable expressions of interest, determine whether subcontracting opportunities are probable under the contract. The state agency I have identified below in Section B has determined that subcontracting opportunities are probable under the requisition to which my company will be responding.

34 Texas Administrative Code, §20.14 requires all respondents (prime contractors) bidding on the contract to provide notice of each of their subcontracting opportunities to at least three (3) Texas certified HUBs (who work within the respective industry applicable to the subcontracting opportunity), and allow the HUBs at least seven (7) working days to respond to the notice prior to the respondent submitting its bid response to the contracting agency. In addition, the respondent must provide notice of each of its subcontracting opportunities to two (2) or more minority or women trade organizations or development centers at least seven (7) working days prior to submitting its bid response to the contracting agency.

We respectfully request that vendors interested in bidding on the subcontracting opportunity scope of work identified in Section C, Item 2, reply no later than the date and time identified in Section C, Item 1. Submit your response to the point-of-contact referenced in Section A.

Section A		PRIME CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION	
Company Name:	_____	State	_____
of Texas VID #: Point-of-Contact:	_____	Phone #:	_____
E-mail Address:	_____	Fax #:	_____

Section B		CONTRACTING STATE AGENCY AND REQUISITION INFORMATION	
Agency Name:	_____		
Point-of-Contact:	_____	Phone #:	_____
Insert Title & RFP# CHS/TV -0554.1	_____	Bid Open Date:	_____

Section C		SUBCONTRACTING OPPORTUNITY RESPONSE DUE DATE, DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS AND RELATED INFORMATION
1.	Potential Subcontractor's Bid Response Due Date:	8 You would like an agent company to consider your company's bid for the subcontracting opportunity identified below in Item 2. Please provide your bid response on this date: <input type="checkbox"/> 8/1/2017 <input type="checkbox"/> 8/1/2018 <input type="checkbox"/> 8/1/2019 <input type="checkbox"/> 8/1/2020
2.	Subcontracting Opportunity Scope of Work:	
3.	Required Qualifications:	
	- Not Applicable	
4.	Bonding/Insurance Requirements:	
	- Not Applicable	
5.	Location to review plans/specifications:	
	- Not Applicable	



FORM A-6: CHILD SUPPORT CERTIFICATION
(Required for all Respondents EXCEPT Non-profit and Governmental Entities)

Child Support Certification

The Texas Family Code, §231.006, VTCA places certain restrictions on child support obligors. Contracts with governmental entities or nonprofit corporations are not subject to §231.006.

The contractor identified below is not a governmental entity or a nonprofit corporation and certifies to the following:

1. The contractor is: (check one)

- An individual or sole proprietor, or
- A business entity (corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, association, etc.)

2. The contractor certifies the following is a complete list of the names and social security numbers of either (A) the individual or sole proprietor who is the contractor or (B) each partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25% of the contractor/business entity: (attach additional sheet if necessary).

- (A) Printed Name: _____
Social Security Number: _____
- (B) Printed Name: _____
Social Security Number: _____

3. Under the Texas Family Code, §231.006, VTCA the contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this contract, bid, or application is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate. A child support obligor who is more than 30 days delinquent in paying child support or a business entity in which the obligor (who is more than 30 days delinquent) is the sole proprietor, partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25% is not eligible to receive the specified grant, loan or payment. The contractor understands that it is the contractor's responsibility to verify whether a child support obligor who is more than 30 days delinquent is the sole proprietor, partner, shareholder or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25%.

4. Printed Name of Contractor: _____
Printed Name of Authorized Representative: _____
Signing this Certification: _____
Signature of Authorized Representative: _____
Date: _____

**FORM A-6: CHILD SUPPORT CERTIFICATION
GUIDELINES**

Form A-6 is required by Texas Family Code, §231.006, and is designed to certify that anyone applying for funds under this RFP is not a child support obligor (a person who is more than 30 days delinquent). This form is applicable to for-profit corporations, sole proprietors, individuals and partnerships. This form is NOT applicable to Governmental entities and non-profit corporations. These types of entities do not need to complete the form.

FORM A-7: TITLE V CLINIC SITES
COMPLETE A SEPARATE FORM FOR EACH CLINIC SITE

Legal Business Name of Respondent: Hidalgo County Clinic Site # 1 of 7

CLINIC SITE INFORMATION:

Service Area (counties to be served by this clinic site):		Hidalgo County									
Funding Sources Used to Support this Clinic:		<input type="checkbox"/>	BCCS	<input type="checkbox"/>	DSHS FP	<input type="checkbox"/>	PHC	<input type="checkbox"/>	Epilepsy	<input type="checkbox"/>	WIC
		<input type="checkbox"/>	FQHC	<input type="checkbox"/>	FQHC Look-alike	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open Extended Hours				
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	V-Child Health	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	V-Prenatal Medical						
		<input type="checkbox"/>	V-Child Dental	<input type="checkbox"/>	V-Prenatal Dental						
Subcontractor Site:		<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No						
Clinic Name to Appear on Website Locator:		Hidalgo County Health & Human Services Department- Edinburg Clinic									
Contact Person:	Laila De Leon					Phone:	956-318-2040				
Location of Site:	3105 E. Richardson					Fax:	956-316-3491				
Street Address:	3105 E. Richardson										
City:	Edinburg	County:	Hidalgo	Zip Code:	78541	HSR:	11				
Pharmacy License #:	07182	TPI #:	139351611	NPI#:	1932146636						

CLINIC HOURS AND SERVICES:

DAY	HOURS OF OPERATION	HOURS OF OPERATION		SERVICES PROVIDED/CLINIC TYPE	# MONTHLY CLINICS
		From	To		
MONDAY	Morning	7:30	5:30	Family Planning Intakes & Returns, Immunization TB Visits & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
TUESDAY	Morning	7:30	5:30	Prenatal Clinic, Immunization, & Family Planning	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
WEDNESDAY	Morning	7:30	5:30	Child Health Clinic, Immunizations & Family Planning Rx's	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
THURSDAY	Morning	7:30	5:30	Pregnancy Tests, Prenatal Intakes & Returns, Immunizations & Walk-Ins	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
FRIDAY	Morning	7:30	5:00	Family Planning Clinic, Immunizations & Walk-Ins	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
SATURDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
SUNDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
TOTAL HOURS/MONTH				TOTAL # CLINICS PER MONTH	20

PROGRAM SPECIFICS:

Check all that apply for TV Child Health, Child Dental, Prenatal Medical, and Prenatal Dental Services

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appointment scheduling on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Site does client intake and/or eligibility determination
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child Health services provided on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prenatal Medical services provided on site
<input type="checkbox"/> Child/Adolescent Dental services provided on site	<input type="checkbox"/> Prenatal Dental services provided on site
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Provider	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Provider
<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Dental Provider	<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Dental Provider

FORM A-7: TITLE V CLINIC SITES
COMPLETE A SEPARATE FORM FOR EACH CLINIC SITE

Legal Business Name of Respondent: Hidalgo County Clinic Site # 2 of 7

CLINIC SITE INFORMATION:

Service Area (counties to be served by this clinic site):		Hidalgo County									
Funding Sources Used to Support this Clinic:		<input type="checkbox"/>	BCCS	<input type="checkbox"/>	DSHS FP	<input type="checkbox"/>	PHC	<input type="checkbox"/>	Epilepsy	<input type="checkbox"/>	WIC
		<input type="checkbox"/>	FQHC	<input type="checkbox"/>	FQHC Look-alike	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open Extended Hours				
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	V - Child Health	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	V - Prenatal Medical						
		<input type="checkbox"/>	V-Child Dental	<input type="checkbox"/>	V - Prenatal Dental						
Subcontractor Site:		<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No						
Clinic Name to Appear on Website Locator:		Hidalgo County Health & Human Services Department- Elsa Clinic									
Contact Person:	Rosa Laura Reyes					Phone:	956-282-1141				
Location of Site:	708 Edinburg St.					Fax:	956-262-7842				
Street Address:	708 Edinburg St.										
City:	Elsa			County:	Hidalgo		Zip Code:	78538		HSR:	11
Pharmacy License #:	07182		TPI #:	139350609			NPI#:	1932146636			

CLINIC HOURS AND SERVICES:

DAY		HOURS OF OPERATION		SERVICES PROVIDED/CLINIC TYPE	# MONTHLY CLINICS
		From	To		
MONDAY	Morning	7:30	5:00	Family Planning Intakes & Returns, Newborn Assessments & TB Visits	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
TUESDAY	Morning	7:00	5:00	Prenatal Intakes & Returns, Family Planning & Immunizations	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
WEDNESDAY	Morning	7:30	5:00	Child Health Clinic, Prenatal Clinic, Immunizations & Family Planning Rx's	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
THURSDAY	Morning	7:00	5:00	Immunizations, Family Planning Rx's & Pregnancy Tests	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
FRIDAY	Morning	7:00	5:00	Family Planning Clinic, Immunizations & Family Planning Rx's	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
SATURDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
SUNDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
TOTAL HOURS/MONTH				TOTAL # CLINICS PER MONTH	20

PROGRAM SPECIFICS:

Check all that apply for TV Child Health, Child Dental, Prenatal Medical, and Prenatal Dental Services

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appointment scheduling on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Site does client intake and/or eligibility determination
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child Health services provided on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prenatal Medical services provided on site
<input type="checkbox"/> Child/Adolescent Dental services provided on site	<input type="checkbox"/> Prenatal Dental services provided on site
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Provider	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Provider
<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Dental Provider	<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Dental Provider

FORM A-7: TITLE V CLINIC SITES
COMPLETE A SEPARATE FORM FOR EACH CLINIC SITE

Legal Business Name of Respondent: Hidalgo County Clinic Site # 3 of 7

CLINIC SITE INFORMATION:

Service Area (counties to be served by this clinic site): Hidalgo County												
Funding Sources Used to Support this Clinic:		<input type="checkbox"/>	BCCS	<input type="checkbox"/>	DSHS FP	<input type="checkbox"/>	PHC	<input type="checkbox"/>	Epilepsy	<input type="checkbox"/>	WIC	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	FQHC	<input type="checkbox"/>	FQHC Look-alike	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open Extended Hours					
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	V - Child Health	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	V - Prenatal Medical							
		<input type="checkbox"/>	V-Child Dental	<input type="checkbox"/>	V - Prenatal Dental							
Subcontractor Site:		<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No							
Clinic Name to Appear on Website Locator:				Hidalgo County Health & Human Services Department- Hidalgo Clinic								
Contact Person:		Cecilia Lopez					Phone:		956-843-7463			
Location of Site:		702 Texano					Fax:		956-843-7762			
Street Address:		702 Texano										
City:	Hidalgo			County:	Hidalgo			Zip Code:	78557		HSR:	11
Pharmacy License #:	07182		TPI #:	139350610			NPI#:	1932146636				

CLINIC HOURS AND SERVICES:

DAY		HOURS OF OPERATION		SERVICES PROVIDED/CLINIC TYPE	# MONTHLY CLINICS	
		From	To			
MONDAY	Morning	7:30	5:00	Immunization, Family Planning Rx's & Newborn Assessments	4	
	Afternoon					
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A				
TUESDAY	Morning	7:30	5:00	Family Planning Intakes & Returns, Prenatal Clinic & Immunizations	4	
	Afternoon					
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A				
WEDNESDAY	Morning	7:30	5:00	Child Health Clinic, Immunizations, Family Planning Clinic & Rx's	4	
	Afternoon					
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A				
THURSDAY	Morning	7:30	5:00	Family Planning Intakes, Immunizations & Walk-Ins	4	
	Afternoon					
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A				
FRIDAY	Morning	7:30	5:00	Prenatal Clinic, Immunizations & Walk-Ins	4	
	Afternoon					
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A				
SATURDAY	Morning			N/A		
	Afternoon					
	Evening (After 5 PM)					
SUNDAY	Morning			N/A		
	Afternoon					
	Evening (After 5 PM)					
TOTAL HOURS/MONTH				TOTAL # CLINICS PER MONTH		20

PROGRAM SPECIFICS:

Check all that apply for TV Child Health, Child Dental, Prenatal Medical, and Prenatal Dental Services

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appointment scheduling on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Site does client intake and/or eligibility determination
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child Health services provided on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prenatal Medical services provided on site
<input type="checkbox"/> Child/Adolescent Dental services provided on site	<input type="checkbox"/> Prenatal Dental services provided on site
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Provider	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Provider
<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Dental Provider	<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Dental Provider

FORM A-7: TITLE V CLINIC SITES

COMPLETE A SEPARATE FORM FOR EACH CLINIC SITE

Legal Business Name of Respondent: Hidalgo County	Clinic Site # 4 of 7
---	----------------------

CLINIC SITE INFORMATION:

Service Area (counties to be served by this clinic site): Hidalgo County	
Funding Sources Used to Support this Clinic:	<input type="checkbox"/> BCCS <input type="checkbox"/> DSHS FP <input type="checkbox"/> PHC <input type="checkbox"/> Epilepsy <input type="checkbox"/> WIC <input type="checkbox"/> FQHC <input type="checkbox"/> FQHC Look-alike <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Open Extended Hours <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V-Child Health <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V-Prenatal Medical <input type="checkbox"/> V-Child Dental <input type="checkbox"/> V-Prenatal Dental <input type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor Site: Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
Clinic Name to Appear on Website Locator:	Hidalgo County Health & Human Services Department- McAllen Clinic
Contact Person:	Norma Garza Phone: 956-682-6155
Location of Site:	300 E. Hackberry Fax: 956-618-5979
Street Address:	300 E. Hackberry
City:	County: Hidalgo Zip Code: 78501 HSR: 11
Pharmacy License #:	07182 TPI #: 139350605 NPI#: 1932146636

CLINIC HOURS AND SERVICES:

DAY		HOURS OF OPERATION		SERVICES PROVIDED/CLINIC TYPE	# MONTHLY CLINICS
		From	To		
MONDAY	Morning	7:30	5:30	STD Clinic, Immunizations, TB Visits & Prenatal Intakes	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
TUESDAY	Morning	7:30	5:30	Prenatal Intakes & Returns, Immunizations & Family Planning Rx's	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
WEDNESDAY	Morning	7:30	5:30	Prenatal Clinic, Prenatal Intakes, Immunizations & Family Planning Rx's	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
THURSDAY	Morning	7:30	5:30	Family Planning Clinic, Immunizations & Walk-Ins	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
FRIDAY	Morning	7:30	5:00	Child Health Clinic, Family Planning Rx's, Immunizations & Walk-Ins	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
SATURDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
SUNDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
TOTAL HOURS/MONTH				TOTAL # CLINICS PER MONTH	20

PROGRAM SPECIFICS:

Check all that apply for TV Child Health, Child Dental, Prenatal Medical, and Prenatal Dental Services

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appointment scheduling on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Site does client intake and/or eligibility determination
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child Health services provided on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prenatal Medical services provided on site
<input type="checkbox"/> Child/Adolescent Dental services provided on site	<input type="checkbox"/> Prenatal Dental services provided on site
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Provider	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Provider
<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Dental Provider	<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Dental Provider

FORM A-7: TITLE V CLINIC SITES

COMPLETE A SEPARATE FORM FOR EACH CLINIC SITE

Legal Business Name of Respondent: Hidalgo County Clinic Site # 5 of 7

CLINIC SITE INFORMATION:

Service Area (counties to be served by this clinic site): <u>Hidalgo County</u>	
Funding Sources Used to Support this Clinic:	<input type="checkbox"/> BCCS <input type="checkbox"/> DSHS FP <input type="checkbox"/> PHC <input type="checkbox"/> Epilepsy <input type="checkbox"/> WIC <input type="checkbox"/> FQHC <input type="checkbox"/> FQHC Look-alike <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Open Extended Hours <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V-Child Health <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V-Prenatal Medical <input type="checkbox"/> V-Child Dental <input type="checkbox"/> V-Prenatal Dental
Subcontractor Site:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
Clinic Name to Appear on Website Locator: <u>Hidalgo County Health & Human Services Department- Mission Clinic</u>	
Contact Person:	<u>211 N. Schuebach Rd. Ste. 1</u> Phone: <u>956-585-2461</u>
Location of Site:	<u>211 N. Schuebach Rd. Ste.1</u> Fax: <u>956-585-7144</u>
Street Address:	
City: <u>Mission</u>	County: <u>Hidalgo</u> Zip Code: <u>78572</u> HSR: <u>11</u>
Pharmacy License #: <u>07182</u>	TPI #: <u>139350612</u> NPI#: <u>1932146636</u>

CLINIC HOURS AND SERVICES:

DAY		HOURS OF OPERATION		SERVICES PROVIDED/CLINIC TYPE	# MONTHLY CLINICS
		From	To		
MONDAY	Morning	7:30	5:30	Family Planning, Prenatal Intakes & Returns, Immunizations TB Visits & Walk-Ins	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
TUESDAY	Morning	7:30	5:30	Child Health Clinic, Prenatal Clinic, Immunizations Family Planning Rx's	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
WEDNESDAY	Morning	7:30	5:30	Prenatal Clinic, Immunizations & Pregnancy Tests	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
THURSDAY	Morning	7:30	5:30	Prenatal Clinic, Immunizations & Family Planning Clinic Rx's	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
FRIDAY	Morning	7:30	5:00	Family Planning Clinic, Prenatal Intakes & Returns, Immunizations & Pregnancy Test	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
SATURDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
SUNDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
TOTAL HOURS/MONTH				TOTAL # CLINICS PER MONTH	20

PROGRAM SPECIFICS:

Check all that apply for TV Child Health, Child Dental, Prenatal Medical, and Prenatal Dental Services			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appointment scheduling on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Site does client intake and/or eligibility determination	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child Health services provided on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prenatal Medical services provided on site
<input type="checkbox"/> Child/Adolescent Dental services provided on site	<input type="checkbox"/> Prenatal Dental services provided on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Provider	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Provider
<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Dental Provider	<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Dental Provider		

FORM A-7: TITLE V CLINIC SITES
COMPLETE A SEPARATE FORM FOR EACH CLINIC SITE

Legal Business Name of Respondent: Hidalgo County | Clinic Site # 6 of 7

CLINIC SITE INFORMATION:

Service Area (counties to be served by this clinic site): <u>Hidalgo County</u>											
Funding Sources Used to Support this Clinic:		<input type="checkbox"/>	BCCS	<input type="checkbox"/>	DSHS FP	<input type="checkbox"/>	PHC	<input type="checkbox"/>	Epilepsy	<input type="checkbox"/>	WIC
		<input type="checkbox"/>	FQHC	<input type="checkbox"/>	FQHC Look-alike	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open Extended Hours				
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	V - Child Health	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	V - Prenatal Medical						
		<input type="checkbox"/>	V-Child Dental	<input type="checkbox"/>	V - Prenatal Dental						
Subcontractor Site:		<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No						
Clinic Name to Appear on Website Locator:		<u>Hidalgo County Health & Human Services Department- Pharr Clinic</u>									
Contact Person:	<u>Lilia Velasco</u>	Phone:	<u>956-787-1531</u>								
Location of Site:	<u>300 W. Hall Acres</u>	Fax:	<u>956-787-6310</u>								
Street Address:	<u>300 W. Hall Acres</u>										
City:	<u>Pharr</u>	County:	<u>Hidalgo</u>			Zip Code:	<u>78577</u>	HSR:	<u>11</u>		
Pharmacy License #:	<u>07182</u>	TPI #:	<u>139350604</u>			NPI#:	<u>1932146638</u>				

CLINIC HOURS AND SERVICES:

DAY		HOURS OF OPERATION		SERVICES PROVIDED/CLINIC TYPE	# MONTHLY CLINICS
		From	To		
MONDAY	Morning	7:30	5:30	Family Planning Intakes, TB Visits, Immunizations Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
TUESDAY	Morning	7:30	5:30	Prenatal Intakes & Returns & Immunizations	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
WEDNESDAY	Morning	7:30	5:30	Child Health Clinic, Immunizations & Family Planning Rx's	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
THURSDAY	Morning	7:30	5:30	Pregnancy Clinic, Immunizations & Family Planning Rx's	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
FRIDAY	Morning	7:30	5:00	Family Planning Clinic, TB Visits & Immunizations	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
SATURDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
SUNDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
TOTAL HOURS/MONTH				TOTAL # CLINICS PER MONTH	20

PROGRAM SPECIFICS:

Check all that apply for TV Child Health, Child Dental, Prenatal Medical, and Prenatal Dental Services			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Appointment scheduling on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Site does client intake and/or eligibility determination
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Child Health services provided on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Prenatal Medical services provided on site
<input type="checkbox"/>	Child/Adolescent Dental services provided on site	<input type="checkbox"/>	Prenatal Dental services provided on site
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Provider	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Enrolled as a CHIP Provider
<input type="checkbox"/>	Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Dental Provider	<input type="checkbox"/>	Enrolled as a CHIP Dental Provider

FORM A-7: TITLE V CLINIC SITES
COMPLETE A SEPARATE FORM FOR EACH CLINIC SITE

Legal Business Name of Respondent: **Hidalgo County** Clinic Site # 7 of 7

CLINIC SITE INFORMATION:

Service Area (counties to be served by this clinic site): Hidalgo County											
Funding Sources Used to Support this Clinic:		<input type="checkbox"/>	BCCS	<input type="checkbox"/>	DSHS FP	<input type="checkbox"/>	PHC	<input type="checkbox"/>	Epilepsy	<input type="checkbox"/>	WIC
		<input type="checkbox"/>	FQHC	<input type="checkbox"/>	FQHC Look-alike	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open Extended Hours				
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	V-Child Health	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	V-Prenatal Medical						
		<input type="checkbox"/>	V-Child Dental	<input type="checkbox"/>	V-Prenatal Dental						
Subcontractor Site:		<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No						
Clinic Name to Appear on Website Locator:		Hidalgo County Health & Human Services Department- Weslaco Clinic									
Contact Person:	Elva Murphy					Phone:	956-968-7541				
Location of Site:	1901 N. Bridge					Fax:	956-968-0085				
Street Address:		1901 N. Bridge									
City:	Weslaco	County:	Hidalgo			Zip Code:	78596	HSR:	11		
Pharmacy License #:	07182	TPI #:	139350607			NPI#:	1932146636				

CLINIC HOURS AND SERVICES:

DAY		HOURS OF OPERATION		SERVICES PROVIDED/CLINIC TYPE	# MONTHLY CLINICS
		From	To		
MONDAY	Morning	7:30	5:30	Family Planning Intakes, Immunizations & Prenatal Intakes & Returns	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
TUESDAY	Morning	7:30	5:30	Prenatal Clinic & Immunizations	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
WEDNESDAY	Morning	7:30	5:30	Child Health Clinic, Immunizations & Family Planning Rx's	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
THURSDAY	Morning	7:30	5:30	Family Planning Clinic, Prenatal Intakes & Returns; Immunizations	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
FRIDAY	Morning	7:30	5:30	Family Planning Rx's, TB Visits, Immunizations & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)	N/A			
SATURDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
SUNDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
TOTAL HOURS/MONTH				TOTAL # CLINICS PER MONTH	20

PROGRAM SPECIFICS:

Check all that apply for TV Child Health, Child Dental, Prenatal Medical, and Prenatal Dental Services

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appointment scheduling on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Site does client intake and/or eligibility determination
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child Health services provided on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prenatal Medical services provided on site
<input type="checkbox"/> Child/Adolescent Dental services provided on site	<input type="checkbox"/> Prenatal Dental services provided on site
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Provider	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Provider
<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Dental Provider	<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Dental Provider

FORM A-7: CLINIC SITE FORM INSTRUCTIONS

Complete a separate Clinic Site Form for each clinic site. Information provided on clinic site forms is used to update DSHS websites and public databases, therefore, each clinic form must contain current and accurate information.

Legal Name of Respondent	Respondent's legal name.
Clinic Site # ___ of ___	Example: Clinic Site #1 of 5 for the first clinic site out of five clinic sites, Clinic Site #2 of 5 for the second clinic site of five, etc.
CLINIC SITE INFORMATION:	
Service Area	List counties served by that specific clinic site, NOT all counties served by the whole project.
Funding Sources Used to Support this Clinic	From the sources listed, check all sources of funds used to support that specific clinic site.
Subcontractor Site	For each clinic site, indicate whether that particular site is subcontracted by the respondent to another entity for the provision of services.
Clinic Name to Appear on Website Locator	State the name of the clinic as it will appear on the DSHS website locator. (The name should be recognizable to clients.)
Contact Person	Name of contact person for that clinic site.
Phone	Phone number for the clinic.
Location of Site	Clinic location (e.g., Texas Medical Center/Smith Tower)
Fax	Fax number for the clinic.
Street Address	Physical address of clinic.
City/County/Zip Code	City, county and zip code of clinic.
HSR	Health Service Region where clinic is located.
Pharmacy License #	Pharmacy license number for the clinic (if applicable); otherwise put N/A for Not Applicable.
TPI#	Texas Provider Identifier # for the clinic (if applicable), otherwise N/A.
NPI#	National Provider Identifier # for the clinic (if applicable), or N/A.
CLINIC HOURS AND SERVICES:	
Hours of Operation	List the operating hours of each clinic site for each day of the week broken into morning (e.g., 8:00 a.m. – Noon), afternoon (e.g. 12:01 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.), and evening hours (e.g., 5:01 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.). Indicate days of the week when the clinic is closed (e.g. Tuesday – closed).
Services Provided/Clinic Type	List the type of services provided or type of clinic for each day of the week. For example, Monday = child health clinic, Wednesday = dental clinic, etc. Legend -CH-child health, CD-child dental, PM-prenatal medical, PD-prenatal dental.
# Monthly Clinics	List the total number of clinics each month by the day of the week, e.g., Monday = 4 clinics per month; Tuesday = 0 clinics per month, etc.
Total Hours/Month	List the total number of hours of operation per month for each clinic site (e.g., Clinic Site 1 = 128 hours per month; Clinic Site 2 = 160 hours per month, etc.)
Total # Clinics Per Month	List the total number of clinics held per month per clinic site (e.g., Clinic Site 1 = 16, Clinic Site 2 = 20, etc.)

PROGRAM SPECIFICS:

This section of the clinic site form includes questions related to specific DSHS programs. Check the appropriate boxes to indicate what specific services are provided at each clinic site. Services generally vary between clinic sites, so it is essential that accurate service information is reported by respondent in order for DSHS to appropriately monitor services provided. *Important: Any changes in clinic information must be reported in writing to the appropriate DSHS Contract Manager in a timely manner. Programmatic or operational changes must be made in accordance with requirements outlined in the DSHS General Provisions at <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/grants/gen-prov.shtm>.*

FORM A-8: RESPONDENT SITE READINESS

Legal Business Name of Respondent: Hidalgo County

Appropriate signage to identify funded entity.	√	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
Space for clinical and administrative staff?	√	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
Computer systems with following minimum functionality:				
• Internet Browser – minimum Internet Explorer (IE) 8 or newer	√	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
• Microsoft Office – minimum Office 2007 Suite or newer	√	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
• Email Client	√	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
Locked storage for charts, records, medications and medical supplies	√	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
Proper disposal for medical waste	√	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
CLIA certification for level of tests performed	√	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
Handicap-accessible clinic sites that are geographically close to target population	√	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
Appropriate facility(ies) where services can be delivered with clean exam rooms, space for client intake, and a place for clients to wait.	√	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
Appropriate use of Interpreter services and language translation (including resources for both).	√	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
Compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements	√	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N
Extended hours and weekend hours for delivery of services, as appropriate.	√	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N

FORM A-8: RESPONDENT SITE READINESS INSTRUCTIONS

Complete the Respondent Site Readiness Form per instructions below. Complete only one form to represent readiness for all clinic sites that will provide Title V services funded through this RFP.

RESPONDENT SITE READINESS INFORMATION:	
Appropriate signage to identify funded entity.	Check if clinic sites have signage that identifies services provided at each site (Yes/No).
Space for clinical and administrative staff.	Check if clinic sites have adequate space to house clinical and administrative staff needed to run the clinics (Yes/No).
Computer systems with following minimum functionality:	This question determines whether responder has adequate computer functionality for clinic sites.
• Internet Browser (minimum IE 8)	Check if clinic computers have internet access (Yes/No).
• Microsoft office (minimum 2007 or newer)	Check if clinic computers have Office 2007 or newer (Yes/No).
• Email Client	Check if clinic computers have email access (Yes/No).
Locked storage for charts, records, medications and medical supplies	Check if there is locked storage at the clinic sites (Yes/No).
Proper Disposal for Medical Waste	Check if clinics have proper disposal for medical waste (Yes/No).
CLIA certification for level of tests performed.	Check if clinics have CLIA certification for the level of tests performed (Yes/No).
Handicap-accessible clinic sites that are geographically close to target population.	Check if clinic sites are accessible for persons with disabilities, and are located close to target population (Yes/No).
Appropriate facility(ies) where services can be delivered with clean exam rooms, space for client intake, and a place for clients to wait.	Check if respondent operates facilities with clean exam rooms, space for client intake and client waiting area (Yes/No).
Appropriate use of interpreter and language translation services (including resources for both).	Check if there are resources for interpreter and language translation services, and if services are used appropriately (Yes/No).
Compliance with Americans with ADA requirements	Check if clinic sites are ADA compliant (Yes/No).
Extended hours and weekend hours for delivery of services, as appropriate.	Check if clinics offer extended hours (i.e., before 8 a.m. or after 5 p.m. on weekdays) and weekend hours that are appropriate for the clients served (Yes/No).

FORM A-9: TITLE V FEE FOR SERVICE PROGRAM ASSURANCES

Legal Business Name of Respondent:

Hidalgo County

As the duly authorized representative of the respondent, I certify that the respondent agrees to comply with the requirements and intent of the Maternal and Child Health Services Title V Block Grant and all other requirements of the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) which include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Conduct Title V activities in a culturally sensitive and non-discriminating manner.
2. Conduct Title V activities as outlined in respondent's application, and to notify the Manager of the Contract Development and Support Branch prior to any significant departures from this plan.
3. Return 100% of any generated program income to the Title V program that generated the funds.
4. Provide services regardless of client's inability to pay.
5. Continue to serve existing Title V eligible clients even if awarded funds have been expended per the Policies and Procedures Manual for Title V Maternal & Child Health Fee-for-Service for Child Health, Dental and Prenatal.
6. Screen and refer clients for Medicaid, CHIP, or other medical services assistance programs, and refer clients to those funding sources for which they may be eligible. Title V funds must not be used to pay for services that are allowable for persons eligible for Medicaid or CHIP or who have other third party health insurance.
7. Provide DSHS with access to all data gathered or generated.
8. Agree to share data/information generated by the project, within constraints of confidentiality, with DSHS, other area local public health entities, local authorities and communities in order to eliminate duplication of effort.
9. Grant DSHS rights to all tangibles, patentable, or copyrightable products developed with Federal and State funds.
10. Make available for DSHS review, all promotional materials/media to be disseminated in conjunction with this Title V project.
11. Comply with all applicable Title V policies, procedures, and regulations.
12. Must be in compliance with the U.S. Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) established standards for protection of client privacy.
13. Establish orientation and in-service training plan for all project personnel for skills

development and/or continuing education based on an assessment of training needs.

14. Ensure that Title V services will be performed under the supervision, direction, and responsibility of a qualified licensed physician, and current protocols and Standing Delegation Orders are in place.
15. Ensure that clinicians are in place who are licensed by the State of Texas to provide the type of services for which funding is requested.
16. Ensure that all registered nurses (RNs) who perform child health exams following the Texas Health Steps periodicity schedule have completed the Texas Health Steps module entitled "Overview of Best Practices and Children's Services" within 90 days of contract execution, and that RNs hired after contract execution complete the module within 90 days of hire.

Ramen Garcia
Authorized Signature

4/9/13
Date

APPROVED BY
COMMISSIONERS' COURT
ON: 4/2/13

FORM A-10: RESPONDENT BACKGROUND

Legal Business Name of
Respondent:

Hidalgo County

Respondent must provide a narrative description of its organization, staff, systems, and oversight structure (see RESPONDENT BACKGROUND GUIDELINES). Organizational charts, resumes/curriculum vitae, and job descriptions are to be placed following Form A-9 or at the end of the proposal and are not included in the page limit. A maximum of two (2) additional pages may be attached if needed for a total of three (3) pages.

1. The Hidalgo County Health and Human Services Department (HCHHSD) mission statement is to promote wellness and prevent disease to the residents of Hidalgo County. Historically, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court has been and continues to be the governing body that oversees the operations of the HCHHSD. The Commissioners Court have and continue to support the HCHHSD financially to provide Prenatal & Child Health (MCH) services to the uninsured and underinsured residents of Hidalgo County.
2. The HCHHSD has provided MCH services virtually since it came into existence (early 1950's). The HCHHSD has and continues to receive local and state funds to provide and maintain the MCH services to meet the needs of the uninsured and underinsured residents of Hidalgo County. Although fund reductions have occurred thru the years, the HCHHSD continues to provide MCH services to as many clients as possible even after the Title V cap has been reached.
3. The organizational structure of the department begins with the Commissioners Court (the County Judge & 4 Commissioners) who oversee the county departments. The County Auditor functions along side of the Commissioners Court and oversees the financial functions of the County departments. The County's Budget Officer, who functions under the direction of the Commissioners Court, is the immediate supervisor for the HCHHSD Chief Administrative Officer. The HCHHSD Chief Physician is contracted by the Commissioners Court to serve as the County's Health Authority; and is the HCHHSD Chief Physician who approves the department's formulary and standing delegation orders for the clinical services provided by the department's practitioners and nurses. The Director of Nursing (DON) functions under the direction of the Chief Physician and Chief Administrative Officer; and ensures that services are provided according to the department and DSHS standards/standing delegations/policies at all the department clinics (7). Each department clinic is managed by an RN Supervisor who is under the immediate supervision of the DON & ADON. Overall, the Chief Administrative Officer, Chief Physician and Director of Nursing develop, implement and monitor the department's service delivery programs. The HCHHSD DON, under the direction of the Chief Administrative Officer, implements and monitors the department Billing Division. Currently the department utilizes TexMed Connect for the billing of services provided at the department clinics.
4. See Attachments
5. See Attachments

FORM A-10: RESPONDENT BACKGROUND GUIDELINES

Respondent must provide a narrative description of its organization, staff, systems and oversight structure in response to the following items, numbering them as indicated:

1. Provide an executive summary describing the organization's vision, mission and values statements, along with a description of how the board of directors is involved in the operations of the organization.
2. Describe past experience(s) providing Child Health, Child Dental, Prenatal Medical, and/or Prenatal Dental services. (Respondent only needs to address the Title V funded service or services for which they are applying.)
3. Provide a detailed description of the organizational structure, management systems and lines of authority that are appropriate and adequate for the size and scope of the organization.
4. Provide a current organization chart and the resumes/curriculum vitae for the CEO, CFO, Medical Director¹ licensed to practice medicine in Texas (including his/her State of Texas Medical License Number), Dental Director² licensed to practice dentistry in Texas (including his/her State of Texas Dental License Number), and Clinical/Program Director. The organization chart must include the appropriate oversight structure (e.g., Board, City Council, County Commissioners, etc.), CEO, CFO, Medical Director, Dental Director and a staffing structure that will support service provision. On the chart, identify the staff who manages clinic operations.
5. Provide job descriptions for the following key employees, i.e., Medical Director³, Dental Director⁴, Clinical/Program Director, eligibility and billing staff, and clinicians.

1 Medical Director is for Child Health and/or Prenatal Medical

2 Dental Medical is for Child Dental and/or Prenatal Dental

3 Medical Director is for Child Health and/or Prenatal Medical

4 Dental Medical is for Child Dental and/or Prenatal Dental

FORM A-11: ASSESSMENT NARRATIVE

Legal Business Name of
Respondent:

Hidalgo County

Respondent must provide a narrative description addressing each of the assessment items (see ASSESSMENT NARRATIVE GUIDELINES) associated with the services proposed in this proposal. A maximum of four (4) additional pages may be attached if needed for a total of five (5) pages).

1. Hidalgo County is a metropolitan area on the Mexican border that comprises of 1570 square miles. Hidalgo County has grown from 383,545 persons in 1990 to 746,764 in 2010 (as per US Census Bureau), an increase of an average of 5% annually, and, of which 18.0% are under 18 years of age. Most of this population is located in the middle southwest of the county. The county's residents comprise of 89.9% Hispanics and a third of the total migrant and seasonal farm worker population of Texas; and 29.6% of the people are foreign born and of which less than 50% of these persons are non-citizens. In Hidalgo County, the family income of less than 185% of the federal poverty guidelines, constitute up to 34.8% of the county's population (746,764); and, over half of these are single mother families with incomes below the federal poverty threshold. In addition, the number of women, ages 13 to 44 years of age, with family income of less than 185% of the poverty guidelines constitute up to 12% of the county population. Currently, the county's projected population by the end of 2015 will be higher than 1 million people; which supports the fact that the Mission, Edinburg and McAllen is the second fastest growing metropolitan area in the US (as per US Chambers website). Other current characteristics of the county include having over 900 colonias, 15 school districts, 22 high schools, 36 middle schools and 134 elementary schools; 43 head start centers, and, over 100 childcare faculties; all of which are located through out the county.

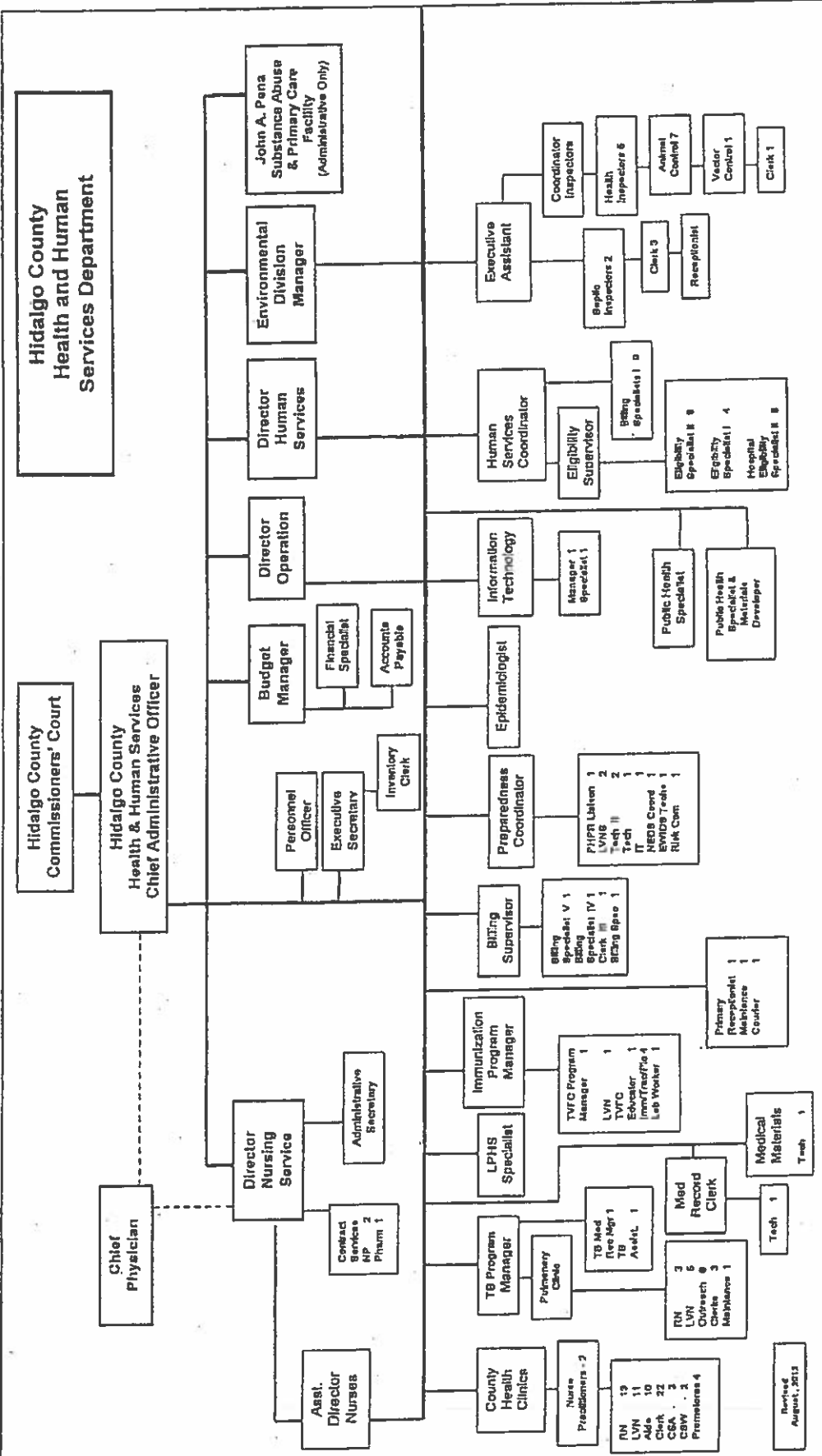
In Hidalgo County, according to DSHS CHS in 2010, a total of 174,390 children under the age of 18 were enrolled in Medicaid and 19,598 enrolled in CHIP. As per the 2010 census, the uninsured is 42% of the county's population (746,764); and, 30.8% are below the poverty level compared to the state's 16.0%. The per capita personal income for Hidalgo County is 19,721 compared to the state's 37,809.

In addition, as of 2008 DSHS Vital Statistics for the Hidalgo County, births to adolescents less than 18 years of age comprised of approximately 1116 per year; and, of the overall 17,137 pregnancies, 56.8% received prenatal care within the first trimester. Also, the low birth weight for the county constitutes 7.9% compared to the states 8.4%. The overall top health issues in the county include tuberculosis, diabetes, cardiovascular and cancer disease, and sexually transmitted diseases. In addition, Hidalgo County's fetal death rate (in 2008) was 6.6 compared to the states 5.6. These health issues contributes to the overall large high risk population in Hidalgo County.

2. The service area for Hidalgo County comprises of 1570 square miles. The HCHHSD clinics are geographically located thru out the county to provide client accessibility. The target population consist of uninsured and underinsured pregnant women, adolescents and children. A total of 34.4% of the population are children under 18 years old identified in the 2010 census for Hidalgo County; 45.1% of these children live in poverty and 20% are uninsured. Also, 1,041 births to adolescent (13 yr. to 17 yr.) were reported in Hidalgo

County in 2010. Adolescents and children in the County are burdened by some of the vaccine preventable diseases such as Pertussis, Hepatitis A and Varicella. In addition, the pregnant women served by the HCHHSD are burdened with underlying conditions such as, cardiovascular disease, cancer, diabetes & tuberculosis. These health problems contribute to the large high risk population. Historically, the HCHHSD has provided and continues to provide prevention health services such as prenatal care, Well Child TX Health Steps exams, Immunizations, Family Planning, STD Tx, and Tuberculosis prevention and control. In calendar year 2012, the department provided services to 1,500 prenatal clients, 500 children, 50,000 vaccines to children and adults, 2,800 family planning clients, 9,310 Tuberculosis clients and 100 case management clients. Overall, the department clinical staff conducted approximately 56,449 client encounters for 2012.

3. Due to the increase in population and ever increasing immigration issues, the lack of resources, affordable insurance, and other paid sources are the primary barriers. The ever increasing indigent population of Hidalgo County has also had to endure the diminishing health care provided by the HCHHSD. The HCHHSD had ten clinics throughout the county, however, as a result of state and federal fund cuts, the department has had to close three clinics and reduced nursing staff by 30% in the past eight years. In addition, the increasing immigration of other than Mexican's (OTM's) will continue to make this area a significant barrier. A growing issue which cause a significant problem is the lack of transportation. The Hidalgo County area does not have public transportation nor any form of mass transit. Many of the families in need of service can not afford to buy or maintain a vehicle. A continued concern is the price of fuel and health care. With the continued DSHS financial assistance and support, the HCHHSD can continue to provide MCH services to the uninsured and underinsured at the seven health clinics located throughout Hidalgo County.
4. The HCHHSD is the only Title V provider for Prenatal Care and Child Health Services to the uninsured and underinsured women and children in Hidalgo County. In Hidalgo County, there are some FQHC's that provide some primary health care and limited prenatal services; however, no other clinic provide on-going prenatal and child health services even after state funds are exhausted free of charge. Although the department screens all clients for a co-payment, no one is refused services due to the inability to pay. The HCHHSD networks on an on-going basis with local providers (i.e. FQHC's) in referring uninsured and underinsured clients for primary health care services. It is worth repeating that with the continued DSHS financial assistance and support, the HCHHSD can continue to provide essential prenatal care and child health services to the uninsured and underinsured in Hidalgo County.



HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT

Job Title: Chief Administrative Officer FLSA Status: Exempt

Dept. Code: 340 Civil Service Status: Exempt

SUMMARY:

Under general and policy direction performs highly responsible administration, coordination, and liaison activities for multiple health programs. Responsible for planning, organizing, implementing and directing the County Health Department to effectively and efficiently accomplish the mission of the Department. Establishes, maintains and directs the activities of health education and promotion, environmental quality and health, disease prevention and control, health protection and promotion through media, grants and contracts, information management, intergovernmental policy and planning, budgeting and accounting, and staff management and development. Works closely with County Health Authority, Commissioner's Court, and other public officials and health professionals on matters of the public's health and reports significant events, data and concerns on a periodic and as needed basis. Provides executive leadership, management and coordination for the Hidalgo County Health Department. Reports directly to the Commissioner's Court and works closely with other elected officials and policy making bodies. Organizes and facilitates interactions between the County Health Department and other County Departments and external groups and constituents. Fosters the creation of tactical and long range plans to further the objectives of the County's strategic plan. Travel required.

QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS:

To perform this job successfully, an individual must be able to perform each essential duty satisfactorily. The requirements listed are representative of the knowledge, skill and/or ability required. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential duties and responsibilities.

ESSENTIAL DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

- o Facilitates communication and interaction among Health Supervisors and other County Departments as well as external groups;
- o Facilitates the setting of performance objectives, monitors performance objectives, and evaluates the performance of each program in the Department;
- o Makes recommendations to the Commissioner's Court on critical issues in the Department;
- o Develops and promotes the organization of successful teams to plan and accomplish major objectives;
- o Conducts evaluations and analysis of various issues;
- o Develops individual performance plans, monitors performance, and formally evaluates the performance of Program Supervisors in the Department;
- o Hires and takes appropriate disciplinary action with Program Supervisors, with approval of Commissioners' Court;
- o Works with other public entities to coordinate service delivery, improve impact of programs and/or ensure the overall mission of the Health Department is being accomplished in the community;
- o Prepares final budget summary for submission to the Commissioners Court;
- o Reviews the Budget on a continuous basis in order to provide feedback to the Programs on their progress;
- o Provides policy decisions for the Department through everyday decisions;
- o Responsible for the separate contracts and grants negotiated with various Government and private providers of services;
- o Controls the purchasing of supplies and equipment to ensure budget compliance;
- o Responsible for managing the Health Department building through coordination with Buildings and Grounds for housekeeping, maintenance, and utility services;

- o Responsible for maintaining control of equipment assigned to the Department;
- o Coordinates all outreach activities through supervision of the program managers;
- o Researches grant programs and develops grant and/or proposal writing;
- o Performs liaison and coordination tasks with Federal, State and local agencies, organizations and association;
- o Prepares and monitors department program(s) budget and reports;
- o Works in developing and implementing a strategic plan for planned approach to community health in Hidalgo County;
- o Responds to complaints and requests from citizens and physicians;
- o Plans for public health needs in communities and develops programs to meet those needs;
- o Makes presentations to community organizations;
- o Maintains up-to-date knowledge of public health issues and management techniques through formal training and reading of literature;
- o Evaluates current delivery of health services;
- o Hires, trains, disciplines, terminates and evaluates the performance of staff;
- o Develops and directs special programs against communicable and other diseases;
- o Prepares or reviews and approves a variety of reports;
- o Performs a variety of administrative duties related to state, county, and federal funding of programs within the health department;
- o Serves as public health liaison to other health providers in the community;
- o Conducts on-site review audits of quality and quantity aspects of programs and clinics;
- o Ensures that programs comply with State and Federal guidelines, standards, and regulations;
- o Arranges continuing education opportunities to promote staff growth and development;
- o Performs other related duties.

ADDITIONAL DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

- o Radiation Safety/Health Officer
- o Chief Sanitarian
- o South Texas Hospital Oversight Committee
- o TDH Long Range Planning Committee
- o Hidalgo County Veteran's Advisory Board
- o TCID Oversight committee
- o Advisory Board School of Public Health, University Texas Houston

EDUCATION AND EXPERIENCE:

- o Graduation from an accredited college or university with a Bachelor's Degree in Health Care Administration , Business Administration, Public Administration or related field;
- o A Master's Degree in Public Health or Public Administration is preferred but not required;
- o A minimum of five (5) years experience at the senior executive level of a corporation or public entity;
- o In addition, three (3) years of experience in supervising or managing a preventive health services program;

CERTIFICATES, LICENSES, REGISTRATIONS:

- o Employee must have proof of a current valid Texas Motor Vehicle Operator's License
- o Must be able to be insured by County Insurance carrier

OTHER SKILLS AND ABILITIES:

- o Knowledge of public health principles and practices, laws and regulations; management information systems; social marketing strategies; public and private insurance; current social and scientific concepts and trends in field(s) related to the health service area; civil service systems; organizational development; model building and systems analysis; city,

- county, state, and federal organization, administration, and relations; community problems and resources and epidemiology of communities;
- o Ability to report and correspondence writing; implementing change; conflict and problem-solving; motivating employees; public speaking leadership (formal and informal); consulting consensus-making; and delegating duties to subordinates;
 - o Ability to bring consensus or lead on various problems, issues, goals, etc.;
 - o Demonstrated ability to develop creative programs which increased efficiency and effectiveness;
 - o Demonstrated ability to conduct research and evaluation of programs and resources.
 - o May be required, and must have ability, to work more than 40 hours during the workweek.

Goals and Objective:

- o Assure that prevention and Health Promotion are integral parts of all services.
- o To intervene in the most significant identified consumer, environmental, occupational, and community hazards by 2001. Example: Food and Water Safety
- o To decrease the level of preventable diseases, injuries, conditions, and deaths to within 75% of Healthy Texas 2000 Objectives. Example: Shots Across Texas/Immunization Clinics; Rabies Vaccine Clinics; TB Prevention and Control Communicable Disease Control Surveillance Chronic Disease Education & Outreach Early Prenatal Care Education & Outreach.
- o Assure availability of highest quality services to all Hidalgo County residents across the care continuum.
- o To ensure that health care clinics meet state and federal regulations and that all health care professionals who are licensed/certified, meet and abide by all applicable department and state regulations.
- o To provide an orientation program to new employees, and provide staff development opportunities consistently.
- o To provide continuous and adequate monitoring of all personnel providing services.
- o Minimize disparities in health status among all populations.
- o Provide increased access to quality preventive and comprehensive diagnostic/treatment services for eligible clients by maximizing the use of primary prevention, early detection, and management of health care. Example: Prenatal Services; Family Planning Services; Teen Parenting Services; Texas Health Steps; STD Clinic.
- o Ensure that the consumer is the focus of all public health policy and service delivery decisions.
- o Consumer satisfaction will be measured and used as an outcome in the delivery of all public services.
- o An advisory committee with consumer participation will be implemented and utilized to address community health issues

PHYSICAL DEMANDS:

The physical demands described here are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodation may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential functions.

While performing the duties of this job, the employee is regularly required to speak and listen. The employee frequently is required to stand, walk; sit, use hands and fingers, handle or feel objects tools or controls; reach, climb or balance, bend, stoop and kneel.

The employee must occasionally lift and/or move objects weighing up to 25 pounds. Visual acuity required by this job includes near and distant vision, depth perception, color perception, and the ability to adjust focus/vision to equal or be corrected to 20/20.

WORK ENVIRONMENT:

The work environment characteristics described here are representative of those an employee

encounters while performing the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodation may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential functions. The noise level in the work environment is usually low.

IMMUNIZATION/TB SCREENING REQUIREMENTS:

Employees may be required to receive immunizations recommended by the ACIP, ACP, and TDH based on anticipated disease exposure (e.g. hepatitis B or rabies vaccines) TB skin testing may required.

SAFETY REQUIREMENTS:

Maintain physical condition appropriate to the performance of assigned duties and

Responsibilities which may include the following:

- o sitting for extended periods of time
- o frequent standing, bending and reaching
- o operating assigned equipment

Maintain mental capacity which permits:

- o making sound decisions and using good judgment
- o handling financial affairs effectively and honestly
- o maintaining confidentiality
- o demonstrating intellectual capabilities

Effectively handle a work environment and conditions which involve:

- o working closely with others
- o working in a multi-task environment

Maintain effective audio-visual discrimination and perception needed for:

- o making observations
- o reading and writing
- o operating assigned equipment
- o communicating with others

ACCIDENT PREVENTION PROGRAM:

Required to follow all department safety regulations.

HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT

Job Title:	Director of Nursing	FLSA Status:	Non-Exempt
Dept. Code:	340	Civil Service Status:	Non-Exempt

SUMMARY:

The Director of Public Health Services functions under the direction of the Department Chief Administrative Officer and in collaboration with the Chief Physician. Functions as a public health program specialist and supervisor to eight (8) clinic sites, including personnel assignments, training and hiring. Is responsible for analyzing, developing, implementing and coordinating new and existing programs (Title V, MCH, TB, Immunization, Family Planning & Community Health OPH). Maintains Quality Assurance of existing programs, record keeping, and filing of all necessary reports both to County and Department of State Health Services. Establishes, maintains and directs the activities of public health education and promotion and disease prevention and control in the community. Schedules and staffs specialty community clinics; and supervises Central Office personnel associated with those clinics including but not limited to Family Planning, Prenatal, _____ Health TB, Immunizations and Communicable Diseases and the reporting of these clinics. Writes new and renewal grant applications in coordination with Budget Officer.

QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS:

To perform this job successfully, the Director of Nursing must be able to perform each essential duty satisfactorily. The requirements listed below are representative of the knowledge, skill and/or ability required. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential duties and responsibilities.

ESSENTIAL DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

- o Provides administrative services that include delegation of work appropriate throughout the eight (8) clinics. Reviews and evaluates reports of programs that are implemented. Develops and maintains acceptable methods of recording and reporting that provide proper service control, uniform accounting and measurement of program results (i.e. Performed Based Objective Committees).
- o Assists in development of policies and procedures by utilizing existing program guidelines/standards. Shares responsibility for quality assurance programs. Responsible for staff development of nursing service personnel. Devises tools and methods of assessment of knowledge and skill areas of nursing personnel. Responsible for recruiting personnel and making recommendations for selection and assignments.
- o Supervises the required OPH grant scope of work targeting prevention of cardiac and cancer disease. Assures quarterly reports are submitted to DSHS as scheduled.
- o Writes & submits grants renewals in coordination with Budget Officer yearly. Applies for new grants as approved by CAO.
- o Responsible for the oversight of the TB & Immunization Programs.
- o Supervises the Billing Division staff to assure proper billing of services.
- o Responsible for the oversight of the processing and submissions of the Health Managed Care (HMO's) applications.
- o Will assist with special projects and/or pilot programs which are requested by the state or the CAO.
- o Other duties as assigned.

EDUCATION AND EXPERIENCE:

- o Licensed to practice as an RN in Texas, plus
- o 10 yrs or more experience as a Director of Nursing in public health, plus
- o 10 years or more experience in community health grant writing
- o 20 years or more experience of full time paid employed as a practicing RN in a supervisory capacity in Public Health.

CERTIFICATES, LICENSES, REGISTRATIONS:

- o Employee must have proof of a current valid Texas Motor Vehicle Operator's License;
- o Must be able to be insured by County Insurance carrier.

OTHER SKILLS AND ABILITIES:

- o Knowledge of professional nursing theory, nursing process, including cultural social and economic forces in family, community and group dynamics. Broad knowledge of principles and practices in management, supervision and intra disciplinary collaboration. Knowledge of organizational structure, administrative process, and projected program expectations. Ability to communicate in oral, written form. Ability to apply principles of leadership, education, long range planning and evaluation. Ability to perform essential job functions with or without reasonable accommodations.
- o Maybe be required to work other than normal or scheduled hours including weekends and holidays

PHYSICAL DEMANDS:

The physical demands described here are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodation may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential functions.

While performing the duties of this job, the employee is regularly required to speak and listen. The employee frequently is required to stand, walk, sit, use hands and fingers, handle or feel objects tools or controls, reach, climb or balance, bend, stoop and kneel.

The employee must occasionally lift and/or move objects weighing up to 25 pounds. Visual acuity required by this job includes near and distant vision, depth perception, color perception, and the ability to adjust focus/vision to equal or be corrected to 20/20.

WORK ENVIRONMENT:

The work environment characteristics described here are representative of those an employee encounters while performing the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodation may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential functions. The noise level in the work environment is usually low.

IMMUNIZATION/TB SCREENING REQUIREMENTS:

Employees may be required to receive immunizations recommended by the ACIP, ACP, and TDH based on anticipated disease exposure (e.g. hepatitis B or rabies vaccines) TB skin testing may be required.

SAFETY REQUIREMENTS:

Maintain physical condition appropriate to the performance of assigned duties and

Responsibilities which may include the following:

- o sitting for extended periods of time
- o frequent standing, bending and reaching
- o operating assigned equipment

Maintain mental capacity which permits:

- making sound decisions and using good judgment
- handling financial affairs effectively and honestly
- maintaining confidentiality
- demonstrating intellectual capabilities

Effectively handle a work environment and conditions which involve:

- working closely with others
- working in a multi-task environment

Maintain effective audio-visual discrimination and perception needed for:

- making observations
- reading and writing
- operating assigned equipment
- communicating with others

ACCIDENT PREVENTION PROGRAM:

Required to follow all department safety regulations.

Revised 04/01

HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH CLINIC DEPARTMENT

Job Title: Practitioner

FLSA Status: Exempt

Dept. Code: 340

Civil Service Status: Non-Exempt

SUMMARY:

Provides public health nursing services in the Hidalgo County Health Department Clinic under the direction of the Chief Physician and Director of Nursing. Participates in assessing, planning, coordinating, implementing and evaluating public health nursing services to individuals, families and communities. Provides Family Planning, Prenatal, STD, tuberculosis and Adult Health services in the Hidalgo County Health Department Clinics, in the capacity of a Nurse Practitioner.

QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS:

To perform this job successfully, an individual must be able to perform each essential duty satisfactorily. The requirements listed below are representative of the knowledge, skill and/or ability required. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential duties and responsibilities..

ESSENTIAL DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

- o Provides Family Planning, Prenatal and Adult Health nursing services under the direction of the Chief Physician and Director of Nursing. Provides assessments and treatments on STD clients under the direction of the Chief Physician.
- o Provides TB services under the direction of the TB Physician, and/or Chief Physician, to TB suspects/cases and LTBI's as per DSHS TB Program guidelines.
- o Complies with DSHS Title V, Family Planning, Maternity and Child Health program standards that are provided in accordance with DSHS Title V policies and procedures. Also, complies with CDC STD and department STD protocols/standards. Participates in discussions to promote efficiency in clinic services.
- o Collaborates with the RN Clinic Supervisor, Director of Nursing and Chief Physician, as well as other health care providers, professionals and community representatives in assessing, planning, implementing and evaluating programs of community health.
- o Provides staff development activities as assigned.
- o Other duties as assigned.

EDUCATION AND EXPERIENCE:

- o Formal education and training as Registered Nurse and recognized as a Family Nurse Practitioner by the Texas Board of Nurse Examiners in a specialty approved for use in the Texas Department of Health, plus three (3) years of full-time experience as a Nurse Practitioner.

CERTIFICATIONS, LICENSES, REGISTRATIONS:

- o Certified as a family nurse practitioner
- o Licensed to practice as a Registered Nurse in Texas.
- o Employee must have proof of a current valid Texas Motor Vehicle Operator's License;
- o Must be able to be insured by County Insurance carrier.

OTHER SKILLS AND ABILITIES:

- o Knowledge of professional nursing theory, nursing process, nursing services and advance clinical skills, Pharmacy Act, Medical Practice Act., Nurse Practice Act., legal

- implications of the advanced practice of nursing, state and federal laws and health codes which effect patient/client care. Knowledge of principles of teaching and learning.
- o Skills in communication. Advanced skills in assessment of families, individuals and communities. Skill in providing primary care. Skill in counseling and educating persons concerning their health needs.
 - o Ability to functions in the expanded role of a Nurse Practitioner specialty, utilize supervisory and consultative skills, and may function as a resource person and role model. Uses the nursing process to document findings approximately and refer for further services as indicated.
 - o Maybe be required to work other than normal or scheduled hours including weekends and holidays.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS AND/OR REMARKS:

- o Bilingual required (English/Spanish);
- o Able to provide services in other assigned clinics as needed;
- o Willingness to work unusual hours as needed.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS:

The physical demands described here are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodation may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential functions.

While performing the duties of this job, the employee is regularly required to speak and listen. The employee frequently is required to stand, walk; sit, use hands and fingers, handle or feel objects tools or controls; reach, climb or balance, bend, stoop and kneel.

The employee must occasionally lift and/or move objects weighing up to 25 pounds. Visual acuity required by this job includes near and distant vision, depth perception, color perception, and the ability to adjust focus/vision to equal or be corrected to 20/20.

WORK ENVIRONMENT:

The work environment characteristics described here are representative of those an employee encounters while performing the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodation may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential functions. The noise level in the work environment is usually low.

IMMUNIZATION/TB SCREENING REQUIREMENTS:

Employees may be required to receive immunizations recommended by the ACIP, ACP, and TDH based on anticipated disease exposure (e.g. hepatitis B or rabies vaccines) TB skin testing may required.

SAFETY REQUIREMENTS:

Maintain physical condition appropriate to the performance of assigned duties and

Responsibilities which may include the following:

- o sitting for extended periods of time
- o frequent standing, bending and reaching
- o operating assigned equipment

Maintain mental capacity which permits:

- o making sound decisions and using good judgment
- o handling financial affairs effectively and honestly
- o maintaining confidentiality
- o demonstrating intellectual capabilities

Effectively handle a work environment and conditions which involve:

- o working closely with others
- o working in a multi-task environment

Maintain effective audio-visual discrimination and perception needed for:

- o making observations
- o reading and writing
- o operating assigned equipment
- o communicating with others

ACCIDENT PREVENTION PROGRAM:

Required to follow all department safety regulations.

HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH CLINIC DEPARTMENT

Job Title: RN Clinic Supervisor

FLSA Status: Exempt

Dept. Code: 340

Civil Service Status: Non-Exempt

SUMMARY:

Performs responsible public health services and supervises the professional and ancillary staff working under their direction. Responsible for analyzing, developing, implementing, and coordinating public health nursing services. Works under the direction of the ADON, DON and Chief Physician.

QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS:

To perform this job successfully, an individual must be able to perform each essential duty satisfactorily. The requirements listed below are representative of the knowledge, skill and/or ability required. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential duties and responsibilities.

ESSENTIAL DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

- o Provides comprehensive public health services to clients requiring professional nursing services in clinics and home settings. Works under the supervision of the ADON, DON and Chief Physician;
- o Provides administrative services. Assures that the clinic services meet DSHS and HCHHSD standards and are provided in accordance with the HCHHSD policies and procedures. Is responsible for comprehensive and accurate collection of statistical nursing data. Is responsible for quality assurance of client records and laboratory specimen collection. Assures that accurate inventory supplies/medications/vaccines are kept to avoid expiration. Assures that her/his assigned reports are submitted by due dates;
- o Supervises the staff of his/her assigned HCHHSD clinic. Is responsible for compliance with DSHS and HCHHSD personnel policies and performance evaluations. Supervises maintenance of the physical facility;
- o Collaborates with the Director of Nursing, WIC Nutritionist, TB Program Coordinator, as well as other health care providers, professionals, and community representatives in assessing, planning, implementing and evaluating programs for community health.
- o Other duties as assigned.

EDUCATION AND EXPERIENCE:

- o Currently licensed in the State of Texas as a Registered Nurse
- o Formal education and training as an RN plus one year of full-time employment as a practicing RN.

CERTIFICATIONS, LICENSES, REGISTRATIONS:

- o Licensed to practice as an RN in Texas.
- o Current CPR certification;
- o Certification for Pedi Assessments, and HIV counselor is a plus;
- o Employee must have proof of a Texas Motor Vehicle Operator's License;
- o Must be able to be insured by County Insurance carrier.

OTHER SKILLS AND ABILITIES:

- o Knowledge of professional nursing theory, nursing process, nursing sciences and clinical skills;

- o Knowledge of Public Health Case/Management skills; skilled in assessment of clients with complex health problems; communicate effectively orally and in writing; incorporate principles and teaching, planning and evaluations in case/management.
- o Maybe be required to work other than normal or scheduled hours including weekends and holidays.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS AND/OR REMARKS:

- o Bilingual required (English/Spanish);
- o Able to provide services to other assigned clinics as needed;
- o Willingness to work unusual hours as needed.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS:

The physical demands described here are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodation may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential functions.

While performing the duties of this job, the employee is regularly required to speak and listen. The employee frequently is required to stand, walk; sit, use hands and fingers, handle or feel objects tools or controls; reach, climb or balance, bend, stoop and kneel.

The employee must occasionally lift and/or move objects weighing up to 25 pounds. Visual acuity required by this job includes near and distant vision, depth perception, color perception, and the ability to adjust focus/vision to equal or be corrected to 20/20.

WORK ENVIRONMENT:

The work environment characteristics described here are representative of those an employee encounters while performing the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodation may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential functions. The noise level in the work environment is usually low.

IMMUNIZATION/TB SCREENING REQUIREMENTS:

Employees may be required to receive immunizations recommended by the ACIP, ACP, and DSHS based on anticipated disease exposure (e.g. hepatitis B or rabies vaccines) TB skin testing may required.

SAFETY REQUIREMENTS:

Maintain physical condition appropriate to the performance of assigned duties and

Responsibilities which may include the following:

- o sitting for extended periods of time
- o frequent standing, bending and reaching
- o operating assigned equipment

Maintain mental capacity which permits:

- o making sound decisions and using good judgment
- o handling financial affairs effectively and honestly
- o maintaining confidentiality
- o demonstrating intellectual capabilities

Effectively handle a work environment and conditions which involve:

- o working closely with others
- o working in a multi-task environment

Maintain effective audio-visual discrimination and perception needed for:

- o making observations
- o reading and writing

- o operating assigned equipment
- o communicating with others

ACCIDENT PREVENTION PROGRAM:

Required to follow all department safety regulations.

HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH CLINIC DEPARTMENT

Job Title:	Billing Supervisor	FLSA Status:	Non-Exempt
Dept. Code:	340	Civil Service Status:	Non-Exempt

SUMMARY:

Under the direction of the Director of Nursing, will interpret and implement agency eligibility guidelines according to DSHS contract requirements. Develops & Implements billing procedures for billing of Maternity, Family Planning, TxHealth Steps, Immunizations, Case Management and TB services in accordance to proper payor source such as Medicaid, Medicare & Title V eligible clients. Supervises Billing Division Staff to assure proper billing of services & lab submission. Provide technical assistance and training for both supportive and professional staff in eligibility and billing procedures. Responsible for Medicaid, Medicaid HMO's, & Medicare HMO's credentialing application process. Maintains knowledge current on programs & HMO's updates/changes.

QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS:

To perform this job successfully, an individual must be able to perform each essential duty satisfactorily. The requirements listed below are representative of the knowledge, skill and/or ability required. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential duties and responsibilities.

ESSENTIAL DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

- o Interprets and implements agency's eligibility guidelines and billing procedures according to DSHS yearly contract requirements in the billing of Maternity, Family Planning, Child Health, Case Management, and other allowable services;
- o Implements billing procedures for billing of Maternity, Family Planning, TxHealth Steps, Immunizations, Case Management, and TB services as needed in accordance with NHIC to Medicaid eligible clients;
- o Assures the clinics properly bill for all program services(to include all lab screens); assures the clinics Co-Pay collection procedures are implemented correctly;
- o Keeps accurate records of NHIC payments for services rendered;
- o Conducts QA on all Lab statements & ensures proper billing before submitting to accounts payable.
- o Assures monthly cumulative collection reports are compiled by Billing Division Personnel and dispersed accordingly;
- o Completes and maintains current all applicable HMO's credentialing applications.
- o Maintains knowledge of updates on all programs & HMO's, & ensures all Billing & clinic staff are trained & updated as applicable.
- o Provides technical assistance and training for both supportive and professional staff in program eligibility and billing procedures as requested;
- o Assures all Case Management Program billing procedures are followed.
- o Other duties: Participates in conducting job interviews for both professional and supportive staff. Participates in Quality Assurance In-house monitoring activities. Attend program related workshops and in-service.
- o Other duties as assigned.

EDUCATION AND EXPERIENCE:

- o Bachelor's Degree in Business, accounting, Health Administration or related field from an accredited college or university; and
- o Four (4) years full-time experience in public health or health related program administration or delivery may be substituted for college education.

CERTIFICATES, LICENSES, REGISTRATIONS:

- o Employee must have proof of a current valid Texas Motor Vehicle Operator's License;
- o must be able to be insured by County Insurance carrier.

OTHER SKILLS AND ABILITIES:

- o Knowledge of Medicaid/Medicare claims payments, provider enrollment and billing procedures;
- o Knowledge of Medicaid eligibility services and other related programs;
- o Knowledge of DSHS Title V program goals, and provider requirements;
- o Ability to teach and train both professional and non-professional staff on program eligibility and billing procedures;
- o Ability to communicate effectively orally and in writing;
- o Ability to interpret, develop and implement program policies and procedures.
- o Ability to readily adapt to program changes and additional work related responsibilities.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS AND/OR REMARKS:

- o Able to provide services to other assigned duties as needed;
- o Required to work other than normal or scheduled hours including weekends and holidays

PHYSICAL DEMANDS:

The physical demands described here are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodation may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential functions.

While performing the duties of this job, the employee is regularly required to speak and listen. The employee frequently is required to stand, walk; sit, use hands and fingers, handle or feel objects tools or controls; reach, climb or balance, bend, stoop and kneel.

The employee must occasionally lift and/or move objects weighing up to 25 pounds. Visual acuity required by this job includes near and distant vision, depth perception, color perception, and the ability to adjust focus/vision to equal or be corrected to 20/20.

WORK ENVIRONMENT:

The work environment characteristics described here are representative of those an employee encounters while performing the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodation may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential functions. The noise level in the work environment is usually low.

IMMUNIZATION/TB SCREENING REQUIREMENTS:

Employees may be required to receive immunizations recommended by the ACIP, ACP, and TDH based on anticipated disease exposure (e.g. hepatitis B or rabies vaccines) TB skin testing may required.

SAFETY REQUIREMENTS:

Maintain physical condition appropriate to the performance of assigned duties and

Responsibilities which may include the following:

- o sitting for extended periods of time
- o frequent standing, bending and reaching
- o operating assigned equipment

Maintain mental capacity which permits:

- o making sound decisions and using good judgment
- o handling financial affairs effectively and honestly

- o maintaining confidentiality
- o demonstrating intellectual capabilities

Effectively handle a work environment and conditions which involve:

- o working closely with others
- o working in a multi-task environment

Maintain effective audio-visual discrimination and perception needed for:

- o making observations
- o reading and writing
- o operating assigned equipment
- o communicating with others

ACCIDENT PREVENTION PROGRAM:

Required to follow all department safety regulations.

HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH CLINIC DEPARTMENT

Job Title:	Clerk III (Clerk Manager)	FLSA Status:	Non-Exempt
Dept. Code:	340	Civil Service Status:	Non-Exempt

SUMMARY:

Performs receptionist & minor secretarial duties which involve compiling & tabulating data, opening records, registering clients, keeping appointment schedule, recording, sorting & dispatching incoming & outgoing mail. Screens telephone calls and gives basic information requiring knowledge of agency functions. Works is performed according to established procedures. As Clerk Manager, supervises clerical support staff and assures all reports are compiled and submitted to C.O. on schedule. Assures that all billing is completed correctly & on a timely manner. Completes performance evaluations on clerical support staff. Works under the supervision of the R.N. Supervisor and Billing Supervisor.

ESSENTIAL DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

- o Supervises clerical support staff. Works under the immediate supervision of the RN Supervisor and in collaboration with the Billing Supervisor. Works in collaboration with all clinic staff in providing efficient and safe services to all clients. Is responsible for support clerical staff performance evaluations.
- o Performs clerical duties: Greets clients in person & by telephone courteously. Secures appointment to new & return clients. Reschedules appropriately. Provides basic information requiring knowledge of agency functions.
- o Performs duties before & during clinic: Opens records using proper forms with all necessary data. Completes all client information in Core 1. Screens clients for eligibility according to department screening procedures. Updates client information on return visits appropriately. Calls clients the day before clinic to remind them of appointment for all services.
- o Duties after Clinic: Indexes all new records opened in the master indexed & in current software program. Reviews client registration list for completion. Compiles & completes Co-Pay report at end of each day. Files all records back in file. Performs data entry for all programs. Follows up pending Medicaid.
- o Other duties: Order office supplies, records, & forms for all services on a timely manner. Posts all lab reports reviewed & initialed by RN. Pulls all abnormal reports with records for nurses to follow-up. Assures that mail co-pay, & lab specimens are mailed out on time & to proper destination. Submits financial and statistical reporting documents to C.O. on scheduled dates. Follows channel of command for problems.
- o Other duties as assigned.

QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS:

To perform this job successfully, an individual must be able to perform each essential duty satisfactorily. The requirements listed are representative of the knowledge, skill and/or ability required. Reasonable accommodations may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential duties and responsibilities.

EDUCATION AND EXPERIENCE:

- o High School Diploma or GED certificate, plus three (3) years experience on similar work preferably in a Public Health setting.

CERTIFICATIONS, LICENSES, REGISTRATIONS:

- o Employee must have proof of a current valid Texas Motor Vehicle Operator's License;
- o Must be able to be insured by County Insurance carrier.

OTHER SKILLS AND ABILITIES:

- o Basic clerical/secretarial skills;
- o Ability to communicate effectively orally and in writing;
- o Ability to plan work and meet deadlines;
- o Skills on computer data entry (Windows, TWICES, Word Processing);
- o Ability to perform cashier and bookkeeping work;
- o Basic supervisory skills;
- o Ability to screen clients for program eligibility using correct software.
- o Maybe be required to work other than normal or scheduled hours including weekends and holidays.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS AND/OR REMARKS:

- o Bilingual required (English/Spanish);
- o Able to provide services to other assigned clinics as needed;
- o Willingness to work unusual hours as needed.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS:

The physical demands described here are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodation may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential functions.

While performing the duties of this job, the employee is regularly required to speak and listen. The employee frequently is required to stand, walk; sit, use hands and fingers, handle or feel objects tools or controls; reach, climb or balance, bend, stoop and kneel.

The employee must occasionally lift and/or move objects weighing up to 25 pounds. Visual acuity required by this job includes near and distant vision, depth perception, color perception, and the ability to adjust focus/vision to equal or be corrected to 20/20.

WORK ENVIRONMENT:

The work environment characteristics described here are representative of those an employee encounters while performing the essential functions of this job. Reasonable accommodation may be made to enable individuals with disabilities to perform the essential functions. The noise level in the work environment is usually low.

IMMUNIZATION/TB SCREENING REQUIREMENTS:

Employees may be required to receive immunizations recommended by the ACIP, ACP, and TDH based on anticipated disease exposure (e.g. hepatitis B or rabies vaccines) TB skin testing may required.

SAFETY REQUIREMENTS:

Maintain physical condition appropriate to the performance of assigned duties and

Responsibilities which may include the following:

- o sitting for extended periods of time
- o frequent standing, bending and reaching
- o operating assigned equipment

Maintain mental capacity which permits:

- o making sound decisions and using good judgment
- o handling financial affairs effectively and honestly
- o maintaining confidentiality
- o demonstrating intellectual capabilities

Effectively handle a work environment and conditions which involve:

- o working closely with others

- o working in a multi-task environment

Maintain effective audio-visual discrimination and perception needed for:

- o making observations
- o reading and writing
- o operating assigned equipment
- o communicating with others

ACCIDENT PREVENTION PROGRAM:

Required to follow all department safety regulations.

FORM A-11: ASSESSMENT NARRATIVE GUIDELINES

Specifically address each of the assessment items listed below associated with the services proposed in this proposal, numbering them as indicated. Multiple data sources and assessments exist for many communities. Respondent is encouraged to utilize these resources when completing this form.

1. Provide brief synopsis of the community as a whole describing in general:
 - a. Geographic boundaries (urban or rural, physical environment);
 - b. General demographic data (age, gender, ethnicity, etc.);
 - c. General socioeconomic data (per capita income, poverty levels, uninsured/underinsured, unemployment, occupational data, etc.); and
 - d. General description of community-wide health status (e.g., low birth weight, obesity of children, adolescents and pregnant women, immunization rate, and morbidity/mortality statistics).

2. Describe the target population(s) including:
 - a. Geographic service area;
 - b. Characteristics of target population (including demographic and socioeconomic data specific to each population);
 - c. Target population's health status (including population data related to health indicators, behavioral data, and community opinion data); and
 - d. Current population served (characteristics, population data, numbers of clients served, types and numbers of services provided).

3. Describe gaps in resources and potential barriers to improving health status.

4. Describe any other characteristics of the population(s) you propose to serve or of the proposed service area(s) which make Title V support particularly important?

Section II
Attachment B

**Title V Child Health & Child Dental
Services Forms**

**To Be Completed by Child Health & Child
Dental Services Respondents Only**

**FORM B-1: CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION
TITLE V CHILD HEALTH SERVICES**

Legal Business Name of Respondent: Hidalgo County

This form provides information about the appropriate contacts in the respondent's organization in addition to those on FORM A-1: FACE PAGE. If any of the following information changes during the term of the contract, please send written notification to the Performance Management Unit.

Executive Director:	<u>Eduardo Olivarez</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	<u>Chief Administrative Officer</u>	<u>1304 S. 25th Ave.</u>
Phone:	<u>956-383-6221 Ext.223</u>	<u>Edinburg, Hidalgo, Texas 78542</u>
Fax:	<u>956-383-3229</u>	
E-mail:	<u>eddie.olivarez@hchd.org</u>	
Medical Director:	<u>Ivan Melendez</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	<u>Chief Physician</u>	<u>1304 S. 25th Ave.</u>
Phone:	<u>956-383-6221 Ext.235</u>	<u>Edinburg, Hidalgo, Texas 78542</u>
Fax:	<u>956-383-8864</u>	
E-mail:	<u>N/A</u>	
Program Coordinator:	<u>Lydia Serna</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	<u>Director of Nursing</u>	<u>1304 S. 25th Ave.</u>
Phone:	<u>956-383-6221 Ext.235</u>	<u>Edinburg, Hidalgo, Texas 78542</u>
Fax:	<u>956-383-8864</u>	
E-mail:	<u>lydia.serna@hchd.org</u>	
Financial Officer:	<u>Miguel Escaname</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	<u>Chief Financial Officer</u>	<u>1304 S. 25th Ave.</u>
Phone:	<u>956-383-6221 Ext.222</u>	<u>Edinburg, Hidalgo, Texas 78542</u>
Fax:	<u>956-383-3229</u>	
E-mail:	<u>mike.escaname@hchd.org</u>	
Quality Assurance Contact:	<u>Lydia Serna</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	<u>Director of Nursing</u>	<u>1304 S. 25th Ave.</u>
Phone:	<u>956-383-6221 Ext.235</u>	<u>Edinburg, Hidalgo, Texas 78542</u>
Fax:	<u>956-383-8864</u>	
E-mail:	<u>lydia.serna@hchd.org</u>	
Public Information Contact*:	<u>Eduardo Olivarez</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	<u>Chief Administrative Officer</u>	<u>1304 S. 25th Ave.</u>
Phone:	<u>956-383-6221 Ext.223</u>	<u>Edinburg, Hidalgo, Texas 78542</u>
Fax:	<u>956-383-3229</u>	
E-mail:	<u>eddie.olivarez@hchd.org</u>	

*Will be provided as referral information to the public by 2-1-1, the DSHS website, and other health information resources.

**FORM B-1: CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION
TITLE V CHILD DENTAL SERVICES**

**Legal Business Name
of Respondent:** N/A

This form provides information about the appropriate contacts in the respondent's organization in addition to those on FORM A-1: FACE PAGE. If any of the following information changes during the term of the contract, please send written notification to the Performance Management Unit.

Executive Director: Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Dental Director: Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Program Coordinator: Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Financial Officer: Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Quality Assurance Contact: Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Public Information Contact*: Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____

*Will be provided as referral information to the public by 2-1-1, the DSHS website, and other health information resources.

FORM B-2 SERVICE DELIVERY PLAN FOR CHILD HEALTH AND CHILD DENTAL SERVICES

Legal Business Name of

Respondent:

Hidalgo County

Respondent must describe its plan for service delivery to the population in the proposed service area(s) and include timelines for accomplishments. Address the required elements (see SERVICE DELIVERY PLAN GUIDELINES) associated with the services proposed in this proposal. A maximum of five (5) additional pages may be attached if needed for a total of six (6) pages.

1. The Hidalgo County Health and Human Services Department will continue to provide Child Health services to uninsured and underinsured clients at all seven (7) clinics located throughout Hidalgo County. The department does not propose to provide Child Health services outside the Hidalgo County area.
2. The Hidalgo County Health and Human Services Department (HCHHSD) has provided Child Health services for more than 30 years to the indigent residents of Hidalgo County. Besides state funds (DSHS), the HCHHSD also receives local funds (County) to support Child Health services. The HCHHSD funds are monitored closely by the Chief Financial Officer to ensure Child Health services are provided on an ongoing basis each year. The HCHHSD will continue to provide the existing Child Health services during FY 2014. The HCHHSD conducts Child Health services under the guidance of a Chief Physician. The Chief Physician and Practitioners update the department's standing delegation orders yearly; and provide staff education and quality assurance activities on an on going basis to all nursing staff.
The HCHHSD has 7 clinics throughout the county that facilitate client accessibility for Child Health services. Each clinic is staffed with RN's, LVN's and support staff. The Chief Physician and Practitioners are accessible to the clinic nurses to ensure Child Health services are provided to clients safely, timely, and as per DSHS/HCHHSD policies and procedures. The HCHHSD utilizes an EMR System for client data and reports; and for eligibility screening for services; and the Imm Trac Registry for vaccine documentation. The HCHHSD adheres to the confidentiality policy (HIPAA) for all of these programs. The department utilizes county funds to promote the clinic services thru PSA's in TV, radio & newspaper. Also, the department's Outreach Specialists and educators promote and educate the community on the services provided, specifically Child Health, in Health Fairs, community group presentations and coalition meetings. The HCHHSD partners with local providers in assisting Child Health clients and their families with medical health care needs and social needs. These providers include private physicians that provide delivery services; the Nuestra Clinica de Valle clinics and El Milagro Clinic assist in providing medical health care services; and, County Indigent Health Care and State Department of Human Services assist in providing financial support. There are no other clinics in Hidalgo County that provide Child Health services to the uninsured free of charge as does the HCHHSD. Thus, DSHS support is detrimental to the HCHHSD to continue providing Child Health services to the population in need in Hidalgo County.
3. The HCHHSD nurses assess each child for family violence, substance abuse, and mental needs in every client visit; by collecting the history (family & client), completing a mental screening tool, and conducting the physical assessment.
4. The HCHHSD partners with local providers (FQHC's) in referring children for medical health care needs. As stated before, the HCHHSD is the only agency in the county that provides Child Health services to the uninsured at no cost. Every child and family seen at

the department are screened for resources and referred accordingly. This includes referring families for medical financial assistance. The HCHHSD also has a LBSW on staff that assist and provide case management services to children and families in need.

5. The HCHHSD nursing staff are all bilingual (English & Spanish). The HCHHSD also contract with a Sign Language Company and Language Line contract services to clients needing interpreting services. Also, all of the HCHHSD clinics are ADA compliant and are located through out the county providing accessibility to the community in need. In addition, the department provides some extended hours to accommodate working families. Overall, the department assesses the client's and family needs yearly thru client satisfaction surveys, to improve service delivery.
6. The HCHHSD does not plan to subcontract Title V services for this contract period.
7. Quality assurance/quality improvement (QA/QI) process for the HCHHSD is as follows:
 - a. The role of the QA Committee is to write and monitor the Quality Assurance Plan of the HCHHSD. The members of the committee include the RN Supervisor, Clerk Managers, Practitioners, LBSW, Chief Physician, Chief Administrative Officer, Billing Supervisor, DON & ADON.
 - b. The Chief Physician's role is to review and update the department's standing delegations yearly, and as needed.
 - c. The assigned QA Committee members conduct on site observation of services and client staff interactions provided by clinic staff for all programs at least quarterly; and, by using the appropriate observation tool. Findings and recommendations are reported to the committee at the next Committee meeting. The Committee conducts client record reviews (audits) from all programs and clinics to evaluate compliance of standards, standing delegation orders, policies and procedures.
 - d. The Committee review records that are not compliant with standards and conduct appropriate actions as recommended on the record audit tool corrective action plan and follow up plan. The Committee evaluates the observations and record audit findings to determine staff development needs. The QA Committee also evaluates client records for compliance of nursing standards and refer to the Peer Review Committee, as applicable.
 - e. The HCHHSD Director Of Nursing ensures client satisfaction surveys are conducted at all Health Department Clinics at least yearly. The summarized report is reviewed with the QA Committee on the next quarterly meeting. The Committee utilizes these findings to assure that quality and appropriate services are provided at all the health department clinics.
 - f. The HCHHSD Director of Nursing and the Chief Physician review all written client and providers complaints, as well as all adverse outcomes in the clinic setting and develop a safeguard to prevent recurrence. Adverse outcomes are written in the appropriate incident report form and a conference with the provider is conducted, with plan of action written, and correction date set. The Committee conducts follow up on recommendations made to ensure resolution of problems:
 1. recommendations to record audits.
 2. recommendations to adverse outcomes.

The committee assures standards compliance and address recurrent deficiencies by providing necessary educational training, in-services, and management functions expeditiously to nursing and support staff to correct problems identified. Monitoring of all clinics services are conducted by the DON & ADON to all clinics on a quarterly basis. The Committee also recommends administrative action if the deficiencies continue.

- g. The Committee maintains program objectives and updates them at least yearly. These program objectives are developed by utilizing state morbidity data, state Healthy 2020 Objectives and local community assessments to determine essential and appropriate program objectives. The committee assures this by appointing eligible members to participate in the Performance Based Program Objectives Committees (PBO). These committees are Prenatal, Family Planning, Child Health, Immunizations, C/M, STD and TB. The PBO committee members appointed consist of clinic nurses, LBSW and Practitioners. The members for each PBO committee are appointed based on their expertise and training background. Example: for C/M, only certified case managers participate in that committee. The Program Objectives Committee's meet quarterly to conduct record reviews and identify outcomes. Outcomes identified are submitted to the QA Committee in the quarterly reports. The RN Supervisor also presents the audit outcomes and follow up plan to all nursing staff at each monthly clinic staff meeting.
- h. The HCHHSD Chief Physician and department Practitioners maintain department standing delegation orders current. This staff ensure that they stay updated on medical practices/standards by attending trainings, conferences and researching medical information. The HCHHSD Chief Physician and Practitioners also refer to and ensure that standing delegation orders are within CDC and DSHS guidelines.

FORM B-2: SERVICE DELIVERY PLAN FOR CHILD HEALTH & CHILD DENTAL SERVICES GUIDELINES

Respondent must describe its plan for service delivery to the population in the proposed service area(s) and include timelines for accomplishments, numbering them as indicated. The service delivery plan must include a Table of Contents from respondent's operating policies and procedures manual. The service delivery plan must:

1. Summarize the proposed child health and/or child dental services. Also, address if and how the respondent will serve individuals from counties outside the stated service area.
2. Describe service delivery systems, workforce (attach organization chart), policies, support systems (i.e., training, research, technical assistance), outreach and informing, financial and administrative systems including confidential data storage, staff development (i.e., eligibility, billing, clinical training) and other infrastructure elements available to achieve service delivery and policy-making activities. What resources do you have to perform the project, who will deliver services and how will they be delivered? Describe any existing partnerships with Texas certified Community Health Workers and/or Promotoras(es) and how they are utilized in the respondent's outreach and information efforts.
3. Describe the process of assessing client risk factors associated with family violence, substance abuse, and mental health needs.
4. Describe coordination with the other state and/or local health and human service providers in the service area(s), define how duplication of services is to be avoided, and describe the procedures in place to ensure clients are referred to other appropriate community resources, as needed.
5. Describe ability to provide services to culturally diverse populations (e.g., use of interpreter services, language translation, compliance with ADA requirements, location, hours of service delivery, and other means to ensure accessibility for the defined population).
6. If respondent plans to subcontract any Title V reimbursable services, describe:
 - Experience subcontracting with other agencies/providers;
 - Experience performing program monitoring of subcontractors; and
 - Experience providing technical assistance to subcontractors.
7. Describe internal Quality Assurance/Quality Improvement (QA/QI) process utilized to monitor services, identify staff responsible for ensuring that the identified processes are implemented, and who is responsible for ensuring they are updated. The description must include the following:
 - Role of the QA/QI Committee;
 - Medical and/or Dental Director's involvement in the QA/QI activities;
 - Activities utilized to identify trends of needed improvement and the frequency of those activities;
 - Activities to ensure correction and follow-up to findings identified;
 - Utilization and frequency of client satisfaction surveys;
 - System utilized to identify and monitor adverse outcomes;

- Process for identifying performance and outcome measures; and
- Process utilized to develop protocols and Standing Delegation Orders.

FORM B-3: TITLE V CHILD HEALTH & CHILD DENTAL CEILING REQUEST and PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Legal Business Name of Respondent: Hidalgo County

This page should reflect all services projected to be delivered during the contract period for those service categories described in your Service Deliver Plan and for which you intend to bill and expect to be paid (See Form B-3 Guidelines).

If you provide services in counties located in different DSHS regions, complete a separate form for each Health Service Region (HSR). Do not complete a separate for each county.

FY14 PROJECTED Estimated Number of Unduplicated Clients		
HSR: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2/3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4/5N <input type="checkbox"/> 6/5S <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9/10 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 11	Infants 0 - 11 months Children & Adolescents 1 - 21 years	
	<u>Number of Clients</u>	<u>Total \$ Amount for all services provided</u>
Child Health (include costs for laboratory and case management)	82	\$ 34,833.00
Child Dental	-0-	\$ -0-
GRAND TOTAL* Number of Clients and Dollars Requested	82	\$ 34,833.00
Title V Case Management for Children and Pregnant Woman (TV CPW)	Currently a provider and interested in continuing: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Not currently a provider, but am interested in applying: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

*Grand Total amount must match amount requested on Form A-1: Face Page, #9.

FORM B-3: TITLE V CHILD HEALTH & CHILD DENTAL CEILING REQUEST and PERFORMANCE MEASURES GUIDELINES

FORM B-3 must be used for Title V proposed child health and dental services only. The form reflects the estimated unduplicated number of the Title V child health and/or child dental eligible clients the respondent proposes to serve, and the total amount estimated to be billed to the Title V Child Health & Child Dental Services program. Complete a separate FORM B-3 for each Health Service Region in which services will be provided.

Steps to complete form:

1. Identify the Health Service Region (HSR) in the first column, row 1.
2. For Child Health, enter the projected number of unduplicated clients to be served and the corresponding dollar amounts.
3. For Child Dental enter the projected number of unduplicated clients to be served and the corresponding dollar amounts.
4. Enter the Grand Total number of clients and total dollar amount (rounded to the nearest dollar). The Grand Total must equal the amount of funding requested for Title V Child Health & Child Dental Services on FORM A-1: FACE PAGE, #9.
5. Concerning Title V Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women (Title V CPW), indicate if the respondent is a current provider and wants to continue to provide Title V CPW services by checking "Yes" or "No. If the respondent is not a current provider, check "Yes" or "No" if interested in applying to be a provider. **Note:** A contractor cannot bill Title V for case management codes G9012-U5-U2, G9012-U5-TS, or G9012-TS if not registered as a Title V CPW provider.

FORM B-4: TITLE V CHILD HEALTH SERVICES AND REIMBURSEMENT RATES

Excel worksheets are provided that show the Title V Services and Reimbursement Rates for each of the funding sources in the RFP. These worksheets are posted at <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/chscontracts/default.shtm>. The Title V Child Health worksheet is included for informational purposes in order to assist respondents in completing Form B-3. *The worksheet should not be returned with the RFP response.*

Instructions for completing the worksheet:

1. The worksheet has columns entitled: Code, Brief Descriptor, FY14 1-21 yr, Quantity of Services, Estimated Total 1-21 yr Reimbursement, FY14 <1 yr, Quantity of Service, and Estimated Total < 1 yr Reimbursement.
2. A formula is in the spreadsheet for the quantity of service. When this data is entered, the estimated reimbursement amount will automatically be figured and entered into the reimbursement column.
3. The total reimbursement for 1-21 yr and total reimbursement for < 1 yr will be noted at the bottom of the worksheet.

FORM B-5: TITLE V CHILD DENTAL SERVICES AND REIMBURSEMENT RATES

Excel worksheets are provided that show the Title V Services and Reimbursement Rates for each of the funding sources in the RFP. These worksheets are posted at <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/chscontracts/default.shtm>. The Title V Child Dental worksheet is included for informational purposes in order to assist respondents in completing Form B-3. *The worksheet should not be returned with the RFP response.*

Instructions for completing the worksheet:

1. The worksheet has columns entitled: Code, Brief Descriptor, FY14 1-21 yr, Quantity of Services, Estimated Total 1-21 yr Reimbursement, FY14 <1 yr, Quantity of Service, and Estimated Total < 1 yr Reimbursement.
2. A formula is in the spreadsheet for the quantity of service. When this data is entered, the estimated reimbursement amount will automatically be figured and entered into the reimbursement column.
3. The total reimbursement for 1-21 yr and total reimbursement for < 1 yr will be noted at the bottom of the worksheet.

Section II
Attachment C

**Title V Prenatal Medical & Prenatal
Dental Services Forms**

**To Be Completed by Prenatal Medical &
Prenatal Dental Services Respondents Only**

**FORM C-1: CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION
TITLE V PRENATAL MEDICAL SERVICES**

Legal Business Name
of Respondent: Hidalgo County

This form provides information about the appropriate contacts in the respondent's organization in addition to those on FORM A-1: FACE PAGE. If any of the following information changes during the term of the contract, please send written notification to the Performance Management Unit.

Executive Director:	<u>Eduardo Olivarez</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	<u>Chief Administrative Officer</u>	<u>1304 S. 25th Ave.</u>
Phone:	<u>956-383-6221 Ext.223</u>	<u>Edinburg, Hidalgo, Texas 78542</u>
Fax:	<u>956-383-3229</u>	
E-mail:	<u>eddie.olivarez@hchd.org</u>	
Medical Director:	<u>Ivan Melendez</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	<u>Chief Physician</u>	<u>1304 S. 25th Ave.</u>
Phone:	<u>956-383-6221 Ext.235</u>	<u>Edinburg, Hidalgo, Texas 78542</u>
Fax:	<u>956-383-8864</u>	
E-mail:	<u>N/A</u>	
Program Coordinator:	<u>Lydia Serna</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	<u>Director Of Nursing</u>	<u>1304 S. 25th Ave.</u>
Phone:	<u>956-383-6221 Ext. 235</u>	<u>Edinburg, Hidalgo, Texas 78542</u>
Fax:	<u>956-383-8864</u>	
E-mail:	<u>lydia.serna@hchd.org</u>	
Financial Officer:	<u>Miguel Escaname</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	<u>Chief Financial Officer</u>	<u>1304 S. 25th Ave.</u>
Phone:	<u>956-383-6221 Ext. 222</u>	<u>Edinburg, Hidalgo, Texas 78542</u>
Fax:	<u>956-383-3229</u>	
E-mail:	<u>mike.escaname@hchd.org</u>	
Quality Assurance Contact:	<u>Lydia Serna</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	<u>Director of Nursing</u>	<u>1304 S. 25th Ave.</u>
Phone:	<u>956-383-6221 Ext.235</u>	<u>Edinburg, Hidalgo, Texas 78542</u>
Fax:	<u>956-383-3229</u>	
E-mail:	<u>lydia.serna@hchd.org</u>	
Public Information Contact*:	<u>Eduardo Olivarez</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	<u>Chief Administrative Officer</u>	<u>1304 S. 25th Ave.</u>
Phone:	<u>956-383-6221 Ext.223</u>	<u>Edinburg, Hidalgo, Texas 78542</u>
Fax:	<u>956-383-3229</u>	
E-mail:	<u>eddie.olivarez@hchd.org</u>	

*Will be provided as referral information to the public by 2-1-1, the DSHS website, and other health information resources.

FORM C-1: CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION TITLE V PRENATAL DENTAL SERVICES

Legal Business Name
of Respondent: N/A

This form provides information about the appropriate contacts in the respondent's organization in addition to those on FORM A-1: FACE PAGE. If any of the following information changes during the term of the contract, please send written notification to the Performance Management Unit.

Executive Director: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Dental Director: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Program Coordinator: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Financial Officer: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Quality Assurance Contact: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____
Public Information Contact*: _____ Title: _____ Phone: _____ Ext. _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip): _____ _____ _____

*Will be provided as referral information to the public by 2-1-1, the DSHS website, and other health information resources.

FORM C-2: SERVICE DELIVERY PLAN FOR PRENATAL MEDICAL & PRENATAL DENTAL SERVICES

Legal Business Name of Respondent:

Hidalgo County

Respondent must describe its plan for service delivery to the population in the proposed service area(s) and include timelines for accomplishments, numbering them as indicated. Address the required elements (see SERVICE DELIVERY PLAN GUIDELINES) associated with the services proposed in this proposal. A maximum of five (5) additional pages may be attached if needed for a total of six (6) pages.

1. The Hidalgo County Health and Human Services Department will continue to provide Prenatal services to uninsured and underinsured clients at all seven (7) clinics located throughout Hidalgo County. The department does not propose to provide prenatal services outside the Hidalgo County area.
2. The Hidalgo County Health and Human Services Department (HCHHSD) has provided Prenatal services for more than 30 years to the indigent residents of Hidalgo County. Besides state funds (DSHS), the HCHHSD also receives local funds (County) to support Prenatal services. The HCHHSD funds are monitored closely by the Chief Financial Officer to ensure Prenatal services are provided on an ongoing basis each year. The HCHHSD will continue to provide the existing Prenatal services during FY 2014. The HCHHSD conducts Prenatal services under the guidance of a Chief Physician. This Chief Physician and Practitioners update standing delegations orders yearly and provide staff education and quality assurance activities on an on going basis to all nursing staff. The HCHHSD has 7 clinics throughout the county that facilitate client accessibility for Prenatal services. Each clinic is staffed with RN's, LVN's and support staff. The Chief Physician and Practitioners are accessible to the clinic nurses to ensure Prenatal services are provided to clients safely, timely, and as per DSHS/HCHHSD policies and procedures. The departments LBSW assist in providing case management services to eligible clients and assist the nursing staff in referring clients to the local Title V Genetic services, as applicable. The HCHHSD utilizes an EMR System for client data entry and reports; and, for eligibility screening for services; and the Imm Trac Registry for vaccine documentation. The HCHHSD adheres to the confidentiality policy (HIPAA) for all of these programs. The department utilizes county funds to promote the clinic services thru PSA's in TV, radio & newspaper. Also, the department's Outreach Specialist's and educators promote and educate the community on the services provided, specifically Prenatal, in Health Fairs, community group presentations and coalition meetings. The HCHHSD partners with local providers in assisting Prenatal clients with medical health care needs and social needs. These providers include private physicians that provide delivery services; the Nuestra Clinica de Valle clinics and El Milagro Clinic assist in providing medical health care services; and, County Indigent Health Care and State Department of Human Services assist in providing financial support. There are no other clinics that provide Prenatal services to the uninsured and free of charge as does the HCHHSD in Hidalgo County. Thus, DSHS support is detrimental to the HCHHSD to continue providing Prenatal services to the population in need in Hidalgo County.
3. The HCHHSD assesses each prenatal client for family violence, substance abuse, and mental needs in every client visit; by collecting the history (family & client) and conducting the physical assessment.

4. The HCHHSD partners with local providers (FQHC's) in referring prenatal clients for medical health care needs. As stated before, the HCHHSD is the only agency in the county that provides prenatal services to the uninsured at no cost. Every prenatal client and family seen at the department are screened for resources and referred accordingly. This includes referring families to the internal department, Human Services Division for medical financial assistance. In addition, the clients eligible and approved for the CHIP Prenatal Program are referred to a provider of their choice for delivery services. The department nursing staff and Outreach Specialist assist in the follow-up of the client and the newborn for Child Health & Family Planning services after delivery.
5. The HCHHSD nursing staff are all bilingual (English & Spanish). The HCHHSD also contract with A Sign Language Company and Language Line Contract Services to clients needing interpreting services. Also, all of the HCHHSD clinics are ADA compliant and are located through out the county providing accessibility to the community in need. In addition, the department provide some extended hours to accommodate working families. Overall, the department assesses the client's families needs yearly thru client satisfaction surveys to improve service delivery.
6. The HCHHSD does not plan to sub-contract Title V services during this contract period.
7. The Quality assurance/quality improvement (QA/QI) process for the HCHHSD is as follows:
 - a. The role of the QA Committee is to write and monitor the Quality Assurance Plan of the HCHHSD. The members of the committee include the RN Supervisors, Clerk Managers, Practitioners, LBSW, Chief Physician, Chief Administrative Officer, Billing Supervisor, DON & ADON.
 - b. The Chief Physician's role is to review and update the department's standing delegation orders yearly and as needed.
 - c. The assigned QA Committee members conduct on site observation of services and client staff interactions provided by clinic staff for all programs at least quarterly; and, by using the appropriate observation tool. Findings and recommendations are reported to the committee at the next Committee meeting. The Committee conducts client record reviews (audits) from all programs and clinics to evaluate compliance of standards, standing delegation orders, policies and procedures.
 - d. The Committee review records that are not compliant with standards and conduct appropriate actions as recommended on the record audit tool corrective action plan and follow up plan. The Committee evaluates the observations and record audit findings to determine staff development needs. The QA Committee also evaluates client records for compliance of nursing standards and refer to the Peer Review Committee, as applicable.
 - e. The HCHHSD Director Of Nursing ensures client satisfaction surveys are conducted at all Health Department Clinics at least yearly. The summarized report is reviewed with the QA Committee on the next quarterly meeting. The Committee utilizes these findings to assure that quality and appropriate services are provided at all the health department clinics.
 - f. The HCHHSD Director of Nursing and the Chief Physician review all written client and providers complaints, as well as all adverse outcomes in the clinic setting and develop a safeguard to prevent recurrence. Adverse outcomes are written in the appropriate incident report form and a conference with the provider is conducted, with plan of action written, and correction date set. The Committee conducts follow up on recommendations made to ensure resolution of problems:

1. recommendations to record audits.
2. recommendations to adverse outcomes.

The committee assures standards compliance and address recurrent deficiencies by providing necessary educational training, in-services, and management functions expeditiously to nursing and support staff to correct problems identified. Monitoring of all clinics services are conducted by the DON & ADON to all the clinics on a quarterly basis. The Committee recommends administrative action if the deficiencies continue.

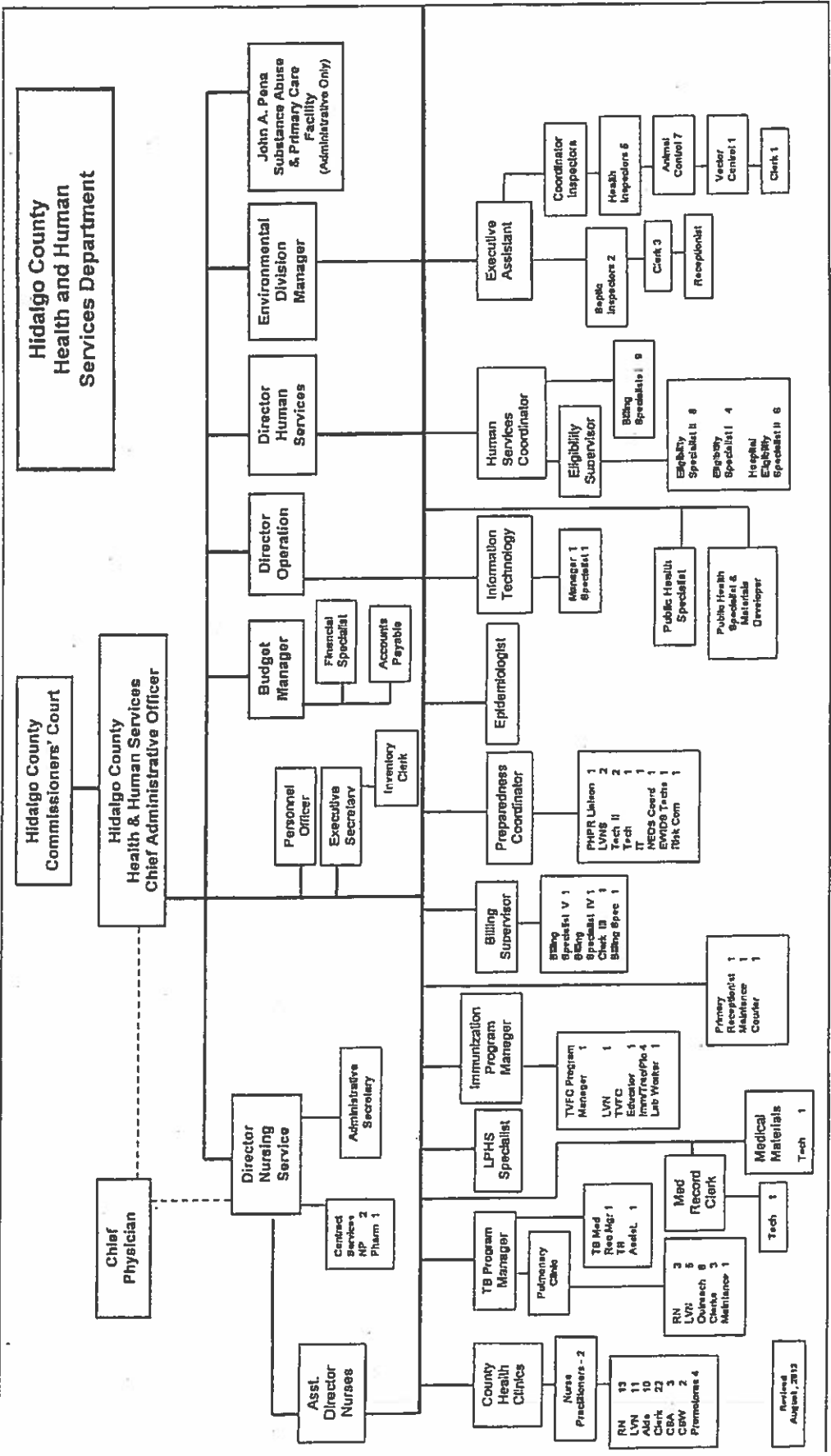
- g. The Committee maintains program objectives and updates them at least yearly. These program objectives are developed by utilizing state morbidity data, state Healthy 2020 Objectives and local community assessments to determine essential appropriate program objectives. The Committee assures this by appointing eligible members to participate in the Performance Based Program Objectives Committees (PBO). These committees are Prenatal, Family Planning, Child Health, Immunizations, C/M, STD and TB. The PBO committee members appointed consist of clinic nurses, LBSW and Practitioners. The members for each PBO committee are appointed based on their expertise and training background. Example: for C/M, only certified case managers participate in that committee. The Program Objectives Committee's meet quarterly to conduct record reviews and identify outcomes. Outcomes identified are submitted to the QA Committee in the quarterly reports. The RN Supervisor present the record review outcomes and follow up plan to all nursing staff at each monthly clinic staff meeting.
- h. The HCHHSD Chief Physician and department Practitioners maintain department standing delegation orders current. This staff ensure that they stay updated on medical practices/standards by attending trainings, conferences and researching medical information. The HCHHSD Chief Physician and Practitioners also refer to and ensure that standing delegation orders are within CDC and DSHS guidelines.

FORM C-2: SERVICE DELIVERY PLAN FOR PRENATAL MEDICAL & PRENATAL DENTAL SERVICES GUIDELINES

Respondent must describe its plan for service delivery to the population in the proposed service area(s) and include timelines for accomplishments, numbering them as indicated. The service delivery plan must include a Table of Contents from respondent's operating and procedures manual. The service delivery plan must:

1. Summarize the proposed prenatal medical and/or prenatal dental services and how respondent will assist patient with the CHIP Perinatal Program application process. Also, address if and how the respondent will serve individuals from counties outside the stated service area.
2. Describe delivery systems, workforce (attach organizational chart), policies, support systems (i.e., training, research, technical assistance), outreach and informing, financial and administrative systems including confidential data storage, staff development (i.e., eligibility, billing, clinical training) and other infrastructure elements available to achieve service delivery and policy-making activities. What resources do you have to perform the project, who will deliver services and how will they be delivered? Describe any existing partnerships with Texas certified Community Health Workers and/or Promotoras(es) and how they are utilized in the respondent's outreach and information efforts.
3. Describe process of assessing risk factors associated with family violence, substance abuse and mental health needs.
4. Describe coordination with the other state and/or local health and human service providers in the service area(s), define how duplication of services is to be avoided, and describe the procedures in place to ensure clients are referred to other appropriate community resources, as needed.
5. Describe ability to provide services to culturally diverse populations (e.g., use of interpreter services, language translation, compliance with ADA requirements, location, hours of service delivery, and other means to ensure accessibility for the defined population).
6. If respondent plans to subcontract out any Title V reimbursable services, describe:
 - Experience subcontracting with other agencies/providers;
 - Experience performing program monitoring of subcontractors; and
 - Experience providing technical assistance to subcontractors.
7. Describe internal Quality Assurance/Quality Improvement (QA/QI) process utilized to monitor services, identify staff responsible for ensuring that the identified processes are implemented, and who is responsible for ensuring they are updated. The description must include the following:
 - Role of the QA/QI Committee;
 - Medical and/or Dental Director's involvement in the QA/QI activities;
 - Activities utilized to identify trends of needed improvement and the frequency of those activities;
 - Activities to ensure correction and follow-up to findings identified;
 - Utilization and frequency of client satisfaction surveys;

- System utilized to identify and monitor adverse outcomes;
- Process for identifying performance and outcome measures; and
- Process utilized to develop protocols and Standing Delegation Orders.



Revised August, 2012

**FORM C-3: TITLE V PRENATAL MEDICAL & PRENATAL DENTAL CEILING
REQUEST and PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

Legal Business Name of
Respondent: Hidalgo County

This page should reflect all services projected to be delivered during the contract period for those service categories described in your Service Deliver Plan and for which you intend to bill and expect to be paid (See Form C-3 Guidelines).

If you provide services in counties located in different DSHS regions, complete a separate form for each Health Service Region (HSR). Do not complete a separate for each county.

**FY14 PROJECTED
Estimated Number of Unduplicated Clients**

HSR: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2/3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4/5N <input type="checkbox"/> 6/5S <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9/10 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 11	Pregnant Women	
	<u>Number of Clients</u>	<u>Total \$ Amount for all services provided</u>
Prenatal Medical (include costs for laboratory and case management)	1027	\$ 165,909.00
Prenatal Dental	-0-	\$ -0-
GRAND TOTAL* Number of Clients and Dollars Requested	1027	\$ 165,909.00
Title V Case Management for Children and Pregnant Woman (TV CPW)	Currently a provider and interested in continuing: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Not currently a provider, but am interested in applying: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

*Grand Total amount must match amount requested on Form A-1: Face Page, #9.

**FORM C-3: TITLE V PRENATAL MEDICAL & PRENATAL DENTAL
SERVICES CEILING REQUEST
AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES GUIDELINES**

FORM C-3 must be used for Title V proposed prenatal medical and prenatal dental services only. The form reflects the estimated unduplicated number of Title V prenatal medical and/or prenatal dental eligible clients the respondent proposes to serve and the total amount estimated to be billed to the Title V Prenatal Medical Services program. Complete a separate FORM C-3 for each Health Service Region (HSR) in which services will be provided.

Steps to complete form:

1. Identify the Health Service Region (HSR) in the first column, row 1.
2. For Prenatal Medical services, enter the projected number of unduplicated clients to be served and the corresponding dollar amounts.
3. For Prenatal Dental service enter the projected number of unduplicated clients to be served and the corresponding dollar amounts.
4. Enter the Grand Total number of clients and total dollar amount (rounded to the nearest dollar). The Grand Total must equal the amount of funding requested for Title V Prenatal Medical & Prenatal Dental Services on FORM A-1: FACE PAGE, #9.
5. Concerning Title V Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women (Title V CPW), indicate if the respondent is a current provider and wants to continue to provide Title V CPW services by checking "Yes" or "No. If the respondent is not a current provider, check "Yes" or "No" if interested in applying to be a provider. **Note:** A contractor cannot bill Title V for case management codes G9012-U5-U2, G9012-U5-TS, or G9012-TS if not registered as a Title V CPW provider.

FORM C-4: TITLE V PRENATAL MEDICAL SERVICES AND REIMBURSEMENT RATES

Excel worksheets are provided that show the Title V Services and Reimbursement Rates for each of the funding sources in the RFP. These worksheets are posted at <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/chscontracts/default.shtm>. The Title V Prenatal Medical worksheet is included for informational purposes in order to assist respondents in completing Form C-3. *The worksheet should not be returned with the RFP response.*

Instructions for completing the worksheet:

1. The worksheet has columns entitled: Code, Brief Descriptor, FY14 1-21 yr Code 185, Quantity of Services, Estimated Total 185 Reimbursement, FY14 <1 yr Code 185, Quantity of Service, and Estimated Total 186 Reimbursement.
2. A formula is in the spreadsheet for the quantity of service. When this data is entered, the estimated reimbursement amount will automatically be figured and entered into the reimbursement column.
3. The total reimbursement for pregnant women will be noted at the bottom of the worksheet.

FORM C-5: TITLE V PRENATAL DENTAL SERVICES AND REIMBURSEMENT RATES

Excel worksheets are provided that show the Title V Services and Reimbursement Rates for each of the funding sources in the RFP. These worksheets are posted at <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/chscontracts/default.shtm>. The Title V Prenatal Dental worksheet is included for informational purposes in order to assist respondents in completing Form C-3. *The worksheet should not be returned with the RFP response.*

Instructions for completing the worksheet:

1. The worksheet has columns entitled: Code, Brief Descriptor, FY14 1-21 yr Code 185, Quantity of Services, Estimated Total 185 Reimbursement, FY14 <1 yr Code 185, Quantity of Service, and Estimated Total 186 Reimbursement.
2. A formula is in the spreadsheet for the quantity of service. When this data is entered, the estimated reimbursement amount will automatically be figured and entered into the reimbursement column.
3. The total reimbursement for pregnant women will be noted at the bottom of the worksheet.

**Attachment G – Grantee’s FY2018
Renewal Application**



HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION
FORM A: FACE PAGE – FY18 Child Health & Child Dental Renewal Application as
 authorized under Community Health Services (RFP # CHS/TV-0554.1)

This form requests basic information about the respondent and project, including the signature of the authorized representative. The face page is the cover page of the proposal and must be completed in its entirety.

RESPONDENT INFORMATION			
1) LEGAL BUSINESS NAME:		Hidalgo County	
2) MAILING Address Information (include mailing address, street, city, county, state and zip code):		Check if address change	<input type="checkbox"/>
1304 S. 25 th Ave Edinburg, Texas 78542			
3) PAYEE Name and Mailing Address (if different from above):		Check if address change	<input type="checkbox"/>
Norma Garcia, County Treasurer, 2810 South Business Hwy 281, Edinburg, Texas 78542			
4) Federal Tax ID No. (9 digit), State of Texas Comptroller Vendor ID No. (14 digit) or Social Security Number (9 digit):		74-6000717	
DUNS Number:		10-311-0834	
<i>*The respondent acknowledges, understands and agrees that the respondent's choice to use a social security number as the vendor identification number for the contract, may result in the social security number being made public via state open records requests.</i>			
5) Medicaid Provider Number: 1932146836		OR	Date Medicaid Application Submitted & TMHP Ticket #:
6) TYPE OF ENTITY (check all that apply):			
<input type="checkbox"/>	City	<input type="checkbox"/>	Nonprofit Organization*
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	County	<input type="checkbox"/>	For Profit Organization*
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Political Subdivision	<input type="checkbox"/>	HUB Certified
<input type="checkbox"/>	State Agency	<input type="checkbox"/>	Community-Based Organization
<input type="checkbox"/>	Indian Tribe	<input type="checkbox"/>	Minority Organization
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	Faith Based (Nonprofit Org)
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	Individual
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	FQHC
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	State Controlled Institution of Higher Learning
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	Hospital
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	Private
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (specify):
<i>*If incorporated, provide 10-digit charter number assigned by Secretary of State:</i>			
7) PROPOSED BUDGET PERIOD:		Start Date:	09/01/2017
		End Date:	08/31/2018
8) COUNTIES SERVED BY PROJECT: Include completed list of counties to be served behind Face Page per Title V funded service(s).			
9) AMOUNT OF FUNDING		V-CH & CD: \$ 30,535.00	
10) PROJECTED		\$ 2,700,000.00	
Does respondent's projected state or federal expenditures exceed \$500,000 for respondent's current fiscal year (excluding amount requested in line 9 above)? **		11) PROJECT CONTACT PERSON	
Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		Name:	Eduardo Olivarez
		Phone:	956-383-6221
		Fax:	956-383-3229
		E-mail:	eddie.olivarez@hchd.org
		12) FINANCIAL OFFICER	
		Name:	Raymundo Eufrazio
		Phone:	956-318-2511
		Fax:	956-318-2577
		E-mail:	ray.eufrazio@auditor.co.hidalgo.tx.us
<i>**Projected expenditures should include funding for all activities including "pass through" federal funds from all state agencies and non-project-related HHSC funds.</i>			

The facts affirmed by me in this proposal are truthful and I warrant the respondent is in compliance with the assurances and certifications contained in **APPENDIX A: HHSC Assurances and Certifications**. I understand the truthfulness of the facts affirmed herein and the continuing compliance with these requirements are conditions precedent to the award of a contract. This document has been duly authorized by the governing body of the respondent and I (the person signing below) am authorized to represent the respondent.

13) AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE		Check if change <input type="checkbox"/>	14) SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE	
	Name:	Ramon Garcia		
	Title:	County Judge		
	Phone:	956-318-2600	15) DATE	
	Fax:	956-318-2699		
	E-mail:	ramon.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us		

FORM A: FACE PAGE INSTRUCTIONS

This form provides basic information about the respondent and the proposed project with the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC), including the signature of the authorized representative. It is the cover page of the proposal and is required to be completed. Signature affirms the facts contained in the respondent's response are truthful and the respondent is in compliance with the assurances and certifications contained in **HHSC Assurances and Certifications** and acknowledges that continued compliance is a condition for the award of a contract. Please follow the instructions below to complete the face page form and return with the respondent's proposal.

1. **LEGAL BUSINESS NAME** - Enter the legal name of the respondent.
2. **MAILING ADDRESS INFORMATION** - Enter the respondent's complete physical address and mailing address, city, county, state, and zip code.
3. **PAYEE NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS** - Payee – Entity involved in a contractual relationship with respondent to receive payment for services rendered by respondent and to maintain the accounting records for the contract; i.e., fiscal agent. Enter the PAYEE's name and mailing address if PAYEE is different from the respondent. The PAYEE is the corporation, entity or vendor who will be receiving payments.
4. **FEDERAL TAX ID/STATE OF TEXAS COMPTROLLER VENDOR ID/SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER** - Enter the Federal Tax Identification Number (9-digit) or the Vendor Identification Number assigned by the Texas State Comptroller (14-digit). *The respondent acknowledges, understands and agrees the respondent's choice to use a social security number as the vendor identification number for the contract, may result in the social security number being made public via state open records requests.
DUNS Number – 9- digit Dun and Bradstreet Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number. . This number is required if receiving ANY federal funds and can be obtained at: <http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform>
5. **MEDICAID PROVIDER NUMBER OR DATE MEDICAID APPLICATION SUBMITTED** – Enter the Medicaid provider number used by the organization to bill Medicaid. If the organization does not have a Medicaid number, enter the date an application was submitted to obtain a Medicaid number and TMPH Ticket #.
6. **TYPE OF ENTITY** - The type of entity is defined by the Secretary of State and/or the Texas State Comptroller. Check all appropriate boxes that apply.
 - HUB is defined as a corporation, sole proprietorship, or joint venture formed for the purpose of making a profit in which at least 51% of all classes of the shares of stock or other equitable securities are owned by one or more persons who have been historically underutilized (economically disadvantaged) because of their identification as members of certain groups: Black American, Hispanic American, Asian Pacific American, Native American, and Women. The HUB must be certified by the Comptroller's Texas Procurement and Support Services or another entity.
 - MINORITY ORGANIZATION is defined as an organization in which the Board of Directors is made up of 50% racial or ethnic minority members.
 - If a Non-Profit Corporation or For-Profit Corporation, provide the 10-digit charter number assigned by the Secretary of State.
7. **PROPOSED BUDGET PERIOD** - Enter the budget period for this proposal. Budget period is defined in the RFP.
8. **COUNTIES SERVED BY PROJECT** – Check off counties to be served from the list of Texas counties on Page 3 (below) and include behind the Face Page. Do not write counties on line 8. Do check the counties to be served on the counties list page.
9. **AMOUNT OF FUNDING** - Contractor to enter the contract award amount from the renewal application notice. The amount and the Grand Total of Form E must match.
10. **PROJECTED EXPENDITURES** - If respondent's projected state or federal expenditures exceed \$500,000 for respondent's current fiscal year, respondent must arrange for a financial compliance audit (Single Audit).
11. **PROJECT CONTACT PERSON** - Enter the name, phone, fax, and e-mail address of the person responsible for the proposed project.
12. **FINANCIAL OFFICER** - Enter the name, phone, fax, and e-mail address of the person responsible for the financial aspects of the proposed project.

13. **AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE** - Enter the name, title, phone, fax, and e-mail address of the person authorized to represent the respondent. Check the "Check if change" box if the authorized representative is different from previous submission to HHSC.
14. **SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE** - The person authorized to represent the respondent must sign in this blank.
15. **DATE** - Enter the date the authorized representative signed this form.

FORM B: Title V Child Health & Child Dental Services, Texas Counties and Regions List in Alphabetical Order

Legal Business Name of Respondent:

COUNTIES SERVED BY PROJECT - This list is provided for item 8, Form A-1: Face Page

Anderson	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Coleman	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-G-		
Andrews	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Collin	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Gaines	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Angelina	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Collingsworth	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Galveston	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S
Aransas	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Colorado	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Garza	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Archer	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Comal	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	Gillespie	<input type="checkbox"/>	8
Armstrong	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Comanche	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Glasscock	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Atascosa	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	Concho	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Goliad	<input type="checkbox"/>	8
Austin	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Cooke	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Gonzales	<input type="checkbox"/>	8
-B-			Coryell	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	Gray	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Bailey	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Cottle	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Grayson	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Bandera	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	Crane	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Gregg	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Bastrop	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	Crockett	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Grimes	<input type="checkbox"/>	7
Baylor	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Culberson	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Guadalupe	<input type="checkbox"/>	8
Bee	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	-D-			-H-		
Beil	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	Dallam	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Hale	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Bexar	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	Dallas	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Hall	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Blanco	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	Dawson	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Hamilton	<input type="checkbox"/>	7
Borden	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Deaf Smith	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Hansford	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Bosque	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	Delta	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Hardeman	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Bowie	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Denton	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Hardin	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S
Brazoria	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	DeWitt	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	Harris	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S
Brazos	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	Dickens	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Harrison	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Brewster	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Dimmit	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	Hartley	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Briscoe	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Donley	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Haskell	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Brooks	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Duval	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	Hemphill	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Brown	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-E-			Henderson	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Burleson	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	Eastland	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Hidalgo	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	11
Burnet	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	Ector	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Hill	<input type="checkbox"/>	7
-C-			Edwards	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	Hockley	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Caldwell	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	Ellis	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Hood	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Calhoun	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	El Paso	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Hopkins	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Callahan	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Erath	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Houston	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Cameron	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	-F-			Howard	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Camp	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Falls	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	Hudspeth	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Carson	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Fannin	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Hunt	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Cass	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Fayette	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	Hutchinson	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Castro	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Fisher	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-I-		
Chambers	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Floyd	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Irion	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Cherokee	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Foard	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	-J-		
Childress	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Fort Bend	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S	Jack	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Clay	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3	Franklin	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N	Jackson	<input type="checkbox"/>	8
Cochran	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Freestone	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	Jasper	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Coke	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10	Frio	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	Jeff Davis	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10

Jefferson	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S
Jim Hogg	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Jim Wells	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Johnson	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Jones	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
-K-		
Karnes	<input type="checkbox"/>	8
Kaufman	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Kendall	<input type="checkbox"/>	8
Kenedy	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Kent	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Kerr	<input type="checkbox"/>	8
Kimble	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
King	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Kinney	<input type="checkbox"/>	8
Kleberg	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Knox	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
-L-		
Lamar	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Lamb	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Lampasas	<input type="checkbox"/>	7
La Salle	<input type="checkbox"/>	8
Lavaca	<input type="checkbox"/>	8
Lee	<input type="checkbox"/>	7
Leon	<input type="checkbox"/>	7
Liberty	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S
Limestone	<input type="checkbox"/>	7
Lipscomb	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Live Oak	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Llano	<input type="checkbox"/>	7
Loving	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Lubbock	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Lynn	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
-M-		
Madison	<input type="checkbox"/>	7
Marion	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Mason	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Matagorda	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S
Maverick	<input type="checkbox"/>	8
McCulloch	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
McLennan	<input type="checkbox"/>	7
McMullen	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Medina	<input type="checkbox"/>	8
Menard	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Midland	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Milam	<input type="checkbox"/>	7
Mills	<input type="checkbox"/>	7
Mitchell	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3

Montague	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Montgomery	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S
Moore	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Morris	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Motley	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
-N-		
Nacogdoches	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Navarro	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Newton	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Nolan	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Nueces	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
-O-		
Ochiltree	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Oldham	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Orange	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S
-P-		
Palo Pinto	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Panola	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Parker	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Parmer	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Pecos	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Polk	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Potter	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Presidio	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
-R-		
Rains	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Randall	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Reagan	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Real	<input type="checkbox"/>	8
Red River	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Reeves	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Refugio	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Roberts	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Robertson	<input type="checkbox"/>	7
Rockwall	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Runnels	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Rusk	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
-S-		
Sabine	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
San Augustine	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
San Jacinto	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
San Patricio	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
San Saba	<input type="checkbox"/>	7
Scurry	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Shackelford	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Shelby	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Sherman	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Smith	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N

Somervell	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Starr	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Stephens	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Sterling	<input type="checkbox"/>	9
Stonewall	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Sutton	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Swisher	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
-T-		
Tarrant	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Taylor	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Terrell	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Terry	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Throckmorton	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Titus	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Tom Green	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Travis	<input type="checkbox"/>	7
Trinity	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Tyler	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
-U-		
Upshur	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Upton	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Uvalde	<input type="checkbox"/>	8
-V-		
Val Verde	<input type="checkbox"/>	8
Van Zandt	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
Victoria	<input type="checkbox"/>	8
-W-		
Walker	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S
Waller	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S
Ward	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Washington	<input type="checkbox"/>	7
Webb	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Wharton	<input type="checkbox"/>	6/5S
Wheeler	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Wichita	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Wilbarger	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Willacy	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Williamson	<input type="checkbox"/>	7
Wilson	<input type="checkbox"/>	8
Winkler	<input type="checkbox"/>	9/10
Wise	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
Wood	<input type="checkbox"/>	4/5N
-Y-		
Yoakum	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Young	<input type="checkbox"/>	2/3
-Z-		
Zapata	<input type="checkbox"/>	11
Zavala	<input type="checkbox"/>	8

**FORM C: CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION
TITLE V CHILD HEALTH SERVICES**

Legal Business Name of Respondent: Hidalgo County

*This form provides information about the appropriate contacts in the respondent's organization in addition to those on FORM A-1: FACE PAGE. Complete all information for all contacts within your agency. Mark N/A if a contact does not apply to your agency. *All phone numbers should be a direct line to the designated individual.* If any of the following information changes during the term of the contract, please send written notification to the Contract Manager in the Contract Management Unit.*

Please ensure that all information is accurate.

Executive Director:	<u>Eduardo Olivarez</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	<u>Chief Administrative Officer</u>	<u>1304 S. 25th Ave</u>
Phone:	<u>956-383-6221 Ext. 7211</u>	<u>Edinburg, Hidalgo, Texas 78542</u>
Fax:	<u>956-383-3229</u>	
E-mail:	<u>eddie.olivarez@hchd.org</u>	
Medical Director:	<u>Ivan Melendez, M.D.</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	<u>Chief Physician</u>	<u>1304 S. 25th Ave</u>
Phone:	<u>956-383-6221 Ext.</u>	<u>Edinburg, Hidalgo, Texas 78542</u>
Fax:	<u>956-383-8864</u>	
E-mail:	<u>planetmed4@gmail.com</u>	
Program Coordinator:	<u>Connie Sanchez, RN</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	<u>Director of Clinical Care Services</u>	<u>1304 S. 25th Ave</u>
Phone:	<u>956-383-6221 Ext.7212</u>	<u>Edinburg, Hidalgo, Texas 78542</u>
Fax:	<u>956-383-8864</u>	
E-mail:	<u>connie.sanchez@hchd.org</u>	
Financial Officer:	<u>Mike Escaname</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	<u>Chief Financial Officer</u>	<u>1304 S. 25th Ave</u>
Phone:	<u>956-383-6221 Ext. 7210</u>	<u>Edinburg, Hidalgo, Texas 78542</u>
Fax:	<u>956-383-8864</u>	
E-mail:	<u>mike.escaname@hchd.org</u>	
Quality Assurance Contact:	<u>Connie Sanchez, RN</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	<u>Director of Clinical Care Services</u>	<u>1304 S. 25th Ave</u>
Phone:	<u>956-383-6221 Ext. 7212</u>	<u>Edinburg, Hidalgo, Texas 78542</u>
Fax:	<u>956-383-8864</u>	
E-mail:	<u>connie.sanchez@hchd.org</u>	
Billing Contact:	<u>Maveli Martinez</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	<u>Health Services Billing Supervisor</u>	<u>1304 S. 25th Ave</u>
Phone:	<u>956-383-6221 Ext. 7392</u>	<u>Edinburg, Hidalgo, Texas 78542</u>
Fax:	<u>956-383-8864</u>	
E-mail:	<u>maveli.martinez@hchd.org</u>	
Public Information Contact*:	<u>Eduardo Olivarez</u>	Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	<u>Chief Administrative Officer</u>	<u>1304 S. 25th Ave</u>
Phone:	<u>956-383-6221 Ext. 7211</u>	<u>Edinburg, Hidalgo, Texas 78542</u>
Fax:	<u>956-383-8864</u>	
E-mail:	<u>eddie.olivarez@hchd.org</u>	

*Will be provided as referral information to the public by 2-1-1, the DSHS/HHSC website, and other health information resources.

**FORM C: CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION
TITLE V CHILD DENTAL SERVICES**

Legal Business Name of Respondent:

N/A

*This form provides information about the appropriate contacts in the respondent's organization in addition to those on FORM A-1: FACE PAGE. Complete all information for all contacts within your agency. Mark N/A if a contact does not apply to your agency. *All phone numbers should be a direct line to the designated individual.* If any of the following information changes during the term of the contract, please send written notification to the Contract Manager in the Contract Management Unit.*

Please ensure that all information is accurate.

Executive Director:		Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	_____	_____
Phone:	_____ Ext. _____	_____
Fax:	_____	_____
E-mail:	_____	_____
Dental Director:		Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	_____	_____
Phone:	_____ Ext. _____	_____
Fax:	_____	_____
E-mail:	_____	_____
Program Coordinator:		Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	_____	_____
Phone:	_____ Ext. _____	_____
Fax:	_____	_____
E-mail:	_____	_____
Financial Officer:		Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	_____	_____
Phone:	_____ Ext. _____	_____
Fax:	_____	_____
E-mail:	_____	_____
Billing Contact:		Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):
Title:	_____	_____
Phone:	_____ Ext. _____	_____
Fax:	_____	_____
E-mail:	_____	_____

Quality Assurance Contact:

Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):

Title: _____

Phone: _____ **Ext.** _____

Fax: _____

E-mail: _____

Public Information Contact*:

Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):

Title: _____

Phone: _____ **Ext.** _____

Fax: _____

E-mail: _____

*Will be provided as referral information to the public by 2-1-1, the DSHS/HHSC website, and other health information resources.

FORM D: TITLE V CLINIC SITES
COMPLETE A SEPARATE FORM FOR EACH CLINIC SITE

Legal Business Name of Respondent: Hidalgo County **Clinic Site #** 1 **of** 7

CLINIC SITE INFORMATION:

Service Area (counties to be served by this clinic site): Hidalgo County							
Funding Sources Used to Support this Clinic:		<input type="checkbox"/> BCCS	<input type="checkbox"/> FP	<input type="checkbox"/> PHC	<input type="checkbox"/> HTW	<input type="checkbox"/> Epilepsy	
		<input type="checkbox"/> FQHC	<input type="checkbox"/> FQHC Look-alike		<input type="checkbox"/> Open Extended Hours		
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V – Child Health	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V – Prenatal Medical				
		<input type="checkbox"/> V-Child Dental	<input type="checkbox"/> V – Prenatal Dental				
Subcontractor Site:		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No			
Clinic Name to Appear on Website Locator:		HCHHSD-Edinburg Clinic					
Contact Person:	Laura Martinez, RN			Phone:	956-318-2040		
Location of Site:	3105 E. Richardson			Fax:	956-316-3491		
Street Address:	3105 E. Richardson						
City:	Edinburg	County:	Hidalgo	Zip Code:	78541	HSR:	11
Pharmacy License #:	07182	TPI #:	139350613	NPI#:	1932146636		

CLINIC HOURS AND SERVICES:

DAY		HOURS OF OPERATION		SERVICES PROVIDED/CLINIC TYPE	# MONTHLY CLINICS
		From	To		
MONDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Maternity & Family Planning Intakes Returns, Immunizations, TB Visits & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)	5:00	5:30		
TUESDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Prenatal & Family Planning Clinic, Immunizations & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)	5:00	5:30		
WEDNESDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Child Health Clinic, Immunizations, TB Visits & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)	5:00	5:30		
THURSDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Pregnancy Tests, Prenatal Intakes & Returns, Immunizations, TB Visits & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)	5:00	5:30		
FRIDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Prenatal & Family Planning Clinic, Immunizations & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
SATURDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
SUNDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
TOTAL HOURS/MONTH				TOTAL # CLINICS PER MONTH	20

PROGRAM SPECIFICS:

Check all that apply for TV Child Health and Child Dental Services			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appointment scheduling on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Provider		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Site does client intake and/or eligibility determination	<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Dental Provider		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child Health services provided on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Provider		
<input type="checkbox"/> Child/Adolescent Dental services provided on site	<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Dental Provider		

**FORM D: TITLE V CLINIC SITES
COMPLETE A SEPARATE FORM FOR EACH CLINIC SITE**

Legal Business Name of Respondent: Hidalgo County **Clinic Site #** 2 of 7

CLINIC SITE INFORMATION:

Service Area (counties to be served by this clinic site): Hidalgo County							
Funding Sources Used to Support this Clinic:		<input type="checkbox"/> BCCS	<input type="checkbox"/> FP	<input type="checkbox"/> PHC	<input type="checkbox"/> HTW	<input type="checkbox"/> Epilepsy	
		<input type="checkbox"/> FQHC	<input type="checkbox"/> FQHC Look-alike		<input type="checkbox"/> Open Extended Hours		
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V – Child Health	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V – Prenatal Medical				
		<input type="checkbox"/> V-Child Dental	<input type="checkbox"/> V – Prenatal Dental				
Subcontractor Site:		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No				
Clinic Name to Appear on Website Locator:		HCHHSD-Elsa Clinic					
Contact Person:	Elva Murphy, RN			Phone:	956-262-1141		
Location of Site:	708 Edinburg St.			Fax:	956-262-7842		
Street Address:	708 Edinburg St.						
City:	Elsa	County:	Hidalgo	Zip Code:	78538	HSR:	11
Pharmacy License #:	07182	TPI #:	139350613	NPI#:	1932146636		

CLINIC HOURS AND SERVICES:

DAY		HOURS OF OPERATION		SERVICES PROVIDED/CLINIC TYPE	# MONTHLY CLINICS
		From	To		
MONDAY	Morning	8:00	12:00	Family Planning Intakes & Returns, Immunizations, Newborn, Assessments & TB Visits	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
TUESDAY	Morning	8:00	12:00	Child Health Clinic, Immunizations, TB Visits & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
WEDNESDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Prenatal & Family Planning Clinic, Immunizations & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)	5:00	5:30		
THURSDAY	Morning	8:00	12:00	Immunizations, Family Planning Clinic, Rx's & Pregnancy Tests	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
FRIDAY	Morning	8:00	12:00	Maternity Intakes, Immunizations, TB Visits & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
SATURDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
SUNDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
TOTAL HOURS/MONTH				TOTAL # CLINICS PER MONTH	20

PROGRAM SPECIFICS:

Check all that apply for TV Child Health and Child Dental Services			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appointment scheduling on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Provider		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Site does client intake and/or eligibility determination	<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Dental Provider		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child Health services provided on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Provider		
<input type="checkbox"/> Child/Adolescent Dental services provided on site	<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Dental Provider		

**FORM D: TITLE V CLINIC SITES
COMPLETE A SEPARATE FORM FOR EACH CLINIC SITE**

Legal Business Name of Respondent: Hidalgo County **Clinic Site #** 3 **of** 7

CLINIC SITE INFORMATION:

Service Area (counties to be served by this clinic site): Hidalgo County							
Funding Sources Used to Support this Clinic:		<input type="checkbox"/> BCCS	<input type="checkbox"/> FP	<input type="checkbox"/> PHC	<input type="checkbox"/> HTW	<input type="checkbox"/> Epilepsy	
		<input type="checkbox"/> FQHC	<input type="checkbox"/> FQHC Look-alike		<input type="checkbox"/> Open Extended Hours		
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V - Child Health	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V - Prenatal Medical				
		<input type="checkbox"/> V-Child Dental	<input type="checkbox"/> V - Prenatal Dental				
Subcontractor Site:		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No			
Clinic Name to Appear on Website Locator:		HCHSD-Hidalgo Clinic					
Contact Person:	Norma Garza, RN			Phone:	956-843-7463		
Location of Site:	702 E. Texano			Fax:	956-843-7762		
Street Address:	702 E. Texano						
City:	Hidalgo	County:	Hidalgo	Zip Code:	78557	HSR:	11
Pharmacy License #:	07182	TPI #:	139350613	NPI#:	1932146636		

CLINIC HOURS AND SERVICES:

DAY		HOURS OF OPERATION		SERVICES PROVIDED/CLINIC TYPE	# MONTHLY CLINICS
		From	To		
MONDAY	Morning	8:00	12:00	Immunizations, Family Planning Rx's & TB Visits, Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
TUESDAY	Morning	8:00	12:00	Child Health Clinic, Immunizations, TB Visits & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
WEDNESDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Prenatal & Family Planning Clinic, Immunizations & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)	5:00	5:30		
THURSDAY	Morning	8:00	12:00	Family Planning Intakes & Immunizations & Walk-Ins, TB Visits, Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
FRIDAY	Morning	8:00	12:00	Prenatal Intakes, Immunizations & Walk-Ins, TB Visits, Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
SATURDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
SUNDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
TOTAL HOURS/MONTH				TOTAL # CLINICS PER MONTH	20

PROGRAM SPECIFICS:

Check all that apply for TV Child Health and Child Dental Services			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appointment scheduling on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Provider		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Site does client intake and/or eligibility determination	<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Dental Provider		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child Health services provided on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Provider		
<input type="checkbox"/> Child/Adolescent Dental services provided on site	<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Dental Provider		

**FORM D: TITLE V CLINIC SITES
COMPLETE A SEPARATE FORM FOR EACH CLINIC SITE**

Legal Business Name of Respondent: Hidalgo County **Clinic Site #** 4 **of** 7

CLINIC SITE INFORMATION:

Service Area (counties to be served by this clinic site): Hidalgo County							
Funding Sources Used to Support this Clinic:		<input type="checkbox"/> BCCS	<input type="checkbox"/> FP	<input type="checkbox"/> PHC	<input type="checkbox"/> HTW	<input type="checkbox"/> Epilepsy	
		<input type="checkbox"/> FQHC	<input type="checkbox"/> FQHC Look-alike		<input type="checkbox"/> Open Extended Hours		
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V – Child Health	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V – Prenatal Medical				
		<input type="checkbox"/> V-Child Dental	<input type="checkbox"/> V – Prenatal Dental				
Subcontractor Site:		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No				
Clinic Name to Appear on Website Locator:		HCHHSD-McAllen Clinic					
Contact Person:		Victoria Garza, RN			Phone:	956-682-6155	
Location of Site:		300 E. Hackberry			Fax:	956-618-5979	
Street Address:		300 E. Hackberry					
City:	McAllen	County:	Hidalgo	Zip Code:	78501	HSR:	11
Pharmacy License #:	07182	TPI #:	139350613	NPI#:	1932146636		

CLINIC HOURS AND SERVICES:

DAY		HOURS OF OPERATION		SERVICES PROVIDED/CLINIC TYPE	# MONTHLY CLINICS
		From	To		
MONDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	STD Clinic, Immunizations, TB Visits & Prenatal Intakes	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)	5:00	5:30		
TUESDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Prenatal & Family Planning Clinic, Immunizations & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)	5:00	5:30		
WEDNESDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Maternity & Family Planning Intakes Returns, Immunizations, TB Visits & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)	5:00	5:30		
THURSDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Prenatal & Family Planning Clinic, Immunizations & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)	5:00	5:30		
FRIDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Child Health Clinic, Family Planning Rx's, Immunizations & Walk-Ins, TB Visits, Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
SATURDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
SUNDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
TOTAL HOURS/MONTH				TOTAL # CLINICS PER MONTH	20

PROGRAM SPECIFICS:

Check all that apply for TV Child Health and Child Dental Services	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appointment scheduling on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Provider
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Site does client intake and/or eligibility determination	<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Dental Provider
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child Health services provided on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Provider
<input type="checkbox"/> Child/Adolescent Dental services provided on site	<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Dental Provider

**FORM D: TITLE V CLINIC SITES
COMPLETE A SEPARATE FORM FOR EACH CLINIC SITE**

Legal Business Name of Respondent: Hidalgo County **Clinic Site # 5 of 7**

CLINIC SITE INFORMATION:

Service Area (counties to be served by this clinic site): Hidalgo County			
Funding Sources Used to Support this Clinic:		<input type="checkbox"/> BCCS	<input type="checkbox"/> FP
		<input type="checkbox"/> PHC	<input type="checkbox"/> HTW
		<input type="checkbox"/> Epilepsy	
		<input type="checkbox"/> FQHC	<input type="checkbox"/> FQHC Look-alike
		<input type="checkbox"/> Open Extended Hours	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V – Child Health	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V – Prenatal Medical
		<input type="checkbox"/> V-Child Dental	<input type="checkbox"/> V – Prenatal Dental
Subcontractor Site:		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
Clinic Name to Appear on Website Locator:		HCHHSD-Mission Clinic	
Contact Person:	Cecilia Lopez, RN	Phone:	956-585-2461
Location of Site:	211 N. Schuerbach Rd. Ste.1	Fax:	956-585-7144
Street Address:	211 N. Schuerbach Rd. Ste.1		
City:	Mission	County:	Hidalgo
Zip Code:	78572	HSR:	11
Pharmacy License #:	07182	TPI #:	139350613
NPI#:	1932146636		

CLINIC HOURS AND SERVICES:

DAY		HOURS OF OPERATION		SERVICES PROVIDED/CLINIC TYPE	# MONTHLY CLINICS
		From	To		
MONDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Maternity & Family Planning Intakes Returns, Immunizations, TB Visits & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)	5:00	5:30		
TUESDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Prenatal & Family Planning Clinic, Immunizations & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)	5:00	5:30		
WEDNESDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Child Health Clinic, Family Planning Rx's, Immunizations & Walk-Ins, TB Visits, Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)	5:00	5:30		
THURSDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Maternity & Family Planning Intakes Returns, Immunizations, TB Visits & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)	5:00	5:30		
FRIDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Prenatal & Family Planning Clinic, Immunizations & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
SATURDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
SUNDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
TOTAL HOURS/MONTH				TOTAL # CLINICS PER MONTH	20

PROGRAM SPECIFICS:

Check all that apply for TV Child Health and Child Dental Services	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appointment scheduling on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Provider
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Site does client intake and/or eligibility determination	<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Dental Provider
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child Health services provided on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Provider
<input type="checkbox"/> Child/Adolescent Dental services provided on site	<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Dental Provider

**FORM D: TITLE V CLINIC SITES
COMPLETE A SEPARATE FORM FOR EACH CLINIC SITE**

Legal Business Name of Respondent: Hidalgo County **Clinic Site # 6 of 7**

CLINIC SITE INFORMATION:

Service Area (counties to be served by this clinic site): Hidalgo County							
Funding Sources Used to Support this Clinic:		<input type="checkbox"/> BCCS	<input type="checkbox"/> FP	<input type="checkbox"/> PHC	<input type="checkbox"/> HTW	<input type="checkbox"/> Epilepsy	
		<input type="checkbox"/> FQHC	<input type="checkbox"/> FQHC Look-alike		<input type="checkbox"/> Open Extended Hours		
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V – Child Health	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V – Prenatal Medical				
		<input type="checkbox"/> V-Child Dental	<input type="checkbox"/> V – Prenatal Dental				
Subcontractor Site:		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No				
Clinic Name to Appear on Website Locator:		HCHHSD-Pharr Clinic					
Contact Person:	Hermelinda Lopez, RN			Phone:	956-787-1531		
Location of Site:	300 W. Hall Acres			Fax:	956-787-6310		
Street Address:	300 W. Hall Acres						
City:	Pharr	County:	Hidalgo	Zip Code:	78577	HSR:	11
Pharmacy License #:	07182	TPI #:	139350613	NPI#:	1932146636		

CLINIC HOURS AND SERVICES:

DAY		HOURS OF OPERATION		SERVICES PROVIDED/CLINIC TYPE	# MONTHLY CLINICS
		From	To		
MONDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Maternity & Family Planning Intakes Returns, Immunizations, TB Visits & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)	5:00	5:30		
TUESDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Maternity & Family Planning Intakes Returns, Immunizations, TB Visits & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)	5:00	5:30		
WEDNESDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Child Health Clinic, Family Planning Rx's, Immunizations & Walk-Ins, TB Visits, Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)	5:00	5:30		
THURSDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Prenatal & Family Planning Clinic, Immunizations & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)	5:00	5:30		
FRIDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Prenatal & Family Planning Clinic, Immunizations & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
SATURDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
SUNDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
TOTAL HOURS/MONTH				TOTAL # CLINICS PER MONTH	20

PROGRAM SPECIFICS:

Check all that apply for TV Child Health and Child Dental Services			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appointment scheduling on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Provider		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Site does client intake and/or eligibility determination	<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Dental Provider		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child Health services provided on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Provider		
<input type="checkbox"/> Child/Adolescent Dental services provided on site	<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Dental Provider		

**FORM D: TITLE V CLINIC SITES
COMPLETE A SEPARATE FORM FOR EACH CLINIC SITE**

Legal Business Name of Respondent: Hidalgo County **Clinic Site #** 7 **of** 7

CLINIC SITE INFORMATION:

Service Area (counties to be served by this clinic site): Hidalgo County							
Funding Sources Used to Support this Clinic:		<input type="checkbox"/> BCCS	<input type="checkbox"/> FP	<input type="checkbox"/> PHC	<input type="checkbox"/> HTW	<input type="checkbox"/> Epilepsy	
		<input type="checkbox"/> FQHC	<input type="checkbox"/> FQHC Look-alike		<input type="checkbox"/> Open Extended Hours		
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V – Child Health	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V – Prenatal Medical				
		<input type="checkbox"/> V-Child Dental	<input type="checkbox"/> V – Prenatal Dental				
Subcontractor Site:		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No				
Clinic Name to Appear on Website Locator:		HCHHSD-Weslaco Clinic					
Contact Person:	Elva Murphy, RN			Phone:	956-968-7541		
Location of Site:	1901 N. Bridge			Fax:	956-968-0085		
Street Address:	1901 N. Bridge						
City:	Weslaco	County:	Hidalgo	Zip Code:	78596	HSR:	11
Pharmacy License #:	07182	TPI #:	139350613	NPI#:	1932146636		

CLINIC HOURS AND SERVICES:

DAY		HOURS OF OPERATION		SERVICES PROVIDED/CLINIC TYPE	# MONTHLY CLINICS
		From	To		
MONDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Maternity & Family Planning Intakes Returns, Immunizations, TB Visits & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)	5:00	5:30		
TUESDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Child Health Clinic, Family Planning Rx's, Immunizations & Walk-Ins, TB Visits, Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)	5:00	5:30		
WEDNESDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Prenatal & Family Planning Clinic, Immunizations & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)	5:00	5:30		
THURSDAY	Morning	7:30	12:00	Maternity & Family Planning Intakes Returns, Immunizations, TB Visits & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)	5:00	5:30		
FRIDAY	Morning	8:00	12:00	Maternity & Family Planning Intakes Returns, Immunizations, TB Visits & Newborn Assessments	4
	Afternoon	12:00	5:00		
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
SATURDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
SUNDAY	Morning			N/A	
	Afternoon				
	Evening (After 5 PM)				
TOTAL HOURS/MONTH				TOTAL # CLINICS PER MONTH	20

PROGRAM SPECIFICS:

Check all that apply for TV Child Health and Child Dental Services

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appointment scheduling on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Provider
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Site does client intake and/or eligibility determination	<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a Texas Health Steps Dental Provider
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Child Health services provided on site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Provider
<input type="checkbox"/> Child/Adolescent Dental services provided on site	<input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled as a CHIP Dental Provider

FORM D: CLINIC SITE FORM INSTRUCTIONS

Complete a separate Clinic Site Form for each clinic site. Information provided on clinic site forms is used to update DSHS/HHSC websites and public databases, therefore, each clinic form must contain current and accurate information.

Legal Name of Respondent	Respondent's legal name.
Clinic Site # ___ of ___	Example: Clinic Site #1 of 5 for the first clinic site out of five clinic sites, Clinic Site #2 of 5 for the second clinic site of five, etc.
CLINIC SITE INFORMATION:	
Service Area	List counties served by that specific clinic site, NOT all counties served by the whole project.
Funding Sources Used to Support this Clinic	From the sources listed, check all sources of funds used to support that specific clinic site.
Subcontractor Site	For each clinic site, indicate whether that particular site is subcontracted by the respondent to another entity for the provision of services.
Clinic Name to Appear on Website Locator	State the name of the clinic as it will appear on the DSHS/HHSC website locator. (The name should be recognizable to clients.)
Contact Person	Name of contact person for that clinic site.
Phone	Phone number for the clinic.
Location of Site	Clinic location (e.g., Texas Medical Center/Smith Tower)
Fax	Fax number for the clinic.
Street Address	Physical address of clinic.
City/County/Zip Code	City, county and zip code of clinic.
HSR	Health Service Region where clinic is located.
Pharmacy License #	Pharmacy license number for the clinic (if applicable); otherwise put N/A for Not Applicable.
TPI#	Texas Provider Identifier # for the clinic (if applicable), otherwise N/A.
NPI#	National Provider Identifier # for the clinic (if applicable), or N/A.
CLINIC HOURS AND SERVICES:	
Hours of Operation	List the operating hours of each clinic site for each day of the week broken into morning (e.g., 8:00 a.m. – Noon), afternoon (e.g. 12:01 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.), and evening hours (e.g., 5:01 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.). Indicate days of the week when the clinic is closed (e.g. Tuesday – closed).
Services Provided/Clinic Type	List the type of services provided or type of clinic for each day of the week. For example, Monday = child health clinic, Wednesday = dental clinic, etc. Legend -CH-child health, CD-child dental, PM-prenatal medical, PD-prenatal dental.
# Monthly Clinics	List the total number of clinics each month by the day of the week, e.g., Monday = 4 clinics per month; Tuesday = 0 clinics per month, etc.
Total Hours/Month	List the total number of hours of operation per month for each clinic site (e.g., Clinic Site 1 = 128 hours per month; Clinic Site 2 = 160 hours per month, etc.)
Total # Clinics Per Month	List the total number of clinics held per month per clinic site (e.g., Clinic Site 1 = 16, Clinic Site 2 = 20, etc.)

PROGRAM SPECIFICS:

This section of the clinic site form includes questions related to specific HHSC programs. Check the appropriate boxes to indicate what specific services are provided at each clinic site. Services generally vary between clinic sites, so it is essential that accurate service information is reported by respondent in order for HHSC to appropriately monitor services provided. *Important: Any changes in clinic information must be reported in writing to the appropriate HHSC Contract Manager in a timely manner. Programmatic or operational changes must be made in accordance with requirements outlined in the HHSC General Provisions at <http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/grants/gen-prov.shtm>.*

**FORM E: TITLE V CHILD HEALTH & CHILD DENTAL
CEILING REQUEST and PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

**Legal Business Name of
Respondent:**

Hidalgo County _____

<p>This page should reflect all services projected to be delivered during the contract period for those service categories described in your Service Deliver Plan and for which you intend to bill and expect to be paid (See Form E Guidelines).</p> <p>If you provide services in counties located in different HHSC regions, complete a separate form for <u>each Health Service Region (HSR)</u>. Do not complete a separate for each county.</p>			
<p>FY18 PROJECTED Estimated Number of Unduplicated Clients</p>			
<p>HSR: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2/3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4/5N <input type="checkbox"/> 6/5S <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9/10 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 11</p>			<p>Infants 0 - 11 months Children & Adolescents 1 - 21 years</p>
	<u>Number of Clients</u>	<u>Average Cost Per Client</u>	<u>Total \$ Amount for all services provided</u>
Child Health (include costs for laboratory and case management)	376	\$81.21	\$30,535.00
Child Dental	0	\$0	\$0
GRAND TOTAL Number of Clients and Dollars	376	\$81.21	\$30,535.00
Will Copay be Assessed?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
Title V Case Management for Children and Pregnant Woman (TV CPW)	<p>Currently a provider and interested in continuing: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>		<p>Not currently a provider, but am interested in applying: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No</p>

**FORM E: TITLE V CHILD HEALTH & CHILD DENTAL CEILING
REQUEST and PERFORMANCE MEASURES GUIDELINES**

FORM E must be used for Title V proposed child health and dental services only. The form states the estimated unduplicated number of the Title V child health and/or child dental eligible clients the respondent proposes to serve and the amount to be billed to the Title V Child Health & Child Dental Services program. The Grand Total dollars is the contract award amount on the renewal application notice.

Complete a separate FORM E for each Health Service Region in which services will be provided.

For blocks 1-8, note the block number, its instructions below, and location on the form.

Steps to complete form:

1. Identify the Health Service Region (HSR) in the first column, row 1.
2. Block 8: Enter your **contract award amount** from the renewal application notice. This must match the Amount of Funding on Form A-1: Face Page, #9.
3. Blocks 3 and 6: Divide the amount in block 8 between blocks 3 and 6 for services provided. **Note:** Blocks 3 and 6 added together equal block 8.
4. Block 1: Divide amount in block 3 by your average cost per client in block 2 to determine Number of Child Health Clients.
5. Block 4: Divide amount in block 6 by your average cost per client in block 5 to determine Number of Child Dental Clients.
6. Block 7: Add blocks 1 and 4 and place the grand total number of clients in this block.
7. Indicate whether respondent will be assessing copay by checking "Yes" or "No".
8. Concerning Title V Case Management for Children and Pregnant Women (Title V CPW), indicate if the respondent is a current provider and wants to continue to provide Title V CPW services by checking "Yes" or "No". If the respondent is not a current provider, check "Yes" or "No" if interested in applying to be a provider. **Note:** A contractor cannot bill Title V for case management codes G9012-U5-U2, G9012-U5-TS, or G9012-TS if not registered as a Title V CPW provider.

**FORM F: SERVICE DELIVERY PLAN FOR CHILD HEALTH & CHILD DENTAL SERVICES
GUIDELINES**

Updated Organization chart attached

Contractors should describe their plans for service delivery (work plan) answering in full the questions below. Work plans should be submitted as a separate attachment along with their renewal application. Contractors do not need to repeat the question with their response.

Contractors should note any changes in their work plan document, from the FY14 Competitive RFP, in a different color font so that modifications can be easily identified by HHSC.

A maximum of six (6) pages may be submitted for the work plan.

1. Summarize the proposed **child health and/or child dental** services. Also, address if and how the respondent will serve individuals from counties outside the stated service area.
2. Describe service delivery systems, workforce (attach organization chart), policies, support systems (i.e., training, research, technical assistance), outreach and informing, financial and administrative systems including confidential data storage, staff development (i.e., eligibility, billing, clinical training) and other infrastructure elements available to achieve service delivery and policy-making activities. What resources do you have to perform the project, who will deliver services and how will they be delivered? Describe any existing partnerships with Texas certified Community Health Workers and/or Promotoras(es) and how they are utilized in the respondent's outreach and information efforts.
3. Describe the process of assessing client risk factors associated with family violence, substance abuse, and mental health needs.
4. Describe coordination with the other state and/or local health and human service providers in the service area(s), define how duplication of services is to be avoided, and describe the procedures in place to ensure clients are referred to other appropriate community resources, as needed.
5. Describe ability to provide services to culturally diverse populations (e.g., use of interpreter services, language translation, compliance with ADA requirements, location, hours of service delivery, and other means to ensure accessibility for the defined population).
6. If respondent plans to subcontract any Title V reimbursable services, describe:
 - Experience subcontracting with other agencies/providers;
 - Experience performing program monitoring of subcontractors; and
 - Experience providing technical assistance to subcontractors.
7. Describe internal Quality Assurance/Quality Improvement (QA/QI) process utilized to monitor services, identify staff responsible for ensuring that the identified processes are implemented, and who is responsible for ensuring they are updated. The description must include the following:
 - Role of the QA/QI Committee;
 - Medical and/or Dental Director's involvement in the QA/QI activities;
 - Activities utilized to identify trends of needed improvement and the frequency of those activities;
 - Activities to ensure correction and follow-up to findings identified;
 - Utilization and frequency of client satisfaction surveys;
 - System utilized to identify and monitor adverse outcomes;
 - Process for identifying performance and outcome measures; and
 - Process utilized to develop protocols and Standing Delegation Orders.
8. Describe agency's process in preparing for the release of a web-based system, **Integrated Business Information System (IBIS)**. This system will do the process of client screening for eligibility and claims reimbursement. PC requirement for IBIS is a broadband connection capable of running the Internet Explorer web browser version 8.0 or higher. Document needs identified and action steps to address those needs before the IBIS launch date in FY18.

FORM F SERVICE DELIVERY PLAN FOR CHILD HEALTH AND CHILD DENTAL SERVICES

Legal Business Name of

Respondent: Respondent: Hidalgo County

Respondent must describe its plan for service delivery to the population in the proposed service area(s) and include timelines for accomplishments. Address the required elements (see SERVICE DELIVERY PLAN GUIDELINES) associated with the services proposed in this proposal. A maximum of five (5) additional pages may be attached if needed for a total of six (6) pages.

1. The Hidalgo County Health and Human Services Department will continue to provide Child Health Services to uninsured and underinsured clients at all seven (7) clinics located throughout Hidalgo County. The department does not propose to provide Child Health services outside the Hidalgo County area.
2. The Hidalgo County Health and Human Services Department (HCHHSD) has provided Child Health services for more than 33 years to the indigent residents of Hidalgo County. HCHHSD receives state funds (DSHS) and local funds (County) to support Child Health services. The HCHHSD funds are monitored closely by the Budget Manager to ensure Child Health services are provided on an ongoing basis each year. The HCHHSD will continue to provide the Child Health services as per Title V Child Health Guidelines. The HCHHSD conducts Child Health services under the guidance of a Chief Physician. The Chief Physician and Practitioners update the department's Standing Delegations Orders yearly; and provide staff education and Quality Assurance activities on an ongoing basis to all nursing staff.
The HCHHSD has 7 clinics throughout the county that facilitate client accessibility for Child Health Services. Each clinic is staffed with RN's, LVN's and support staff. The Chief Physician and Practitioners are accessible to the clinic nurses to ensure Child Health Services are provided to clients safely, timely, and as per DSHS/HCHHSD Policies and procedures. The HCHHSD utilizes an EMR System for client data and reports; and for screening and eligibility and the Imm Trac Registry for vaccine documentation. The HCHHSD adheres to the confidentiality policy (HIPAA) for all programs. The department utilizes county funds to promote the clinic services thru PSA's in TV, radio & newspaper. Also, the department's educators promote and educate the community on the services provided, specifically Child Health, in Health Fairs, community group presentations and coalition meetings. The HCHHSD also partners with the South Texas Promotora Association (STPA) Promotora's in promoting Child Health Services to the community. In addition, the HCHHSD partners with local providers in assisting Child Health clients and their families with medical health care needs and social needs. These providers include private physicians that provide delivery services, Nuestra Clinica del Valle and El Milagro Clinic. Indigent Health Care and State Department of Human Services assist in providing financial support. There are no other clinics in Hidalgo County that provide Child Health services to the uninsured free of charge as does the HCHHSD. Thus, DSHS support is essential to the HCHHSD to continue providing Child Health Services to the population in need in Hidalgo County.
3. The HCHHSD nurses assess each child for family violence, substance abuse, and mental needs in every client visit; by collecting the history (client/family), completing a mental screening tool, and conducting the physical assessment.
4. The HCHHSD partners with local providers (FQHC's) in referring children for medical health care needs. The HCHHSD continues to be the only agency that provides Child Health Services to the uninsured at no cost. Every child and family seen at the department are screened for resources and referred accordingly. This includes referring families for medical financial assistance. The HCHHSD also has a LBSW on staff that assist and provide case management services to children and families in need.
5. The HCHHSD nursing and support staff are all bilingual (English & Spanish). The HCHHSD also contract with South Texas Interpreters for the Deaf LLC and Language Line Contract Services Inc. to clients needing interpreting services. Also, all of the HCHHSD clinics are ADA compliant and are located throughout the county providing accessibility to the community in need. In addition, the department provides some extended hours to accommodate working families. Overall, the department assesses the client's and family needs yearly thru client satisfaction surveys, to improve service delivery.
6. The HCHHSD does not plan to subcontract Title V services for this contract period.
7. Quality Assurance/Quality Improvement (QA/QI) process for the HCHHSD is as follows:
 - a. The role of the QA Committee is to write and monitor the Quality Assurance Plan of the HCHHSD. The members of the committee include the RN Supervisor, Clerk Managers, Practitioners, LBSW, Chief Physician, Chief Administrative Officer, Billing Supervisor, Director of Clinical Care Services (DCCS) & Assistant Director of Clinical Care Services (ADCCS).
 - b. The Chief Physician's role is to review and update the department's Standing Delegations yearly, and as needed.
 - c. The assigned QA Committee members conduct on site observation of services and client staff interactions provided by clinic staff for all programs at least quarterly; and, by using the appropriate observation tool. Findings and recommendations are reported to the committee at the next Committee

meeting. The Committee conducts client record reviews (audits) from all programs and clinics to evaluate compliance of Standards, Standing Delegation Orders, Policies and Procedures.

d. The Committee review records that are not compliant with Standards of Conduct appropriate actions as recommended on the record audit tool corrective action plan and follow up plan. The Committee evaluates the observations and record audit findings to determine staff development needs. The QA Committee also evaluates client records for compliance of Nursing Standards and refer to the Peer Review Committee, as applicable.

e. The HCHHSD DCCS ensures client satisfaction surveys are conducted at all Health Department Clinics at least yearly. The summarized report is reviewed with the QA Committee on the next quarterly meeting. The Committee utilizes these findings to assure that quality and appropriate services are provided at all the health department clinics.

f. The HCHHSD DCCS and the Chief Physician review all written client and providers complaints, as well as all adverse outcomes in the clinic setting and develop a safeguard to prevent recurrence. Adverse outcomes are written in the appropriate incident report form and a conference with the provider is conducted, with plan of action written, and correction date set. The Committee conducts follow up on recommendations made to ensure resolution of problems:

1. Recommendations to record audits.

2. Recommendations to adverse outcomes.

The committee assures standards of compliance and address recurrent deficiencies by providing necessary educational training, in-services, and management functions expeditiously to nursing and support staff to correct problems identified. Monitoring of all clinics services are conducted by the DCCS & ADCCS to all clinics on a quarterly basis. The Committee also recommends administrative action if the deficiencies continue.

g. The HCHHSD Chief Physician and department Practitioners maintain department Standing Delegation Orders current. This staff ensures that they stay updated on medical practices/standards by attending trainings, conferences and researching medical information. The HCHHSD Chief Physician and Practitioners also refer to and ensure that Standing Delegation Orders are within CDC and DSHS guidelines.

8. HCHHSD has a fully functional IT Division. Once DSHS releases additional information on the availability of the IBIS system, the HCHHSD I.T. Director and division staff will facilitate the training of appropriate staff on the IBIS system's functionality, access, security and processes. The accessibility of an IBIS help desk for technical systems support would be most helpful, once the IBIS system is implemented.

FORM G: Title V Child Health and Dental Subcontractor Information

Complete a separate Title V Subcontractor Information Form for each subcontractor. Please provide the following information on the subcontractor(s) that provide direct services to HHSC Title V Child Health and Dental clients. A subcontractor is one who does all or part of the work required in the original contract. Meaning our contractor would reimburse the subcontractor for the services provided with the reimbursement rate or agreed amount.

This form is not applicable because we do not subcontract Title V services.

Subcontractor Name:		
Contact Name:		
Subcontractor's Physical Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):		
Subcontractor's Mailing Address (incl. street, city, county, state, & zip):		
Phone:		Ext.
Fax:		
Contact Email:		

FORM H: TITLE V FEE FOR SERVICE PROGRAM ASSURANCES

Legal Business Name of

Respondent: Respondent: Hidalgo County

As the duly authorized representative of the respondent, I certify that the respondent agrees to comply with the requirements and intent of the Maternal and Child Health Services Title V Block Grant and all other requirements of the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) which include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Conduct Title V activities in a culturally sensitive and non-discriminating manner.
2. Conduct Title V activities as outlined in respondent's application, and to notify the Manager of the Contract Development and Support Branch prior to any significant departures from this plan.
3. Return 100% of any generated program income to the Title V program that generated the funds.
4. Provide services regardless of client's inability to pay.
5. Continue to serve existing Title V eligible clients even if awarded funds have been expended per the Policies and Procedures Manual for Title V Maternal & Child Health Fee-for-Service for Child Health, Dental and Prenatal.
6. Screen and refer clients for Medicaid, CHIP, or other medical services assistance programs, and refer clients to those funding sources for which they may be eligible. Title V funds must not be used to pay for services that are allowable for persons eligible for Medicaid or CHIP or who have other third party health insurance.
7. Provide HHSC with access to all data gathered or generated.
8. Agree to share data/information generated by the project, within constraints of confidentiality, with HHSC, other area local public health entities, local authorities and communities in order to eliminate duplication of effort.
9. Grant HHSC rights to all tangibles, patentable, or copyrightable products developed with Federal and State funds.
10. Make available for HHSC review, all promotional materials/media to be disseminated in conjunction with this Title V project.
11. Comply with all applicable Title V policies, procedures, and regulations.
12. Must be in compliance with the U.S. Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) established standards for protection of client privacy.
13. Establish orientation and in-service training plan for all project personnel for skills development to include eligibility, billing, and Integrated Business Information System (IBIS) data entry and/or continuing education based on an assessment of training needs.
14. Ensure that Title V medical services will be performed under the supervision, direction, and responsibility of a qualified licensed physician, and current protocols and Standing Delegation Orders are in place.
15. Ensure that Title V dental services will be performed under the supervision, direction and responsibility of a qualified licensed dentist, and current procedures and Standing Delegation Orders are in place.
16. Ensure that clinicians are in place who are licensed by the State of Texas to provide the type of services for which funding is requested.
17. Ensure that all registered nurses (RNs) who perform child health exams following the Texas Health Steps periodicity schedule have completed the Texas Health Steps online education modules and maintain documentation that the required modules were completed prior to providing checkup services.

Authorized Signature

Date



FORM I: CHILD SUPPORT CERTIFICATION
 (Required for all Respondents EXCEPT Non-profit and Governmental Entities)

Child Support Certification

The Texas Family Code, §231.006, VTCA places certain restrictions on child support obligors. Contracts with governmental entities or nonprofit corporations are not subject to §231.006.

The contractor identified below is not a governmental entity or a nonprofit corporation and certifies to the following:

1. The contractor is: (check one)

- An individual or sole proprietor, or
- A business entity (corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, association, etc.)

2. The contractor certifies the following is a complete list of the names and social security numbers of either (A) the individual or sole proprietor who is the contractor or (B) each partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25% of the contractor/business entity: (attach additional sheet if necessary).

(A) Printed Name: _____
 Social Security Number: _____

(B) Printed Name: _____
 Social Security Number: _____

3. Under the Texas Family Code, §231.006, VTCA the contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this contract, bid, or application is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate. A child support obligor who is more than 30 days delinquent in paying child support or a business entity in which the obligor (who is more than 30 days delinquent) is the sole proprietor, partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25% is not eligible to receive the specified grant, loan or payment. The contractor understands that it is the contractor's responsibility to verify whether a child support obligor who is more than 30 days delinquent is the sole proprietor, partner, shareholder or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25%.

4. Printed Name of Contractor: _____
 Printed Name of Authorized Representative: _____
 Signing this Certification: _____
 Signature of Authorized Representative: _____
 Date: _____

**FORM I: CHILD SUPPORT CERTIFICATION
GUIDELINES**

Form A-6 is required by Texas Family Code, §231.006, and is designed to certify that anyone applying for funds under this RFP is not a child support obligor (a person who is more than 30 days delinquent). This form is applicable to for-profit corporations, sole proprietors, individuals and partnerships. This form is NOT applicable to Governmental entities and non-profit corporations. These types of entities do not need to complete the form.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC APPENDICES

Appendix A: Attached Title V Child Health Worksheet

Excel worksheets are provided that show the Title V Services and Reimbursement Rates for each of the funding sources in the Renewal Application. The Title V Child Health worksheet is attached for informational purposes in order to assist respondents in completing Form E. *The worksheet should not be returned with the application.*

Instructions for completing the worksheet:

1. The worksheet has columns entitled: Code, Brief Descriptor, FY18 1-21 yr, Quantity of Services, Estimated Total 1-21 yr Reimbursement, FY18 <1 yr, Quantity of Service, and Estimated Total < 1 yr Reimbursement.
2. A formula is in the spreadsheet for the quantity of service. When this data is entered, the estimated reimbursement amount will automatically be figured and entered into the reimbursement column.
3. The total reimbursement for 1-21 yr and total reimbursement for < 1 yr will be noted at the bottom of the worksheet.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC APPENDICES

Appendix B: Attached Title V Child Dental Worksheet

Excel worksheets are provided that show the Title V Services and Reimbursement Rates for each of the funding sources in the RFP. Title V Child Dental worksheet is included for informational purposes in order to assist respondents in completing Form E. *The worksheet should not be returned with the application.*

Instructions for completing the worksheet:

1. The worksheet has columns entitled: Code, Brief Descriptor, FY18 1-21 yr, Quantity of Services, Estimated Total 1-21 yr Reimbursement, FY18 <1 yr, Quantity of Service, and Estimated Total < 1 yr Reimbursement.
2. A formula is in the spreadsheet for the quantity of service. When this data is entered, the estimated reimbursement amount will automatically be figured and entered into the reimbursement column.
3. The total reimbursement for 1-21 yr and total reimbursement for < 1 yr will be noted at the bottom of the worksheet.



This form requests basic information about the respondent and project, including the signature of the authorized representative. The face page is the cover page of the proposal and must be completed in its entirety.

RESPONDENT INFORMATION					
1) LEGAL BUSINESS NAME:		Hidalgo County			
2) MAILING Address Information (include mailing address, street, city, county, state and zip code):					Check if address change <input type="checkbox"/>
1304 S. 25 th Ave Edinburg, Texas 78542					
3) PAYEE Name and Mailing Address (if different from above):					Check if address change <input type="checkbox"/>
Norma Garcia, County Treasurer, 2810 South Business Hwy 281, Edinburg, Texas 78542					
4) Federal Tax ID No. (9 digit), State of Texas Comptroller Vendor ID No. (14 digit) or Social Security Number (9 digit):				74-6000717	
DUNS Number:				10-311-0834	
<i>*The respondent acknowledges, understands and agrees that the respondent's choice to use a social security number as the vendor identification number for the contract, may result in the social security number being made public via state open records requests.</i>					
5) Medicaid Provider Number:		1932146836	OR	Date Medicaid Application Submitted & TMHP Ticket #:	
6) TYPE OF ENTITY (check all that apply):					
<input type="checkbox"/>	City	<input type="checkbox"/>	Nonprofit Organization*	<input type="checkbox"/>	Individual
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	County	<input type="checkbox"/>	For Profit Organization*	<input type="checkbox"/>	FQHC
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Political Subdivision	<input type="checkbox"/>	HUB Certified	<input type="checkbox"/>	State Controlled Institution of Higher Learning
<input type="checkbox"/>	State Agency	<input type="checkbox"/>	Community-Based Organization	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hospital
<input type="checkbox"/>	Indian Tribe	<input type="checkbox"/>	Minority Organization	<input type="checkbox"/>	Private
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Faith Based (Nonprofit Org)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (specify):
<i>*If incorporated, provide 10-digit charter number assigned by Secretary of State:</i>					
7) PROPOSED BUDGET PERIOD:		Start Date:	09/01/2017	End Date:	08/31/2018
8) COUNTIES SERVED BY PROJECT: Include completed list of counties to be served behind Face Page per Title V funded service(s).					
9) AMOUNT OF FUNDING		V-CH & CD: \$ 30,535.00			
10) PROJECTED		\$ 2,700,000.00			
Does respondent's projected state or federal expenditures exceed \$500,000 for respondent's current fiscal year (excluding amount requested in line 9 above)? **				11) PROJECT CONTACT PERSON	
Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				Name: Eduardo Olivarez	
				Phone: 956-383-6221	
				Fax: 956-383-3229	
				E-mail: eddie.olivarez@hchd.org	
				12) FINANCIAL OFFICER	
				Name: Raymundo Eufracio	
				Phone: 956-318-2511	
				Fax: 956-318-2577	
				E-mail: ray.eufracio@auditor.co.hidalgo.tx.us	
<i>**Projected expenditures should include funding for all activities including "pass through" federal funds from all state agencies and non-project-related HHSC funds.</i>					

The facts affirmed by me in this proposal are truthful and I warrant the respondent is in compliance with the assurances and certifications contained in APPENDIX A: HHSC Assurances and Certifications. I understand the truthfulness of the facts affirmed herein and the continuing compliance with these requirements are conditions precedent to the award of a contract. This document has been duly authorized by the governing body of the respondent and I (the person signing below) am authorized to represent the respondent.

13) AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE		Check if change <input type="checkbox"/>	14) SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Name:	Ramon Garcia		<i>Ramon Garcia</i>
Title:	County Judge		15) DATE
Phone:	956-318-2600		3/7/17
Fax:	956-318-2699		
E-mail:	ramon.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us		

APPROVED BY
 COMMISSIONERS' COURT
 ON: 3/7/17

FORM H: TITLE V FEE FOR SERVICE PROGRAM ASSURANCES

Legal Business Name of

Respondent: Respondent: Hidalgo County

As the duly authorized representative of the respondent, I certify that the respondent agrees to comply with the requirements and intent of the Maternal and Child Health Services Title V Block Grant and all other requirements of the Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) which include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Conduct Title V activities in a culturally sensitive and non-discriminating manner.
2. Conduct Title V activities as outlined in respondent's application, and to notify the Manager of the Contract Development and Support Branch prior to any significant departures from this plan.
3. Return 100% of any generated program income to the Title V program that generated the funds.
4. Provide services regardless of client's inability to pay.
5. Continue to serve existing Title V eligible clients even if awarded funds have been expended per the Policies and Procedures Manual for Title V Maternal & Child Health Fee-for-Service for Child Health, Dental and Prenatal.
6. Screen and refer clients for Medicaid, CHIP, or other medical services assistance programs, and refer clients to those funding sources for which they may be eligible. Title V funds must not be used to pay for services that are allowable for persons eligible for Medicaid or CHIP or who have other third party health insurance.
7. Provide HHSC with access to all data gathered or generated.
8. Agree to share data/information generated by the project, within constraints of confidentiality, with HHSC, other area local public health entities, local authorities and communities in order to eliminate duplication of effort.
9. Grant HHSC rights to all tangibles, patentable, or copyrightable products developed with Federal and State funds.
10. Make available for HHSC review, all promotional materials/media to be disseminated in conjunction with this Title V project.
11. Comply with all applicable Title V policies, procedures, and regulations.
12. Must be in compliance with the U.S. Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) established standards for protection of client privacy.
13. Establish orientation and in-service training plan for all project personnel for skills development to include eligibility, billing, and Integrated Business Information System (IBIS) data entry and/or continuing education based on an assessment of training needs.
14. Ensure that Title V medical services will be performed under the supervision, direction, and responsibility of a qualified licensed physician, and current protocols and Standing Delegation Orders are in place.
15. Ensure that Title V dental services will be performed under the supervision, direction and responsibility of a qualified licensed dentist, and current procedures and Standing Delegation Orders are in place.
16. Ensure that clinicians are in place who are licensed by the State of Texas to provide the type of services for which funding is requested.
17. Ensure that all registered nurses (RNs) who perform child health exams following the Texas Health Steps periodicity schedule have completed the Texas Health Steps online education modules and maintain documentation that the required modules were completed prior to providing checkup services.

Ramon Garcia
Authorized Signature

3/7/17
Date

APPROVED BY
COMMISSIONERS' COURT
ON: 3/7/17

Attachment H – Federal Assurances and Certifications

ASSURANCES - NON-CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0040), Washington, DC 20503.

PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR COMPLETED FORM TO THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET. SEND IT TO THE ADDRESS PROVIDED BY THE SPONSORING AGENCY.

NOTE: Certain of these assurances may not be applicable to your project or program. If you have questions, please contact the awarding agency. Further, certain Federal awarding agencies may require applicants to certify to additional assurances. If such is the case, you will be notified.

As the duly authorized representative of the applicant, I certify that the applicant:

1. Has the legal authority to apply for Federal assistance and the institutional, managerial and financial capability (including funds sufficient to pay the non-Federal share of project cost) to ensure proper planning, management and completion of the project described in this application.
2. Will give the awarding agency, the Comptroller General of the United States and, if appropriate, the State, through any authorized representative, access to and the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to the award; and will establish a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards or agency directives.
3. Will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest, or personal gain.
4. Will initiate and complete the work within the applicable time frame after receipt of approval of the awarding agency.
5. Will comply with the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§4728-4763) relating to prescribed standards for merit systems for programs funded under one of the 19 statutes or regulations specified in Appendix A of OPM's Standards for a Merit System of Personnel Administration (5 C.F.R. 900, Subpart F).
6. Will comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) §§523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290 dd-3 and 290 ee- 3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (i) any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and, (j) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply to the application.
7. Will comply, or has already complied, with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646) which provide for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced or whose property is acquired as a result of Federal or federally-assisted programs. These requirements apply to all interests in real property acquired for project purposes regardless of Federal participation in purchases.
8. Will comply, as applicable, with provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§1501-1508 and 7324-7328) which limit the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.

9. Will comply, as applicable, with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§276a to 276a-7), the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. §276c and 18 U.S.C. §874), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§327-333), regarding labor standards for federally-assisted construction subagreements.
10. Will comply, if applicable, with flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-234) which requires recipients in a special flood hazard area to participate in the program and to purchase flood insurance if the total cost of insurable construction and acquisition is \$10,000 or more.
11. Will comply with environmental standards which may be prescribed pursuant to the following: (a) institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) and Executive Order (EO) 11514; (b) notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738; (c) protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990; (d) evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988; (e) assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§1451 et seq.); (f) conformity of Federal actions to State (Clean Air) Implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.); (g) protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and, (h) protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93-205).
12. Will comply with the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. §§1271 et seq.) related to protecting components or potential components of the national wild and scenic rivers system.
13. Will assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq.).
14. Will comply with P.L. 93-348 regarding the protection of human subjects involved in research, development, and related activities supported by this award of assistance.
15. Will comply with the Laboratory Animal Welfare Act of 1966 (P.L. 89-544, as amended, 7 U.S.C. §§2131 et seq.) pertaining to the care, handling, and treatment of warm blooded animals held for research, teaching, or other activities supported by this award of assistance.
16. Will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§4801 et seq.) which prohibits the use of lead-based paint in construction or rehabilitation of residence structures.
17. Will cause to be performed the required financial and compliance audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular No. A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations."
18. Will comply with all applicable requirements of all other Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing this program.
19. Will comply with the requirements of Section 106(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act (TVPA) of 2000, as amended (22 U.S.C. 7104) which prohibits grant award recipients or a sub-recipient from (1) Engaging in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the award is in effect (2) Procuring a commercial sex act during the period of time that the award is in effect or (3) Using forced labor in the performance of the award or subawards under the award.

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED CERTIFYING OFFICIAL	TITLE <input type="text"/>
APPLICANT ORGANIZATION <input type="text"/>	DATE SUBMITTED <input type="text"/>